

CHAPTER III

ADMISSION

3.1. Admission and reservation

(1) Admission to the various courses of study shall be open to all persons, irrespective of race, creed, caste or class subject to the following conditions:-

(a) 15% and 7.5% of the seats shall be reserved for bonafide Himachali Schedule Castes and Schedule Tribes candidates respectively who have passed their qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh University or H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry or from any other University established by law in India which is equivalent to the qualifying examination of H.P. University.

(b) The remaining 77 ½% seats shall be filled as under:-

- (i) 25% of seats shall be open to all the candidates irrespective of the institution from where they have passed their qualifying examination.
- (ii) 75% of the seats shall be filled out of the candidates who have passed their qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh University or Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry, Himachal Pradesh Technical University and Central University of Himachal Pradesh or the candidates who are Himachal Pradesh domicile irrespective of passing qualifying examination from any other University established by law in India which is equivalent to the qualifying examinations of Himachal Pradesh University, subject to the following reservations.
 - (a) 5% of the seats shall be reserved for outstanding sportsmen/women;
 - (b) 5% of the seats shall be reserved for outstanding cultural activists; and
 - (c) 3% seats shall be reserved for Persons With Disabilities except in the Department of Physical Education.

(2) The Minimum qualification for admission to a course in case of candidates belonging to scheduled castes & scheduled tribes categories shall be relaxed by 5% of the maximum marks. The admission to these reserved seats as stated at (a), (b) & (c) to para (ii) of clause (b) above shall be made as per procedure/rules approved by the Executive Council from time to time.

(3) The candidates seeking admission to M.B.A. course, having passed +2 or equivalent examination from the Institutions located within the territorial jurisdiction on Himachal Pradesh, with a degree in Engineering from an

THE FIRST ORDINANCES OF THE HIMACHAL PRADESH UNIVERSITY

CHAPTER-I

1.1 The subjects as and when started shall be assigned in terms of statute 13 (i) (iv) of the First Statutes of University to various Faculties as follows:-

1. FACULTY OF LANGUAGES

1. Sanskrit
2. Hindi and other Modern Indian Languages
3. English
4. French
5. German
6. Russian
7. Himachali – Pahari Language and Culture
8. Buddhist Studies
9. Persian
10. Urdu
11. Communicative English
12. Functional Hindi

2. FACULTY OF PERFORMING & VISUAL ARTS

1. Music
2. Dance
3. Dramatics
4. Painting
5. Applied Art
6. Sculpture
7. Masters of Fine Arts (Pahari Miniature Painting)
8. Diploma in Pahari Miniature Painting.

3. FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

1. Philosophy
2. Psychology.

3. History
4. Political Science
5. Economics
6. Sociology
7. Home Science (for girls only)
8. Public Administration
9. Yoga
10. Journalism & Mass Communication
11. Library & Information Science
12. Business Economics
13. Applied History
14. Tribal Studies
15. Population Studies
16. Human Resource Development
17. Development Planning & Evaluation
18. PG Diploma in Women's Development Studies
19. Post Graduate Diploma in Deen Dayal Upadhyay Studies.
20. Rural Development
21. Masters in Human Resource Development.

4. FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

1. Physics
2. Chemistry
3. Mathematics and Statistics
4. Geology
5. Physical Anthropology
6. Mining and Metallurgy
7. Computer Science
8. Electronics
9. Computer Applications
10. Information Technology
11. Industrial Chemistry
12. Geography

5. FACULTY OF EDUCATION:-

1. Education.
2. Physical Education.

6. FACULTY OF LAW

1. Law

7. FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES

1. Commerce
2. Business Administration
3. Tourism Administration
4. Tourism & Travel Management
5. Office Management & Secretarial Practices
6. Five Years Integrated Course in Tourism Administration.
7. Bachelor in Hotel Management.
8. Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology.
9. One year Diploma in Hotel Management.
10. One Year Diploma in Travel and Tourism Management.

8. FACULTY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

1. Medical Sciences

9. FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

1. Engineering and Technology

10. FACULTY OF AYURVEDA AND HOMOEOPATHY

1. Ayurveda
2. Homoeopathy

11. FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

1. Bio-Technology
2. Botany
3. Microbiology
4. Zoology
5. Home Science
6. Food Sciences & Quality Control
7. Sericulture

12. FACULTY OF DENTAL SCIENCES

- 1.** Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)
- 1.2.** Deleted.
- 1.3.** Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates

The University may award the following degrees, diplomas and certificates in the different Faculties:-

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND FACULTY OF PERFORMING & VISUAL ARTS

Certificate Course in Bhoti.

Certificate Course in Pali.

Certificate Course in Chinese.

Certificate Course in Japanese.

Diploma Course in Bhoti.

Diploma Course in Pali.

Diploma Course in Chinese.

Diploma Course in Japanese.

Advanced Diploma Course in Bhoti

Advanced Diploma Course in Pali.

Advanced Diploma Course in Chinese.

Advanced Diploma Course in Japanese.

Post Graduate Diploma Course in Buddhist Studies

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES CERTIFICATES

Certificate Course in French.

Certificate Course in German.

Certificate Course in Russian.

Diploma Course in French.

Diploma Course in German.

Diploma Course in Russian.

Advanced Diploma Course in French.
Advanced Diploma Course in German.
Advanced Diploma Course in Russian.
Post Graduate Diploma in German.

MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGE CERTIFICATES

Proficiency in Hindi (Ratna)
Honours in Hindi (Prabhakar)
Certificate Course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture.
Diploma Course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGE CERTIFICATES

Proficiency in Sanskrit (Prak Shastri Part – I).
High Proficiency in Sanskrit (Prak Shastri Part-II).

CLASSICAL LANGUAGE DEGREES

Honours in Sanskrit (Shastri), Vashista Shastri. (B.A. Honours with classics),
B.A. (Honours) Classes.
Sahityacharya
Vyakaranacharya
Darashnacharya
Vedacharya
Jyotishacharya

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Diploma in Yoga Studies
PG Diploma in Population Studies
PG Diploma in Tribal Studies
PG Diploma in Human Resource Development
PG Diploma in Development Planning and Evaluation
Post Graduate Diploma in Deen Dayal Upadhaya Thought
Bachelor Degree in Journalism and Mass Communication
Master in Journalism and Mass Communication
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
 Doctor of Literature (D. Lit.)
 PG Diploma in Organizational Psychology
 PG Diploma in Environmental Psychology
 PG Diploma in Clinical Psychology
 PG Diploma in Women's Development Studies

Faculty of Physical Sciences	Bachelor of Science (Pass Course)
	Bachelor of Science (Hons.)
	Master of Science (M.Sc)
	Master of Philosophy (M.Phil)
	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D)
	Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
	Bachelor of Computer Application.
	Master in Computer Applications
	Certificate in Computer Appreciation
	Certificate in Computer Programming
	Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Applications.
	Certificate Course in Human Resource Development Programme in Computers.
	Advanced PG Diploma in Information Technology.
	Advanced PG Diploma in Web Technology.
	Advanced PG Diploma in E-Commerce.
	Post Graduate Diploma in Applied Analytical Chemistry
	Post Graduate Diploma in Polymer Science.
	Master of Technology (Computer Science)
	M.Tech. (Computer Science)
Faculty of Life Sciences	Bachelor of Science (Hons.) in Biotechnology [B.Sc.- (Hons.) (Biotechnology)].

Bachelor of Science(Hons)in Microbiology [(B.Sc.- (Hons) (Microbiology)].

Bachelor of Science(Hons)in Biochemistry [(B.Sc.- (Hons) Biochemistry)].

Post Graduate Diploma in Bioinformatics(PGDBI).

Post Graduate Diploma in Food and Fermentation Technology (PGDFFT).

Master of Science in Microbiology(M.Sc.Microbiology).

Master of Science in Biochemistry(M.Sc.Biochemistry).

Master of Science in Biotechnology(M.Sc.Biotechnology).

Master of Science(Botany)(M.Sc.Botany).

Master of Science(Zoology)(M.Sc.Zoology).

Master of Philosophy(M.Phil.)

Doctor of Philosophy(Ph.D.)

Doctor of Science(D.Sc.)

**Faculty of
Education:**

Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Doctor of Literature (D. Lit.)

Diploma in Physical Education (D.P.Ed.)

M.A. in Physical Education

**Faculty of
Law:**

Bachelor of Laws (Academic of Non-Professional) (B.L.)

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)

Master of Laws (LL.M.)

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)

Faculty of Commerce & Management Studies:	Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)
	Master of Commerce (M.Com.)
	Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
	Master of Tourism Administration (M.T.A.)
	Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
	Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
	Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
	Post-Graduate Diploma in Personnel Management and Labour Welfare
	Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A)
	Post Graduate Diploma in E-Commerce
	One Year Diploma in Tourist Guide (DTG).
	One Year Diploma in Multi Skilling Hotel Operations (DMSH)
	Five Years Integrated Course in Tourism Administration (FYICTA).
	Three Years Course of Bachelor in Hotel Management (BHM).
	Four Years Course in Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology (BHMCT).
	One year Diploma in Hotel Management (DHM).
	One Year Diploma in Travel and Tourism Management (DTTM).
Faculty of Medical Sciences:	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B.B.S.)
	Master of Surgery (M.S.)
	Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
	B.Sc. Medical Technology (Laboratory)
	B.Sc. Medical Technology (Radiology & Imaging)
Faculty of Engg. and Technology:	B.Sc Medical Technology (Anesthesia & Operation Theatre Techniques)
	Bachelor of Engineering & Technology (B.E.T.)
	Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
	Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) (4 Years Course)

Faculty of	Ayurvedacharya
Ayurveda: &	Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery (B.A.M.S.)
Homoeopathy	Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (BHMS) B. Pharma (Ayurveda).

1.4 Minimum Qualifications prescribed for Admission	The minimum qualification prescribed for admission to courses and examinations, leading to the degrees and certificates of the University Qualifications shall be as under: Pre- University: Deleted
--	---

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES; PERFORMING & VISUAL ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	B.A. Pass Courses+2 examination under 10+2 or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects (including English) with 33% marks.
----------------------------	--

OR

Provided that a student seeking admission to B.A. 1st Year with Mathematics as one of the subject of study, should have either 45% marks in aggregate or 45% marks in Mathematics at +2 level.

Pre-University examination (two years) after 10 years schooling of an Indian University/ Board recognised by H.P. University with 33% marks.

OR

Intermediate examination of an Indian University/Board or an examination recognised equivalent thereto (pass in four subjects). One language and three other pass elective subjects with 33% marks.

OR

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in Foreign country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by the Vice- Chancellor/Equivalence Committee

either of its own or on the recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with 33% marks.

OR

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com Part-I of old three year degree course of a recognised University/Board College with 33% marks.

“Admissions in the college for “Centre of Excellence”

B.A.–I Pass Course: 10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by Law in India with English as compulsory subject with 55% marks in aggregate. In case of those students who have taken Mathematics as one of the subject 45% marks in Mathematics with English as compulsory subject with 55% in aggregate is compulsory.

B.A-I (Honours Course): - 10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/University established by Law in India with English as compulsory subject with 55% in aggregate and 60% marks in the subject concerned in 10+2. Mathematics shall be compulsory subject for Honours in Economics;

Provided that the student who has passed 10+2 with Science subject and wants to shift to Bachelor of Arts (faculty) with Honours in any subject should have passed 10+2 examination with English as compulsory subject with minimum of 60% marks in aggregate;

Provided further that admission shall not be allowed in any case to the students with compartment at 10+2 level.

Eligibility for admission to B.A./ B.A. (Honours)-II/III year:

- a) Students shall have to secure a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous classes.

- b) Students applying from other institutions recognized by Himachal Pradesh University shall have a minimum of 55% marks in aggregate in +2 and a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous classes i.e. Ist/IIInd year.

BACHELOR DEGREE IN FINE ART(B.F.A.):

1. The admission will be offered to those who qualifies +2 or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board or University.
2. The Entrance Test will be mandatory for admission in BFA courses to examine the aptitude of the student for Visual Arts.
3. The entrance test will comprise the following tests:
 - A. Still life (Practical) 100 marks.
 - B. Composition (Practical) 100 marks.
 - C. General Knowledge (Theory) 50 marks.

**Master of Arts
M.A.**

Any Bachelor Degree of University established by law in India at least in second division or with 45% marks or honours in the subject of his study for M.A.

The students opting for elective English in B.A. will be entitled for a credit or 5% for admission to M.A. English in H.P. University.

Such students who have passed their graduation in Hospitality and Management courses from ICDEOL may also take admission in MA classes.

Provided that for admission to Correspondence Courses, a student should have passed the qualifying examination and irrespective of the fact whether he/she has studied the subject of Master of Arts studies at the qualifying examination or not.

Provided further that a candidate having passed LL.B./ B.Ed./M.Ed. in the second division or Master's Degree examination shall also be eligible for admission through Correspondence Course:

Provided that a candidate who has obtained Bachelor's degree in Music (Vocal) shall be eligible for admission in M.A. (VOCAL) and the candidate who has obtained bachelor's degree in Music (Instrumental) shall be eligible for admission in M.A. in Music (Instrumental).

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions as he may impose regarding the additional courses of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree:

Provided further that a candidate who has passed B.A. (Pass) examination with 45% marks in Public Administration or Sociology shall be eligible for admission to M.A. (Pol. Sc.) and a candidate who has passed the B.A, examination with 45% marks in the Ancient Indian History and Culture shall be eligible for admission to M.A. (History):

Provided that a candidate seeking admission to the M.A. Course in the subjects mentioned below must also possess the following minimum qualifications:

PSYCHOLOGY

The candidate must have passed the Bachelor's degree examination with Mathematics as an elective subject or elementary mathematics as an additional optional subject:

Provided that those Lecturers in Physical Education who have passed B.A. Examination of this University and also passed B.Ph. Edu./B.Ed. or Diploma in Physical Education should be allowed to sit for M.A. Examination of H.P. University.

Provided further that the candidates having passed either B.Ed./B.T. examination in second division (both

in theory and skilled in teaching) or second division in M.Ed. examination or B.A. examination with Sociology or Philosophy with 45% marks in three subjects shall also be eligible for admission to M.A. course in Psychology.

BUDDHIST STUDIES

Provided that Shastri/Vashist Shastri from a recognised University shall also be eligible for admission.

Provided further that preference will be given to those who have studied Pali, Buddhist Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Indian Ancient History, Comparative Philosophy, Painting and Sculpture, Western Philosophy, Bhoti Language, Pali Language, Chinese language, Japanese Buddhist Aagam, Chinese Buddhist Aagam or Monogolian Buddhist Aagam, Bhoti Buddhist Philosophy, Bhotagam Sanskrit as one of the subjects in B.A.

Provided further that preferences shall also be given to the candidates who have obtained certificate Diploma in any one the following languages after graduation:

1. Bhoti
2. Pali
3. Chinese
4. Japanese

Master of Journalism and Mass Communication

The candidate must have passed Bachelor in Journalism and Mass Communication or its equivalent qualification from a recognised University established by law in India with a Minimum of 50% marks in aggregate (45% for SC/ST candidates) as on first July of the concerned year.

P.G. Degree in Translation

Bachelor's Degree of a University established by Law in India with atleast 50% marks, with English & Hindi Subjects

OR

A candidate seeking admission to two years P.G. Degree in Translation must have 50% marks at the Master's level subject to the condition that a candidate had studied Hindi as elective subject up to B.A. Level.

M.A. Painting

50% marks in aggregate or 45% marks in the subject concerned (45% or 40% marks in case of SC/ST) in B.A./B.F.A.

PG Diploma in Organizational Psychology.
PG Diploma in Environmental Psychology.
PG Diploma in Clinical Psychology.
Eligibility

Master's degree in any subject or equivalent to MA, M.Sc./B.Sc. Engineering/MBBS/GAMS or equivalent with 50% marks in the aggregate (45% in case of SC/ST candidates).
 Admission to the courses shall be made on the basis of merit.

Master of Fine Arts (Pahari Miniature Painting)

Bachelor of BFA degree of a University established by Law in India with at least 50% marks (45% marks in case of SC/ST) in aggregate or equivalent thereto in the grading system. However, due weightage will be given to the marks obtained in lower examination i.e. matric & 10+2. The admission will be made on the basis of an entrance test conducted by the Department of Visual Arts and Institute of Integrated Himalayan Studies(UGC Centre of Excellence), H. P. University, Shimla. The number of seats shall be 20 subsidized seats and 15 non-subsidized seats and 1 supernumerary for single girl child. The fee structure and reservation of seats shall be as prescribed by Executive Council from time to time.

Diploma in Pahari Miniature Painting	Diploma in Pahari Miniature Painting shall be 10+2 passed from H. P. Board School Education or equivalent thereto or 10+2 examination from education board in India.
Master of Human Resource Development	Bachelor degree of a University established by law in India with at least 50% (45% marks in case of SC/ST) in aggregate or equivalent thereto. The admission will be made on the basis of academic career and entrance examination conducted by. H.P. University, Shimla-5. While preparing the merit list for admission, 30 % weightage will be given to academic career and 70%(i.e. 50% entrance test+10% group discussion + 10% personal interview) to the entrance examination.
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)	A candidate seeking admission to M. Phil course must have at least 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in the subject concerned at the Master's level. Admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examination.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)	Atleast 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure). OR Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)	Ph. D. or an equivalent degree of a University, established by law in india.
Diploma in Yoga Studies	A Bachelor's degree in any Faculty. OR Certificate in Yoga Studies awarded by any University/ Board established by law in India or awarded by any of the State Govts.

**Diploma in
Bhoti**

10+2 or an equivalent examination from a recognised Board or University.

One year certificate course in concerned language:

OR

Intermediate Examination of a recognised Board/ University with that language as compulsory subject in which admission is being sought.

OR

Diploma in the concerned language.

**Bachelor's
Degree in Jour-
nalism & Mass
Communication:**

Bachelor's degree or equivalent with at least 50% marks in the aggregate (45% for SC/ST Candidate)

**Post Graduate
Diploma in
Women's
Development
Studies**

The minimum qualification for admission to P.G. Diploma in Women's Development Studies shall be a Bachelor's Degree in any faculty of a University established by law in India or of a foreign University which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.

A Candidate who has put a minimum 2 years service in any institution or department (government, semi-government, corporate undertaking, local self-government bodies, registered NGOs) shall be given an extra weightage of 5% while preparing the merit list for admission.

**Bachelor of
Library and
Information
Science:**

Bachelor's degree in any faculty of a University, established by law in India.

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.

Certificate course in Modern Foreign Languages (French, German, Russian):

10+2 or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board or University.

Diploma course in Modern Foreign Languages (French, German, Russian):

Certificate Course in the Modern Foreign Language concerned;

OR

the Intermediate examination of a Board or University, established by law in India, with the Modern Foreign Language concerned as an elective subject;

OR

the B.A. degree of a University established by law in India, with the Modern Foreign Language concerned as an elective subject.

Advanced Diploma in Modern Foreign Languages (French, German, Russian):

Diploma course in the Modern Foreign Languages concerned.

Post-Graduate Diploma in German

Diploma in German with 50% marks and Bachelors Degree (B.A.) from H.P.

University or any other University established by law in India, recognised by this University.

Proficiency in Modern Indian Languages

A. Hindi (Ratna):

No minimum qualifications.

B. Urdu (Adib):

No minimum qualifications.

High proficiency in Modern Indian Languages

- A. Hindi (Bhushan)** No minimum qualifications.
B. Urdu (Adib Alim) No minimum qualifications.

Honours in Modern Indian Languages

- A. Hindi (Prabhakar)** Proficiency or higher proficiency in Hindi or Sanskrit or an equivalent examination of Board or University established by Law in India.

(Note:- The amendment is operative with effect from June, 1985, examination).

OR

High School/Matriculation examination of a Board or University, established by law in India with Hindi as a compulsory subject;

OR

any of the following examinations of a Board or University, established by Law in India with Hindi or Sanskrit as an elective or additional optional subject:

Pre-University

Pre-Engineering

Pre-Medical

Intermediate

Bachelor of Arts;

OR

Higher Secondary Part-I examination of a Board or University, established by law in India with Hindi as the first or the second language.

- B. Urdu (Adib Fazil)** Adib or Adib Alim or an equivalent examination of a Board/University, established by law in India.

OR

High School/Matriculation examination of a Board or University, established by law in India with Urdu as a compulsory subject.

OR

any of the following examinations of a Board or University, established by law in India with Urdu as an elective or additional subject:

Pre-University

Pre-Engineering

Pre-Medical

Intermediate

Bachelor of Arts;

OR

Higher Secondary Part-I examination of a Board or University, established by law in India with Urdu as the first or the second language.

**Proficiency in
Sanskrit (Prak
Shastri-I)**

High School/ Matriculation/ Purv Madhyama Part –II/ Vidya Adhikari or equivalent examination of a Board or University established by law in India.

**High Proficiency
in Sanskrit (Prak
Shastri Part II)**

Prak Shastri Part – I.

**Honours in Sanskrit
(Shastri/ Vashista
Shastri).**

Prak Shastri/ Vidya Vinod/ Uttar Madhyama Part II/ +2 with Sanskrit or an equivalent examination of a Board or University established by law in India.

**Acharya (Sahityacharya,
Vyakarnacharya,
Darshnacharya,
Vedacharya,
Jyotisha- charya):**

Shastri examination of this University.

OR

Shastri examination (with other subjects) of the Rashtriya Sanskrit Sansthan, Delhi or the Sympoornananda Sanskrit Vishavavidyalaya, Varanasi;

OR

M.A. (Sanskrit Examination of a University established by law in India):

**(a) PG Diploma
in Population
Studies.**

Minimum qualifications for admissions to these PG Diplomas of the Faculty of Social Sciences shall be Bachelor's Degree (or its equivalent) with at least 50%

**(b) PG Diploma
in Tribal
Studies.**

Marks in the aggregate (45% in case of SC/ST) or the Master's degree (or its equivalent) with 45% in aggregate (40% in case of SC/ST).

**(c) PG Diploma
in Human
Resource
Development.**

A Candidate who has put minimum 3 years service in any institution or department (Government, Semi Government, Corporate Undertaking, Local Self-Govt. Bodies, registered NGO's) shall be given an extra weightage of 5% while preparing the merit for admission.

**(d) PG Diploma
in Development
Planning
& Evaluation.**

**(e) PG
Diploma in
Deen Dayal
Upadhaya Thought.**

A Bachelor's degree in any Faculty of a University established by Law in India including Shastri & Vashist Shastri.

OR

Degree of a Foreign University which may be recognized as an equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor..

**(f) PG Diploma in
Rural Development**

The candidate must have passed Bachelor's Degree in any stream with 45 % marks from a University established by law in India.

**(g) PG Diploma Course
in Buddhist Studies**

B.A. or equivalent degree from any recognized University but preference will be given to those students who have studied Buddhist Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Ancient Indian History, Comparative Philosophy, Western Philosophy, Bhoti Language, Pali Language, Chinese Language, Japanese Language, Bhot-Buddhist Philosophy Sanskrit as one of the subjects in B.A.

Provided that Shastri/ Vishist Shastri from any recognised University shall also be eligible for admission to Post Graduate Diploma Course in Buddhist Studies.

Provided further that preference will be given to those candidates who have studied Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma in Bhoti, Pali, Japanese and

Chinese Language along with their B.A. degree from any recognized University.

The first preference will be given to the Advanced Diploma holder candidates, second preference will be given to the Diploma holder candidates and third preference will be given to the Certificate holder candidates in above mentioned languages.

(h) Certificate course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture

B.A. or equivalent degree from any recognized University but preference will be given to those students who have studied Hindi/Sanskrit up to 10+2 and who have studied Hindi/Sanskrit/Pali/Prakrit as one of the subjects in B.A.

The first preference will be given to those students who have studied Hindi/Sanskrit/Pali/Prakrit/Dogari as one of the subject in BA, and second will be given to those students who have studied Hindi/Sanskrit/Dogari up to 10+2.

Provided that Shastri/Vishist Shastri from any recognized University shall also be eligible for admission to Certificate Course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture.

(i) Diploma Course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture

B.A. with One year Certificate course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture.

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Bachelor of Science

Bachelor of Science (Pass Course): +2 examination (B.Sc.) under 10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects (three Science elective subjects & one English) with 45% marks.

OR

Pre-University Science examination (two years) after 10 years schooling of an Indian University/ Board recognized by H.P. University in four written papers (one English plus three Science subjects with 45% marks).

OR

Intermediate Science Examination of an Indian University/ Board or an examination recognized equivalent thereto with pass in four written subjects (one English plus three science elective subjects with 45% marks).

OR

Any examination of a University/ Board/ College or School in a Foreign Country recognized as equivalent for the above purpose by the Vice-Chancellor/ Equivalence Committee either of its own or on the recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with 45% marks.

OR

B.Sc. Part-I old three year degree course of a recognized University/ Board/ College with 45% marks.

Bachelor of Science (Honours Course): +2 examination under 10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects (three Science elective subjects and one English elective subject) with 50% marks in aggregate or 55% in the subject of Honours Studies.

Admission in the college for “Centre of Excellence”

B.Sc Pass Course:-

10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with English as compulsory subject with 55% marks in aggregate.

B.Sc (Honours Course) : for admission to B.Sc Honours course the candidate must have obtained 55% marks in aggregate with English as compulsory subject and 60% marks in subject concerned in +2 (subjects as given in above).

Provided that admission shall not be allowed in any case to the student with compartment at 10+2 level.

Eligibility for admission to B.Sc/B.Sc Hons)-II/III year:

- a) Students must secure a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous class/s.
- b) Students applying from other institutions recognized by Himachal Pradesh University should have a minimum of 55% marks in aggregate in +2 and a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous classes i.e. Ist/IIInd year.

Bachelor in Information Technology (BIT)

10+2 examination or its equivalent with Physics, Mathematics and any one of the other elective subjects of a Board/University established by law in India with 50% marks or its equivalent grade.

OR

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in a Foreign Country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by the University or the Association of Indian Universities, with 50% marks in three subjects as specified above.

Master in Information Technology (MIT) (Five years integrated course);

After completion of four years Bachelor of Information Technology (BIT); After completion of five years Master in Information Technology (MIT);

Eligibility:- 10+2 examination or its equivalent with Physics, Mathematics and any one of the other elective subjects of a Board/University established by law in India with 50% marks or its equivalent grade.

OR

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in a Foreign Country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by the University or the Association of Indian Universities, with 50% marks in three subjects as detailed above.

**Bachelor in
Computer
Applications
(BCA):**

(a) For regular students only: Candidates who have passed 10+2 examination from H.P Board or any other examinations considered equivalent by the Himachal Pradesh University with 50% marks (45% marks for SC/ST category) shall be eligible for taking entrance test, conducted by H.P. University, for admission to BCA course.

OR

Any examination of University/Board/College/School in Foreign Country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by equivalence committee of its own or on recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with 50% marks (45% marks for SC/ST) shall be eligible for taking entrance test, conducted by H.P. University, for admission to B.C.A. course.

(b) For ICDEOL students only: 40% marks at the 10+2 level, there will be no age bar and no entrance examination. The admissions will be based on merit of qualifying examination.

(c) for regular students (admitted in colleges Centre of Excellence only):-

Plus two examination under 10+2 system or examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with English as compulsory subject with 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST.

OR

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in foreign country recognized as equivalent for the above purpose by the Vice-Chancellor/ Equivalence Committee of its own or on recommendation of Association of Indian Universities with English as compulsory subject with 55% (50% marks in case of SC/ST)”

Basis of Admission:-

(a) For regular students only:

- (i) The admission shall be based on competitive/ written entrance test which shall consist of 100 questions of 100 marks and of 1½ hours duration comprising of three parts Maths (40%), Logical

Ability (40%) and English and General Awareness (20%).

(b) For ICDEOL students only:

The selection will be on the basis of merit determined by marks secured in qualifying examination.

**PG Diploma
in Applied
Analytical
Chemistry. &
P.G.Diploma
in Polymer
Science.**

Minimum qualifications for admission:-

Admission will be made on merit basis determined from Bachelor Degree in Sciences with Chemistry as major subject from a Recognized University established by law in India or abroad with 50% marks (45% for SC and ST candidates).

**PG Diploma
in Computer
Application
Advanced
PG Diploma
in Information**

**Technology
PG Diploma
in Web
Technology
Advanced**

**PG Diploma in
E-Commerce
(through
ICDEOL)**

The qualification for admission will be 40% Advanced marks at the graduation level. There will be no age bar and no entrance examination and admission will be based on merit of qualifying examination.

**Master of
Science
(M.Sc.)**

Bachelor's degree of a University established by law in India (with the subject of study for M.Sc. as one of the subjects) in at least second division or with 45% marks or Honours in the subject concerned.

Provided that for admission to M.Sc. (Chemistry) candidate with B.Sc. (Agr.) degree in the second

division or with an equivalent grade point average shall also be eligible;

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions as he may impose regarding the additional courses of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree;

Provided further that a candidate seeking admission to the M.Sc. course in the subjects mentioned below, must also possess the following minimum qualifications:-

Chemistry:-

The candidate must have passed the B.Sc. examination with Physics as an elective subject and Basic Mathematics as a qualifying subject;

Provided that the candidate who has not offered Physics and Basic Mathematics at B.Sc. level, taking Chemistry as the subject of his study shall also be required to take a course in Basic Mathematics and Physics examination in these courses shall be compulsory and marks so obtained shall count towards division;

Provided that there shall be one paper in Basic Mathematics in 1st semester and one paper in Basic Physics in 2nd semester examination, each carrying 50 marks.

Physics:-

The candidate must have passed B.A./B.Sc. with mathematics as an elective subject.

**Master of
Philosophy
(M.Phil):**

A candidate seeking admission to the M.Phil. course must have at least 55% marks (50% in case of SC/ST) in the subject concerned at the Master's Level.

Admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examination.

**Doctor of
Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

**Doctor of
Science
(D.Sc.):**

Ph.D. or an equivalent degree of a University, established by law in India.

**Certificate in
Computer
Appreciation:**

High School or equivalent with proficiency in English.

**Certificate in
Computer
Programming:**

Graduation with working knowledge of English.

**Post Graduate
Diploma in
Computer
Applications:
(PGDCA)**

Bachelor degree in any discipline (with at least 50% marks) from a University established by law in India with at least one full paper of Mathematics at the graduate level.

OR

Bachelor's degree in any discipline (with at least 50% marks) from a University established by law in India with atleast one full paper of Mathematics at 10+2 level alongwith Bridge Course.

Reservation:-

- (a) As per the D.O.E. guidelines, 2/3 seats are reserved for the students who are bonafide resident of H.P. and remaining 1/3 seats are to be filled on all India basis.
- (b) 15% and 7.5% of seats available in each category shall be reserved for students belonging to SC/ST respectively. No other reservation weightage of any kind is allowed.

**Master in
Computer
Applications
(MCA):**

Graduation in any discipline (with atleast 50% marks) from a University, established by law in India with at least one paper of Mathematics (of 100 marks) at the Graduate Level;

OR

Master's degree i.e. M.A./M.B.A./M.Sc. etc. (at least 50% marks at the Graduate level), from a University established by law in India with at least one paper of Mathematics (of 100 marks) at the P.G. Level.

**Master of
Technology
(Computer
Science)
M.Tech.
(Computer
Science)**

Minimum qualification for admission to M.Tech (Computer Science) 2 years course; candidates who have passed Master degree with minimum of 55% marks (50% marks for SC/ST Category), or equivalent grade point in Mathematics/ Physics/ electronics/ MCA/IT 4 years Bachelor's degree in Engineering/ Technology.

OR

Any examination of foreign University recognized as equivalent for the above purpose by equivalence committee of its own or on recommendation of Association of Indian Universities with 55% marks (50% marks for SC/ST).

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

**Bachelor of Science
(Hons.) Microbiology
B.Sc. (Hons.)
Microbiology**

a) The eligibility is 10+2 examination or equivalent of Board/University as established by law of India with Biology as one of the subject with 50% marks or equivalent grade. For Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribes candidates marks for eligibility shall be 45% or equivalent grade.

b) In case of candidates studying in University/Board/ College or School in a Foreign Country the eligibility/ qualifying examination shall be the same as recognized equivalent to 10+2 by the University or the Association of Indian University with 50% marks

or equivalent grade. For Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribes candidates marks for eligibility shall be 45% or equivalent grade.

**B.Sc (Honours)
Biotechnology**

(a) The eligibility is 10+2 examination or equivalent of Board/University established by law in India with any of the three subjects out of Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Biotechnology, Computer Science, Biology with 50% marks or equivalent grade. For SC/ST candidates marks for eligibility will be 45% marks or equivalent grades.

(b) In case of candidates studying in University/ Board/ College or School in a foreign country the eligibility/ qualifying examination will be the same as recognized equivalent to 10+2 by the University or the Association of Indian Universities with 50% marks or equivalent grade. For SC/ST candidates marks for eligibility will be 45% marks or equivalent grades.

(c) The candidate should not be more than twenty two years in age as on 1st July of the year of admission.

**B.Sc.(Hons)
Biochemistry:**

(a) The eligibility is 10+2 examination or equivalent of Board/University as established by law of India with Biology or Chemistry as one of the subject with 50% (45% marks for SC/ST) marks or equivalent grade.

(b) In case of candidates studying in University/Board/ College or School in foreign country the eligibility/ qualifying examination shall be the same as recognized equivalent to 10+2 by the University or the Association of Indian University with 50% marks (45% marks for SC/ST).

**Master of Science
(Microbiology)/
M.Sc. (Microbiology)**

(a) Bachelor's degree of a University established by Law (10+2+3) system in India in Science with Microbiology/Biotechnology/ Botany/Zoology/ Biochemistry/any other subject of Life Sciences or MBBS/B.V. Sc. With 50% marks or equivalent grade. For SC/ST candidates marks for eligibility shall be 45% or equivalent grade.

(b) In case of candidates studying in University/college in a Foreign Country, the eligibility / qualifying examination shall be the same as recognized by the University or the Association of Indian University with 50% marks or equivalent grade. For Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes candidates marks for eligibility shall be 45% or equivalent grade.

**Master of Science
(Botany and Zoology)
M.Sc. (Botany)
M.Sc. (Zoology)**

Bachelor's degree of a University established by law in India with the subject of study for M.Sc. as one of the subject in at least second division or with 45% marks or Honour in the subject concerned; Provided that candidates with B.Sc. (Agr.) degree in the second division or with an equivalent grade point average shall also be eligible;

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions he may impose regarding the additional courses of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree.

**Master of Science
(Biotechnology)
M.Sc. (Bio-Technology)**

Bachelor's degree under 10+2+3 pattern or education in Physical, Biological, Agricultural, Veterinary and Fishery Sciences, Pharmacy, Engineering/ Technology, four years B. Sc (Physician Assistant Course) or Medicine (MBBS) or BDS with at least 55% marks for general category and 50% for SC/ST category candidates from any University/ Institute recognized by Himachal Pradesh University/ UGC.

M.Sc. Biochemistry

Bachelor's degree(10+2+3) system of examination in Life Sciences/Biosciences/Physical Sciences/ Medicine/Engineering/ Technology with 50% marks(45% marks for SC/ST) from any University/ institute recognized by Himachal Pradesh University/ UGC provided the candidate has biochemistry or chemistry as one of the courses/papers/subjects at the level of Bachelor's degree.

**MASTER OF
PHILOSOPHY (M.PHIL)
IN BIOTECHNOLOGY**

A candidate seeking admission to the M.Phil. course in Biotechnology must have at least 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in M.Sc. Biotechnology/ Microbiology/ Biochemistry.

**DOCTOR OF
PHILOSOPHY (PH.D.)
IN BIOTECHNOLOGY**

At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

**Doctor of Philosophy
(Ph.D.) in Botany/
Zoology in the
Department of
Bio-Sciences**

At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

**Bachelor of
Education (B.Ed.)**

a) A Bachelor's degree (Medical, Non-Medical or Arts) with at least 45% marks (40% in case of SC/ST and ex-serviceman categories) from a recognized Universities by law in India.

(b) The candidate should be a bonafide/domicile resident of Himachal Pradesh.

(c) The candidates should have the following combinations of subjects at the graduate level.

(i) MEDICAL STREAM

B.Sc. Pass Course with Zoology, Chemistry and any other Science subject.

OR

B.Sc. Pass Course with Botany, Chemistry and any other Science subject.

OR

B.Sc Honours in Zoology with Chemistry as subsidiary subject.

OR

B.Sc. Honours in Botany with Chemistry as subsidiary subject.

OR

B.Sc. Honours in Chemistry with Zoology or Botany as subsidiary subject.

(ii) NON-MEDICAL STREAM

B.Sc Pass course with Physics, Mathematics and any other Science subject.

OR

B.Sc Pass course with Chemistry, Mathematics and any other Science subject.

OR

B.Sc Honours in Physics with Mathematics as subsidiary subject.

OR

B.Sc Honours in Chemistry with Mathematics as subsidiary subject.

OR

B.Sc Honours in Mathematics with Physics or Chemistry as subsidiary subject.

(iii) ARTS STREAM

B.A. Pass Course with English, Hindi or Sanskrit and at least one of the following subjects viz. History, Economics, Political Science, Geography, Public Administration, Sociology and Mathematics.

OR

B.A. Honours in English, Hindi or Sanskrit with any of the following as subsidiary or additional subsidiary subject: History, Economics, Political Science, Geography, Public Administration, Sociology, Mathematics or B.A. Honours in History, Economics,

Political Science, Geography, Public Administration, Sociology or Mathematics with any of the following as subsidiary or additional subsidiary subject: English, Hindi, Sanskrit.

NO OTHER STREAM SUCH AS B.A/B.SC HOME SCIENCE, B.S.C AGRICULTURE, B.S.C ECONOMICS, B.COM.,ETC.OR SUBJECT COMBINATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED.

**Master of Education
(M.Ed.)**

B.Ed degree of a University established by law in India with an aggregate of 55% marks both in theory and practice of teaching.

In case of Distance and Open Learning mode, the candidates should be a serving regular teacher, teacher educator or an educational administrator working in a recognized/ affiliated educational institution.

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.

**Master of
Philosophy
(M.Phil.)**

A candidate seeking admission to the M. Phil course must have at least 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in the subject concerned at the Master's level. Admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examination.

**Doctor of
Philosophy
(Ph.D.):**

At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

**Doctor of
Literature**

Ph.D. or an equivalent degree of University, established by law in India.
(D.Lit.)

**Diploma in
Physical Education
(D.P.Ed.)**

(a) Bachelor's degree/Master's degree from a recognised University or equivalent with at least 45% marks in the aggregate.

(b) Physical efficiency Test: The candidate who does not qualify the Physical Efficiency Test will not be eligible for admission. The details of the Physical Efficiency Test are given here under:-Starting Line

	Men	Women	Report
20' Long Jump	12'	9'	against the
20' Vaulting Horse	6'.6"	5'	starting line
20' Trench 7 times	5'.6"	4'	within 35
20' Hurdle	3'.6"	2'.9"	seconds
20' Mat for all			
	Lifting weight	15 kg	
20	equal to his	weight	
	own weight	(for girls)	
		(for boys)	

The candidate will start racing from the starting line and cover the distance as per the requirements of the chart. In case the candidate does not cover the required distance within 35 seconds, he will be declared unfit for qualifying the Physical Efficiency Test.

(C) Overall achievements in different games and sports at the National, State, University and College level. The details of sports categories is given hereunder:-

- I. (i) International-participation in Olympics, World Champion, World Cup, Common Wealth Games, Asian Championship Test, Cricket, Thomas Cup, Davis Cup;
(ii) Arjuna Award Winner/National Record Holders, National Winner for three years.- 55
- II. Senior National

Ist Position	50
2nd Position	45
3rd Position	40
Participation	30

III. Junior National	Ist Position	35
	2nd Position	30
	3rd Position	25
	Participation	15
IV. Inter-University	Ist Position	45
	2nd Position	40
	3rd Position	35
	Participation	25
V. National School Games	Ist Position	35
	2nd Position	30
	3rd Position	25
	Participation	15
VI. State Level	Ist Position	30
	2nd Position	25
	3rd Position	20
	Participation	10
VII. University Level	Ist Position	25
	2nd Position	20
	3rd Position	15
	Participation	05

(Note:- The merit of the candidate will be the total percentage of marks in the qualifying examination (Bachelor/Master degree level) and the weightage on the basis of overall achievements in different sports and games covered under (a) and (c) respectively.

**Master of Arts
in Physical
Education
(M.A
Phy. Edu.)**

(a) Eligibility:- A person who possesses any of the following qualifications shall be eligible to join M.A. Part-I of the Course.

- i) Degree of Bachelor of Physical Education of another University recognised by the H.P. University with at least 50% marks (45% in case of SC/ST) in aggregate.

- ii) Post-Graduate Diploma in Physical Education, degree of Physical Education of another University recognised by the H.P. University with at least 50% marks (45% in case of SC/ST) in aggregate.
- iii) B.A. with Physical Education as one of the subjects in three year degree course with at least 45% marks (40% in case of SC/ST) in aggregate.
- iv) Bachelor of Physical Education with at least 50% marks 40% in case of SC/ST) in aggregate.
- v) B.A./B.Sc/B.Com. degree of any University recognised by the H.P. University, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of SC/ST) in aggregate, if he/she is an outstanding sportsman/Sports-woman having participated in Inter-University or National Championship, recognised by A.I.U. and National Federation of the concerned games respectively.

Provided that the candidate who does not qualify the Physical Efficiency Test not be eligible for admission to M.A. (Physical Education). The details of the Physical efficiency test are given hereunder.

STARTING LINE

	Men	Women	Report
20' Long Jump	12'	9'	against the starting
20' Vaulting Horse	5'.6"	4'.6"	line within 35 seconds
20' Trench 7 times	6'.6"	4'.6"	
20' Hurdle	3'.6"	2'.9"	
20' Mat for all	Lifting weight equal to his own weight		15 kg. weight (for girls) (for boys)

The candidate will start racing from the starting line and cover the distance as per the requirements of the chart. In case the candidate does not cover the required distance within 35 seconds, he will be declared unfit for qualifying the Physical Efficiency Test. Now more than two chances will be given to clear Physical Efficiency Test.

BASIS OF ADMISSION:

The admission will be made on merit to be determined on the basis of total percentage of marks in the qualifying examination and the weightage of the overall achievement in different sports and games given as under:-

- (i) International-participation in Olympics, World Championship, World Cup, Common Wealth Games, Asian Championship Test, Cricket, Thomas Cup, Davis Cup;.... 55 points
- (ii) Arjuna Award Winner/National Record Holders, National Winner for three years.- .. 55 points

II. Senior National	Ist Position	..50 points
	2nd Position	..45
	3rd Position	..40
	Participation	..30
III. Junior National	Ist Position	..35
	2nd Position	..30
	3rd Position	..25
	Participation	..15
IV. Inter-University	Ist Position	..45
	2nd Position	..40
	3rd Position	..35
	Participation	..25
V. National School Games	Ist Position	..35
	2nd Position	..30
	3rd Position	..25
	Participation	..15

VI. State Level	Ist Position	..30
	2nd Position	..25
	3rd Position	..20
	Participation	..10
VII. University Level	Ist Position	..25
	2nd Position	..20
	3rd Position	..15
	Participation	..05

(Note): In case of tie following criteria shall be applicable for admission:-

- 1) Academic merit to be given preference.
- 2) In case the tie still persists the applicant having maximum sports participation to be preferred.
- 3) If the tie is not broken by above, the students higher in age to be given preference over others.

M.P.Ed.(Master of Physical Education)

1. Preamble: (1) The Master of Physical Education (M.P.Ed) is a professional physical education teacher education course meant for preparing teacher for senior secondary level as well as lecturers/directors/sports officers in colleges, teacher educators in colleges of Physical Education and University Departments of Physical Education.

(2) Only University departments or institutions offering B.P. Ed. Programme are eligible to offer this course subject to the fulfillment of NCTE , State Government and H.P. University norms.

(3) Age limit for admission: As per University and State rules and prospectus for M.P.Ed. is to be prepared by the affiliated colleges themselves and applications for admission shall be invited by the concerned colleges themselves under the guidelines/rules of the University from time to time.

(4) Physical efficiency test be conducted by the Chairman, Department of Physical Education, H.P. University in the affiliated concerned private colleges

of the State. The date of test shall also be fixed by the Chairman, Department of Physical Education, H.P. University, Shimla-5 under the University rules after affiliation granted by the University.

2. Duration and working days:

(1) Duration: The M.P.Ed. programme shall be of a duration of two academic years as per H.P. University academic session every year.

(2) Working Days: There shall be atleast two hundred working days in each academic year exclusive of period of examination and admission etc. The institution shall work for a minimum of thirty six hours in a week (five or six days).

(3) Intake, Eligibility and Admission Procedure: Intake: There shall be a basic unit of forty students for each academic year (24 subsidized + 16 Non-subsidized)/NCTE norms from time to time. Candidates who have obtained at least 55% marks in the B.P.Ed. degree/or B.Sc. degree in Physical Education, Health Education and sports are eligible for admission.

FACULTY OF LAW

LL.B (THREE YEARS)

Bachelors Degree of any faculty of University established by law in India with at least 45% marks. In case of SC/ST candidates the eligibility percentage shall be lowered by 5 percent.

B.A. LL.B. (HONS/ HONOURS) (FIVE YEARS)

A candidate, for admission to the B.A. LL.B. (Hon's) integrated five year course, should have:

a) passed the Higher Secondary School examination (10+2) system or an equivalent examination there to securing in the aggregate not less than 50% of total marks in all the core subjects and English Language put together.

b) Not completed 20 years of age as on July 1 of the year of admission; provided that in the case of candidates belonging to SC/ST, the maximum age limit shall be 22 years as on July 1 of year of admission;

Provided further that admission to B.A. LL.B (Hons.) First semester shall be made on the basis of an entrance test examination (MCQ Type) to be conducted by Himachal Pradesh University each year in the month of May/June at Shimla and/or at such other centers as the Controller of Examinations may notify. The qualifying marks in the entrance test examination shall be 35%.

Provided further that for reasons to be recorded in writing the Vice-Chancellor may allow the admission to LL.B./B.A. LL.B. (Hons.) courses to be made on the basis of the academic merit.

Master of Laws (LL.M.) Candidates possessing LL.B. (Professional degree with at least 55% marks or B plus in the grade system. Provided further that in the case of SC/ST candidates the minimum percentage shall be 50%.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

Doctor of Laws At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES**Bachelor of
Commerce
(B.Com.)**

B.Com Pass Course: (i) +2 examination under 10+2 or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects (including English) with 45% marks.

OR

Pre-University examination (two years) after 10 years Schooling of an Indian University/Board recognised by H.P. University with 45% marks or 40% for those who have passed +2 examination under Commerce Group.

OR

Intermediate examination of an Indian University / Board or an examination recognised equivalent thereto (pass in four written subjects) one language and three other pass elective subjects with 45% or 40% marks for those who have passed +2 examination under Commerce Group.

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in a Foreign Country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by the Vice-Chancellor/ Equivalence Committee either of its own or on the recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with 45% marks or 40% for those who have passed +2 examination under Commerce Group.

OR

B.A/B.Sc./B.Com. Part-I old three years degree course of a recognised University/Board/Colleges with 45% marks or 40% for those who have passed +2 examination under Commerce Group.

Provided that the condition of minimum percentage of marks would not apply in case of students seeking admission to ICDEOL and the Evening Colleges.

Provided that for admission to B.Com. Part-I, the minimum eligibility condition for girls students only shall be 33% marks in +2 examination under 10+2 of any recognised Board.

- (ii) for admission to B.Com. Pass/Honours the candidate must have passed Math./Economics as a compulsory subject at his +2 stage.
- (iii) if candidates do not produce the actual marks from a University/Board in respect of +2 examination or equivalent examination where the result is shown in grades and standards etc. the minimum percentage of marks for each subject given in standards will be taken into consideration for determining their eligibility.

Admission in the college for 'Centre of Excellence'

B.Com-I. Pass Course:-10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University, established by Law in India with English as Compulsory subject with 55% marks in aggregate.

Eligibility for admission to B.Com II/III year:

- a) Students shall have to secure a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous classes.
- b) Students applying from other institutions recognized by Himachal Pradesh University shall have a minimum of 55% marks in aggregate in +2 and a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate in the annual examination of previous classes i.e. Ist/IIInd year.

**Master of
Commerce
(M.Com.)**

B.Com./B.Com.(Hons) or Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration or B.A. with commerce or M.A./M.Sc. in Economics/ Statistics/Mathematics with 50% marks.

OR

B.A./B.Sc. Degree with Economics/Statistics/Mathematics with 50% marks in Economics/Statistics/ Mathematics and 50% marks in aggregate.

Degree of a Foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions as he may impose regarding the additional course (s) of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree.

Provided that for admission to Correspondence Courses, a student should have passed the qualifying examination.

Note: While preparing merit list for the purpose of admission of M.Com. Class at first, all B.Com. (Hons.) degree holders will be admitted. After admitting B.Com. (Hons.) degree holders, if seats are available, applicants of other categories will be admitted. However, in case of B.Com. Degree holders, while preparing merit list for admission ten percent marks of the marks secured in B.Com. percentage of examination shall be added; provided such candidates fulfil the minimum eligibility conditions for admission.

**Master of
Business
Administration
(M.B.A.)**

Any first Bachelor degree of a University, established by law in India, at least with 50% marks.

OR

The degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions as he may impose regarding the additional courses of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree.

**Master of
Tourism
Administration
(M.T.A.)**

Any first Bachelor degree of University, established by law in India at least with 50% marks.

OR

Degree of a foreign University which may be recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor with such conditions as he may impose regarding the additional subject of study, which the candidate would be required to pass to qualify for the degree.

**Master of
Philosophy
(M.Phil.)**

A candidate seeking admission to the M.Phil. course must have at least 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in the subject concerned at the Master's level. Admissions shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examination.

**Doctor of
Philosophy
(Ph.D.)**

At least 55% marks at the Master's level (50% in case of SC/ST), read with Ordinance 16.12 (related to admission procedure).

OR

Degree of Foreign University, which may be recognized as equivalent for the purpose by the Academic Council.

Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)

Ph.D or an equivalent degree of a University, established by law in India.

Postgraduate Diploma in Personnel Management

Bachelor's degree examination of this University or of any other University recognised as equivalent thereto with at least 45% marks in the aggregate.

and Labour Welfare:

Note 1: 5% weightage (after fulfilling the eligibility conditions) will be given to the candidates who have passed the Bachelor's or Master's degree examination with any of the subjects of the Commerce, Economics, Management, Psychology, Sociology, Law and Public Administration.

Note 2: The candidates who have a Minimum of Two years experience at the junior executive level or office Superintendent or above shall be given 15% weightage in the aggregate marks secured after fulfilling the eligibility conditions. Provided further that 15% weightage shall also be given to the University Employees and Teachers irrespective of their position who have put in two years service.

Note 3: The candidate will be given only one of the weightages, advantageous to him.

Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)

(a) Plus two examination under 10+2 system examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with 45% marks (5% relaxation for SC/ST).

OR

Any examination of a University/Board/College or School in Foreign country recognised as equivalent for the above purpose by the Vice-Chancellor/Equivalence Committee of its own or on recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with 45% marks (5% relaxation for SC/ST)..

(b) Admission shall be made on the basis of merit determined on the basis of marks obtained in Matriculation and +2 examinations. A candidate with Commerce or Mathematics at +2 level will be given additional 10% of the percentage marks obtained in +2, while computing merit for admission. 75% of seats shall be reserved for those who have passed their qualifying examinations from H.P. Board of School Education/H.P. University.

(c) Apart from other reservations provided for by the University a stipulated number of seats may be set aside for self-financing N.R.I., N.R.I sponsored or Foreign National For Self-financing category the condition mentioned at (b) above shall not be applicable.

**PG Diploma in
E-Commerce.**

Bachelor Degree of a University established by law in India or equivalent examination in any discipline at least with 50% marks (45% for SC/ST).

**ONE YEAR
DIPLOMA IN
TOURIST GUIDE
AND MULTI
SKILLING HOTEL
OPERATION.**

+2 examination under 10+2 system examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with passing marks for distance education and 50% marks for regular course.

OR

Any examination of a University/ College/ Board or School in foreign country recognized as equivalent for above purpose by the Vice-Chancellor/ Equivalence Committee of its own or on recommendations of Association of Indian Universities with passing marks for distance education and 50% marks for regular course.

**Five Years
Integrated
Course in Tourism
Administration
(FYICTA),**

(i) The student passing 10+2 examination with at least 50% marks from any recognized institution/board will be eligible to appear for admission test of this course subject to the age limit prescribed in these provisions.

Three Years Course of Bachelor in Hotel Management (BHM), Four Years Course in Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology (BHMCT).	<p>(ii) For admission to these courses, the candidate must have appeared in the entrance test to be conducted by the H.P. University.</p> <p>(iii) The short listed candidates on the basis of merit list formed from the entrance test result will undergo Group Discussion and Personal Interview.</p> <p>(iv) A combined merit based on weight age given below will be formed :-</p>
	<p>Matric: Marks obtained by the candidate on the scale of 10.</p> <p>10+2: Marks obtained by the candidate on the scale of 10.</p> <p>Entrance Test: Marks obtained by the candidate on the scale of 50.</p> <p>Group Discussion: Marks obtained by the candidate on the scale of 15.</p> <p>Personal Interview: Marks obtained by the candidate on the scale of 15.</p> <p>(v) Combined merit so framed shall be the basis of admission to respective course.</p> <p>(vi) In the first academic session of a new institute or in case the seats remain vacant after exhausting/availing the merit list of entrance process, then in such cases these seats will be filled up in order of merit to be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in Matric and 10+2 examination.</p>
One year Diploma in Hotel Management (DHM) & One Year Diploma in Travel and Tourism Management (DTTM).	<p>(i) The student passing graduation in any stream from any recognized University will be eligible to apply for admission test of this course subject to the age limit prescribed in these provisions.</p> <p>(ii) The candidates will be short listed on the basis of merit in graduation.</p>

FACULTY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES**Bachelor's of
Medicine and
Surgery
(M.B.B.S.)**

(a) Pre-Medical examination of a University established by law in India with English, Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) Bachelor of and Biology, which shall include a practical test in Science subjects, with 50% marks in the aggregate excluding the marks for additional optional subject, if any.

OR

The B.Sc. Part-I examination of a University, established by law in India with English, Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology, which shall include a practical test in Science subject, with 50% marks in the aggregate, excluding the marks for additional optional subject, if any:

OR

the Intermediate Science (Medical group) of a Board/ University, established by law in India with English, Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology, which shall include a practical test in Science subjects, with at least 50% marks in the aggregate, including additional optional subject, if any;

OR

the B.Sc. degree with 50% marks of a University established by law in India with any three out of Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physiology, Physics, Human Anatomy and Bio-Chemistry as subjects:

Provided that such a candidate must have passed the Pre-Medical or an equivalent examination of a Board/ University, established by law in India.

OR

any examination of a University, Board, College, or school in a foreign country, recognised as equivalent for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.

The Higher Secondary Examination or the Indian School Certificate Examination which is equivalent to 10+2 Higher Secondary Examination after a period of 12 years study the last two year of study comprising Physics, Chemistry,

Biology and Mathematics or an other elective subject with English at the Higher Level after the introduction of the 10+2+3 years educational structure as recommended by the National Committee on Education.

- (b) The above qualifications will only determine the eligibility of a candidate for admission, but the actual basis of admission shall be competitive examination, based on written papers only, in the subjects of Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology.
- (c) The candidate should have already completed or should complete the age of seventeen years on the 31st of December of the year of his admission into the course.

**(B.Sc. Medical
Technology
(Laboratory)
B.Sc. Medical**

**Technology
(Radiology &
Imaging)**

B.Sc Medical

**Technology
(Anesthesia &
Operation Theatre
Techniques)**

1. Eligibility: Candidate must have passed 10+2 examination of any recognized Board with Medical Group with 50% marks in aggregate including English and 40% marks in case of SC/ST candidates.

Provided that in-service candidates they must have essential qualifications at the time of appointment of relevant cadre i.e.:-

(a) Matric with Science.

(b) Diploma/ Certificate course in concerned subject i.e. Lab Technology, Radiology, Anesthesia awarded DHS or DME and minimum ten years experience in Govt. service in Health & Family Deptt. and Ayurveda Deptt. of Himachal Pradesh.

OR

Must have passed 10+2 examination of any recognized University/ Board with science with 5 years experience in Health & Family welfare department and Ayurveda Deptt. in the concerned specialties (Lab Techniques/ Assistant Radiology/ OTA) in which the applicant intends to compete.

OR

All the interested candidates promoted from the post of Laboratory Assistant to the post of Laboratory Technicians who passed Matric with science examination from any

recognized University/ Board and having 10 years experience as Laboratory technicians in Govt. service in the Health & Family Welfare Deptt. and Ayurveda Deptt. of Himachal Pradesh.

2. **Age:** A candidate should have attained minimum age of 17 years and maximum age of 25 years as on 31st December of the year concerned. Provided that the maximum age limit shall not be applicable in case of in-service candidates.

FACULTY OF DENTAL SCIENCES

Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)

(a) 10+2 (12 years course) Examination of a University/ Board established by law in India with Physics, Chemistry and Biology subjects which shall include a practical test in science subjects with 50% marks (40% marks for SC/ST) Provided the candidate has qualified the subject of English as an elective subject in the above examination.

OR

Pre-Medical Examination of a University established by Law in India with Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology which shall include a practical test in Science subjects with 50% marks in the aggregate (40% for SC/ST) and merely passing in the subject of English excluding the marks for additional optional subject, if any;

OR

The B.Sc- I examination (old regulation) of a University established in India with Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology which shall include a practical test in Science subjects with 50% marks in aggregate (40% marks for SC/ST) and merely passing in the subject of English excluding the marks for additional optional subject, if any;

OR

The Intermediate Science (Medical Group) of Board/ University established by Law in India with Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology which shall include a practical test in Science subjects with 50% marks in the aggregate (40% marks for SC/ST) and

merely passing in the subject of English excluding the marks for additional optional subject, if any;

OR

The B.Sc. degree with 50% marks (40% marks for SC/ST) of a University established by Law in India with any three out of Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physiology, Physics, Human Anatomy and Bio-Chemistry as subjects;

provided that such a candidate must have passed the Pre-Medical or an equivalent examination of a Board/University, established by Law in India.

OR

Any examination of a University, Board, College or School in a foreign country, recognised for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The above qualifications will only determine the eligibility of a candidate for admission but the actual basis of admission shall be a competitive examination based on written paper only in the subjects of Physics, Chemistry and Biology. However, 0.5% marks for the purpose of eligibility for appearing in combined Entrance test examination will be treated as 1%. This provision will also apply to SC/ST candidates;

(c) SC/ST will be given relaxation of 10% in the marks of qualifying examination to determine their eligibility for admission to the competitive examination.

(d) Candidates will be admitted to the MBBS/BDS Courses strictly on the basis of merit Provided he/she secures at least 50% marks in the competitive examination based on written paper. In the case of SC/ST candidates he/she should secure atleast 40% marks in the competitive examination.

(e) Passing of English Examination in pre-Medical or other equivalent examination before appearing in Himachal Pradesh University Competitive examination is compulsory. Conditional permission for passing English after admission into the course (s) will not be granted.

(f) The candidate should have already completed or should complete the age of 17 years and must not have completed 25 years of age on 31st December of the year of the concerned competitive examination. The application of candidates who do not fulfil the age requirements will be summarily rejected. Date of Birth as recorded in the Matriculation/Higher Secondary Certificate/Indian School Certificate will only be valid.

**BACHELOR OF
PHARMACY
(B. PHARMA)
(4 YEARS
COURSES)**

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

(i) For admission to 4 years Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) the candidate should have passed 10+2 (Class XII) examination or its equivalent examinations from a recognized Board/ University with Physics, Chemistry as compulsory subject alongwith one of the following Biology/ Biotechnology/ Computer Science/ Mathematics.

(ii) For admission to Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm), candidate must have appeared in the Entrance Test to be conducted by the H.P. University and admission will be made strictly on the basis of marks obtained in the entrance test for all types of seats.

(iii) In case the seats in Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) remain vacant after exhausting/ availing the merit then in this case these seats will be filled up in order of merit to be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in PCB or PCM in 10+2 examination provided the candidate fulfils the minimum eligibility.

(iv) LATERAL ENTRY IN BACHELOR OF PHARMACY (B.PHARMA)

For being eligible to seek lateral entry to Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) programme at the 2nd year/ 3rd semester level, a student should be bonafide Himachali & should have acquired a diploma of 2 years (D. Pharmacy after 10+2) of H.P. State Board of Technical Education or equivalent. Lateral Entry for Diploma holders will be allowed at the 2nd year/ 3rd semester level and the total number of seats reserved for such students will be 10% of the sanctioned intake of first year level. The candidates seeking admission against seats reserved for polytechnic students must have passed diploma course with a minimum of 60% marks in the aggregate.

Provided that the vacant seats in the 2nd year/ 3rd semester of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) in addition to 10% ceiling prescribed over and above sanctioned intake of first year level shall be filled up from the diploma holders possessing at least 60% marks (Aggregate) in the diploma course. The candidates admitted through lateral entry will be at par with the students who have been promoted successfully to III semester.

**B.PHARMA
AYURVEDA**

FACULTY OF AYURVEDA AND HOMEOPATHY

A candidate should have passed 10+2 examination with Science(Medical group) with Physics, Chemistry and Biology as subjects and upto class 10th desirably Sanskrit.

1.5 Equivalence of foreign Degrees etc.- In order to determine the equivalence of any foreign examination or degree for purposes of admission in any course of the University as provided in rule 1.4 supra, the Vice-Chancellor may consult such experts as may be necessary in the circumstances of the case.

CHAPTER II

REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS

2.1 Every Student, joining the University as a regular student or through Correspondence Courses or as a research scholar or joining as a student of a college or institution affiliated to the University or seeking admission to an examination of the University as a private candidate, shall be required to get himself registered with the University;

Provided that in case of a student seeking registration/admission on wrong information in respect of age, subject and percentage of marks etc., his/her registration/admission will be liable to be cancelled, at any time. when it comes to the notice of the University and disciplinary action shall be taken against the candidate.

2.2 Students of the University:- All persons registered with the University shall be called 'Students of the University'.

2.3 Register of students:- The Controller of Examinations shall maintain in such form as the Executive Council may from time to time prescribe, a 'Register of Students'. The register shall contain the following information in capital letter:-

- 1) Full name of the student.
- 2) Name of the father/guardian/husband.
- 3) Date of Birth of the student.
- 4) Examinations passed, qualifying for entry into the University.
- 5) Year of passing
- 6) Roll No.
- 7) College/Institution joined.
- 8) Date of Joining.
- 9) Date of migration to another institution affiliated to the University and the name of Institution.
- 10) Date of migration to another University and the name of the University.
- 11) Date of re-joining the University together with the institution joined.
- 12) Name of examination of the University in which appeared.
- 13) Year of examination.
- 14) Roll No.
- 15) Result of examination i.e. whether passed or failed, and if passed, the division in which placed.
- 16) Prizes, Medals or Scholarships won.
- 17) Any other relevant information.

2.4. (a) The Principal of a College maintained by the University or of an affiliated College or institution, Chairman of the Deptt./ Dean of Studies, Director ICDEOL as the case may be shall forward to the Registrar within one month of the date of admission the name and full particulars of the students admitted together with their registration fees.

(b) When a student already registered with the University joins or re-joins an institution, the student's registration number shall be communicated to the Controller of Examinations for record of the fact in the Register of Students.

(c) If the name of a student is struck off the rolls or he migrates to another institution or is rusticated or expelled, such fact shall also be immediately reported to the Controller of Examinations for record in the Register of students.

2.5 Registration number:- Every student of the University shall be supplied a Registration Card, showing his registration number, and in all correspondence with the University in respect of that student his registration number shall be quoted. This registration number shall be mentioned in application for admissions to examination of the University.

2.6 Lapse of registration:- The registration of a student, who migrates to join another University or is rusticated or expelled from the University shall lapse, and shall not be renewed till the student applies for re-registration within two months of his being allowed to re-join the University.

2.7 Registration, continuation, re-registration fees (a) A student seeking registration shall be required to pay the registration fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

(b) Each student shall pay a continuation fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

(c) The re-registration fee shall be as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

2.8 (a) A student is entitled to get a certified copy of all the entries relating to him in the Register of Students on payment of a fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

(b) A duplicate copy of the registration card may be issued on payment of a fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

2.9 Change in entries of the Register of Students:- Except to correct a clerical error no change in the entries relating to the name and the date of birth of a student in the Register of Students shall be made except in accordance with and on payment of the fees as prescribed below:-

(a) An application for a change in the entry shall be submitted through:-

(i) the head of the institution in which the person is studying;

OR

(ii) the head of the institution in which he last studied and if that institution has ceased to exist, the head of an institution affiliated to or maintained by the University, if the person is no longer a student;

OR

(iii) the head of the institution through which he got himself registered or if that institution has ceased to exist, the head of an institution affiliated to or maintained by the University, in the case of a person who was a private candidate.

(b) An application for the change of name shall be accompanied by-

(i) an affidavit sworn before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner by the person himself, if he is a major or by his parent or guardian; if he is a minor, stating the existing and the proposed names:

(ii) a cutting from a newspaper in which the proposed change of name has been advertised; and

(iii) a fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

(iv) No change/correction in the name of the father of a candidate will be allowed in the entries of the register of students maintained by this university unless it is on account of a purely clerical mistake such as, of an error in transferring the entire from one school register to another, The change in name when allowed shall be notified in the Himachal Pradesh Rajpatra.

(c) An application from a correction in the date of birth shall be accompanied by-

(i) a certificate from the Board/University/Council for the Indian School Certificate Examination from which the person passed his High School/Matriculation/Higher Secondary Part-I/Higher Secondary/Indian School Certificate Examination, as the case may be, that the necessary correction has been made and a new certificate has been issued in token thereof;

(ii) the new High School/Matriculation/Higher Secondary Part-I/Higher Secondary/Indian School Certificate Examination; and

(iii) a fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

CHAPTER III

ADMISSION

3.1. Admission and reservation

(1) Admission to the various courses of study shall be open to all persons, irrespective of race, creed, caste or class subject to the following conditions:-

(a) 15% and 7.5% of the seats shall be reserved for bonafide Himachali Schedule Castes and Schedule Tribes candidates respectively who have passed their qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh University or H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry or from any other University established by law in India which is equivalent to the qualifying examination of H.P. University.

(b) The remaining 77 ½% seats shall be filled as under:-

- (i) 25% of seats shall be open to all the candidates irrespective of the institution from where they have passed their qualifying examination.
- (ii) 75% of the seats shall be filled out of the candidates who have passed their qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh University or Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry, Himachal Pradesh Technical University and Central University of Himachal Pradesh or the candidates who are Himachal Pradesh domicile irrespective of passing qualifying examination from any other University established by law in India which is equivalent to the qualifying examinations of Himachal Pradesh University, subject to the following reservations.

- (a) 5% of the seats shall be reserved for outstanding sportsmen/women;
- (b) 5% of the seats shall be reserved for outstanding cultural activists; and
- (c) 3% seats shall be reserved for Persons With Disabilities except in the Department of Physical Education.

(2) The Minimum qualification for admission to a course in case of candidates belonging to scheduled castes & scheduled tribes categories shall be relaxed by 5% of the maximum marks. The admission to these reserved seats as stated at (a), (b) & (c) to para (ii) of clause (b) above shall be made as per procedure/rules approved by the Executive Council from time to time.

(3) The candidates seeking admission to M.B.A. course, having passed +2 or equivalent examination from the Institutions located within the territorial jurisdiction on Himachal Pradesh, with a degree in Engineering from an

Institution outside the state, shall be considered under categories provided in Ordinance 3.1 (a) & (b) (ii) above.

(4) The reservation under Ordinance 3.1(b)(i) (ii)(a),(b) and (c) will also be applicable in case of M.Phil., LL.M. and B.Ed. through distance education mode.

Provided further that one seat in MBA, LL.B. shall be reserved for serving/retired defense services personnel, if they fulfil the minimum eligibility conditions prescribed for admission;

Provided further that 20% seats in M. Phil. shall be reserved for teachers of colleges of Himachal Pradesh University and recognised schools in Himachal Pradesh. Provided further that only teachers who are regularly appointed in recognised schools and colleges and have been on the regular roll of the college or school for 5 years can be considered for admission to M.Phil under this category. Such teachers will have to submit a certificate to this effect from the Director of Education in respect of College teachers and from Zonal Deputy Director in respect of School Teachers. This provision shall not be applicable for M.Phil. through Distance mode of education.

Provided that 3 seats shall be reserved for admission to the Bachelor's degree in Journalism & Mass Communication for the nominee of the State Government in the Department of Public Relations for a period of five years only w.e.f. the session 1990-91.

Provided further that all seats in B.Ed. regular course shall be reserved for Bona fide candidate.

Provided further that four seats shall be reserved in LL.M. course for practising lawyers, who have put in at least five years practice at the Bar, Judicial officers and other persons connected with the administration of justice in Himachal Pradesh for admission to LL.M. course. Out of these four seats, three will be set apart for internal candidates and one seat will be open to all, but the candidate must be pursuing legal profession in H.P. or in the service in Himachal Pradesh as Judicial officers or hold any post connected with the administration of justice in H.P.

Admission against this reservation will be made strictly on merit. If these seats remain unfilled they will be filled up in accordance with general practice as stated above. The practising lawyers will be required to attend their classes regularly and those in employment will have to take leave for the duration of the course.

Provided further that the minimum eligibility for admission to a course in case of an outstanding sportsman/woman will be 5% lower than the eligibility condition for other students except in case of MBA/MCA/MTA/LLB/LLM/DCA/B.Ed.

(5) Admission to M.Tech (Computer Science) shall be made on the basis of merit of an entrance test to be conducted by H.P. University, Shimla. The minimum pass marks in the entrance test are 35%

Number of Seats = 18.

- a) As per H.P. University rules 75% seats will be filled out of the candidates who have passed their graduation from Himachal Pradesh University or H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry and remaining 25% seats will be filled on all India basis (both for subsidized and paid seats).
- (b) 15% and 7.5% of seats available in each category shall be reserved for students belonging to SC and ST categories respectively (Only for subsidized seats). No other reservation/ weightage of any kind is allowed. The roster applicable for MCA admission will be followed

3.2 Basis of Admission:-

(a) The basis of admission in all courses of study except M.B.B.S. Course shall be merit to be determined by a competitive examination, or on the basis of the qualifying examination in accordance with the rules framed by the Executive Council in this behalf:

Provided that in case of a student sent on scholarship by a foreign Government or a State Government other than the Government of Himachal Pradesh the only test of merit shall be the minimum qualification prescribed for admission to the course concerned.

(b) while determining the merit except in case of LL.M., M.B.A. M.C.A., D.C.A., D.P.M., D.M.M., D.A.T., M.T.A., B.Ed., LL.B. and Journalism & Mass Communication whether by competitive examination or otherwise, marks to the following extent shall be added to the result of the students who possesses certificate in NCC, NSS and Scouting as under:-

- (i) 2% for NSS.
- (ii) 2% for NCC 'C' Certificate for boys.
- (iii) 2% for NCC 'J' Certificate for girls.
- (iv) 2% to the Instructors, of Adult Education literacy Centres.
- (v) 3% in case of President Scouts and 3% in case of national participation in NCC.
- (vi) 5% in case of International representation.
- (vii) 10% for the Honours; provided the admission is sought in the subject concerned.
- (viii) 2% for getting first, second or third position in the H.P. University Inter-College Sports/ Cultural Competition.
- (ix) 5% for representing University in the Inter-University Sports/ Cultural competition for at least two years.

(c) Weightage of 5% marks to the blind candidates seeking admission against the seats reserved for handicapped category in various courses of studies, if they fulfil the minimum prescribed eligibility conditions.

NB-1: Only credit of one certificate, beneficial to the candidate, will be allowed in respect of candidates from 1 to 6.

NB-2: to determine the merit, the following procedure shall be adopted:

(a) where the students seeking admission in the subject studied at the graduation level, the following formula will be used; Marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

Marks obtained in the subject studied at the graduation level X 100

Maximum Marks (Degree + Subject)

(b) Where the students seeking admission in the subject other than those studied at the graduation level, the procedure will be as under: Marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

+Zero marks for the subject X 100

Maximum Marks (Degree+subject)

Provided that the minimum condition of eligibility shall be observed in all the cases:

Provided further that the above admission procedure/formula as indicated under ordinance 3.2 (b) 7 and in NB:2 shall not apply in case of M.Com.

N.B. To determine the merit, the following formula will be adopted:

Percentage of total marks obtained in elective subjects adding the marks obtained in the subject in which the student is seeking the admission to post-Graduate classes. But for the subject which are not taught at under-Graduate level, the aggregate of marks obtained in the respective qualifying examination shall be taken into consideration.

3.3: Except in the Correspondence Courses and the Evening Colleges or evening classes attached to College/Teaching departments of the University a student who has attained the age of 23 years (25 years for girl student only) in case of +1 class of +3 Pattern on the 1st July of the year concerned and 26 years for boys and 28 years for girls student in the case of MA, M.Sc., MTA, MBA, LL.B. and B.Ed. class as on the 1st July of the year concerned, provided that in each case the upper age limit shall be raised by three years in case of U.G. classes and 29 years (for boys and girls both) in case of P.G. classes, for students belonging to SC/ST, shall not be admitted to any college affiliated to or maintained by the University or in the classes attached to or the University Deptts. of studies without prior permission in writing of the Vice-Chancellor:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to permit age relaxation for reasons to be recorded in writing upto maximum of 6 months.

Provided further that age bar shall not apply in the case of in-service students and the State/Govt. of India nominees.

The age limit for admission to the M.J.M.C. Course shall be 27 years (30 years for SC/ST candidates) as on the 1st of July of the concerned year.

3.3(a): 1. No student shall be allowed to join two full time regular degree courses of study simultaneously. However, student shall be allowed to join the following certificates/ diplomas/ postgraduate diploma/ advanced post-graduate diploma courses, alongwith regular courses including Ph.D.

- i) Certificate/ diploma courses in Foreign Languages (German, French and Russian)/ PGDPM & LW.
- ii) Certificate in Computer Application.
- iii) Certificate in Computer Programming.
- iv) Any other part time certificate/diploma/ post-graduate diploma/ advanced post-graduate diploma degree courses may be introduced by the University or through ICDEOL in future.

2. Students will be allowed to join two degree (under-graduate/ post-graduate) courses through ICDEOL.

3.4. No student, who fails in all compulsory and elective subjects or fails twice in the same examination shall be re-admitted in any of the colleges affiliated to or maintained by the University. Such a student will appear as private candidate in the capacity of a late college student or through correspondence courses.

3.5. Refusal of admission:- Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing rules, a student shall be refused admission if his conduct during any previous stay in the University has been unsatisfactory. Such a student shall, however, have the right of appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

3.6. A Student who has been expelled or rusticated shall not be admitted to any course of study in the University without the prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

3.7. Provisional Admission:- A candidate placed under compartment in one subject of +2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto may seek provisional admission provided he/she has requisite percentage of marks in aggregate including the marks obtained in the subject in which placed under compartment.

The marks obtained in the compartment subject shall be deemed to be the minimum marks required to pass that very subject. The provisional admission of such candidates shall stand automatically cancelled in case they fail to clear their compartment of +2 examination in two immediate successive chances i.e. in September notwithstanding the additional chances given by the Board of School Education to clear up compartment.

Provided further that a candidate who has compartment at +2 stage or at the examination equivalent thereto shall not be eligible for admission to any of the Honours of the course in any faculty.

However, a student may be allowed admission to Honours in a subject where he has secured 60% or more marks in the concerned subject and is to clear his compartment in the ensuing supplementary examination, but his/her admission will stand cancelled if he/she fails to clear the compartment in successive attempts in September and March examinations, notwithstanding the additional chances given by the Board of School Education to clear the compartment.

3.8. The admission of a student migrating from another University shall only be treated as provisional and shall only be confirmed when he produces the migration certificate and a certificate of good conduct from the head of the institution last attended by him. However, this provision shall not be applicable to the students seeking admission through ICDEOL.

Provided, however, that the student disqualified by any other University shall not be given admission during the period of disqualification.

3.9 Casual Students:- The Principal/Chairman of the Teaching Department may allow a student, who is eligible to appear as a private candidate under the provisions of Chapter V of the Ordinances, to attend lectures or practicals or both in a course or courses of study. Such a student shall have to pay full tuition fee or practical fee or both, as the case may be, in case he attends lectures/practicals in one or more courses. He shall have also to deposit caution money in case he attends practicals and pay library fee and security money if he is permitted to use the library.

Explanation:- A 'Casual' student is one whose name is not on the rolls of a college or teaching department of the University as a regular student. Except for attending lectures or practical or both and use of library, such a student shall not be allowed any privilege enjoyed by a regular student.

3.10 The normal date of admission to all courses of study in the University shall be the 8th July or the next following working day, if the 8th of July happens to be a holiday. An admission with late fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time may be made up to the 15th of July:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may extend, for reasons to be recorded in writing the dates of admission with or without payment of late fee;

Provided that admission to +3 classes to the college affiliated to/maintained by the University shall be upto 30th June of the year or any date prescribed by the University or upto 10 days of declaration of the general results of the class concerned, with usual late fee as prescribed by the college itself.

3.11. Migration- Inter College / Institution migration will be applicable in case of the students of any affiliated / associated College / Institutions of this University for seeking migration from one affiliated College to another affiliated college/institution affiliated/ associated with the H. P. University. This will however be subject to the availability of seats and mutual consents / NOC of both the concerned colleges / Institutions. However, the student migrating from this University to another College / Institution which is not maintained / affiliated to H. P. University will have to pay Rs. 500/- as migration fee in case the student is interested to obtain migration certificate from H. P. University. In case of ICDEOL where migration certificate shall not be a requirement for admission to any class / course thought the ICDEOL.

3.11(A). (i) There shall be charged Inter College Migration fee of Rs.500/- from regular and ICDEOL students, who intend to migrate from a College.

(ii) Migration fee of Rs. 1000/- shall be charged from the students migrating from Colleges outside the State of Himachal Pradesh.

(iii) Migration may be allowed only at the end of the 1st semester and before the beginning of 2nd semester and so on and no migration shall be allowed during the mid session.

(iv) No Migration shall be allowed in the same station.

(v) No Objection Certificate/Character Certificate from the Principal of the parental college shall be mandatory for obtaining migration. In case of students migrating from ICDEOL, the NOC/Character Certificate may be issued by the Director, ICDEOL. The University shall not involve itself for issuing letter to both the Principals and the mutual consent of the Principals is mandatory for migration.

(vi) Migration for Professional Courses of Under Graduate Classes may be allowed only where the mode of admission is same as in other UG Courses.

(vii) In case, the candidate seeks to get migration more than once, then the Controller of Examinations of Himachal Pradesh University shall determine the fee to be charged thereof.

(viii) The provision of this Ordinance shall be applicable from the Academic Session 2014-2015.

3.12. Migration certificate fee- (a) A migration certificate to join some other University or some other institution outside the jurisdiction of the University may be granted to a student on his written request. The fee for the certificate shall be as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

(b) A migration fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time, shall be charged from every student migrating to the University from another University; and from every student migrating from the affiliated college or institution to another.

Provided that no migration fee will be charged if the student migrates from one affiliated college to another to seek admission in higher class after passing the terminal examination.

3.13 Transfer from Honours to pass and Vice-Versa:

(i) Any student admitted to Honours course in the first year may at his own request be transferred to B.A./B.Com/B.Sc Pass course by the Principal of the college concerned up to 31st of August.

(ii) Any student admitted to first year of B.A/B.Sc./B.Com Pass course may be allowed to change over to first year of B.A./B.Sc./B.Com. Honours course at his choice, if otherwise eligible, up to 31st August of the year by the Principal of the college on the basis of initial qualifications prescribed for admission to the respective Honours course in accordance with the procedure laid down from time to time by the University.

(iii) Any student of B.A. Honours or B.Com. Honours who has passed Part-I examination or has obtained 25% marks in the aggregate main subject, subsidiary subjects and qualifying subjects taken together may at his option be allowed to proceed to second year of B.A. pass or B.Com. Pass in the beginning of the session if otherwise eligible for admission to first year of B.A. pass and B.Com. Pass course as per qualifications possessed by him at that time. Such student on transfer shall be simultaneously required to take Part-I and Part-II examination of B.A. pass or B.Com Pass courses as the case may be at the end of second year of the course, if otherwise eligible.

(iv) Any student of B.Sc. Honours course who has qualified the Part-I examination may at his option be allowed to proceed to B. Sc Pass course in the beginning of second year. Such a student on transfer of B.Sc. Pass course shall not be required to take Part-I examination once again.

(v) Any student of B.Sc. Honours course who has qualified the Part-I examination may at his option be allowed to proceed to B.A./B.Com. Pass course in the beginning of second year, if otherwise eligible for admission to

these courses. Such a student shall be required to qualify Part-I of B.A./B.Com. Pass course examination alongwith second year examination.

3.14 Admission and Reservation (Colleges for Centre of Excellence)

(1) Admission to the various courses of study B.A./B.sc/B.com/Honours/BCA shall be open to all persons, irrespective of race, creed, caste or class, subject to the following conditions:-

- a) 15% & 7.5% of the seats shall be reserved for Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes candidates respectively in each class/ subject combination and shall be filled up on merit drawn out of the respective categories.
- b) The 77.5% seats shall be filled up purely on merit basis.

(2) The student belonging to SC/ST shall be given 5% relaxation of marks for admission purpose i.e minimum of 50% marks in aggregate at 10+2.

3.15 Basis of Admission

- a) The admission in all the courses shall be made on the basis of merit as per allocation of seats in each class/ subject combination.
- b) BCA is three years degree course based on Semester system of examination. The admission shall be divided into two categories, i.e. subsidized and non-subsidized, separate merit list shall be prepared for subsidized and self financing category.

3.16: The maximum age limit for the course is 23 years (25 years for girls student only) in case of +1 of +3 pattern on the 1st July of the year concerned, provided that in case upper age limit shall be raised by three years for students belonging to SC/ST.

Provided that Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to permit age relaxation for reasons to be recorded in writing up to maximum of 6 months.

3.17: No migration from other colleges shall be allowed since all admissions are on merit.

3.18: The Dates & Procedure of admission shall be decided by the concerned college for Centre of Excellence.

CHAPTER IV

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

4.1 (a) The University may conduct correspondence courses leading to the Bachelor's and Master's degree examinations in the Faculties of Languages, Social Sciences and Education, and Master of Philosophy degree in all the Faculties in such subjects, as may be provided for from time to time.

(b) The University may also conduct Honours Courses through Correspondence in the Faculties of Arts and Science (without practicals) in such subjects as may be provided for from time to time.

4.2 The course of study, the duration of the courses, the medium of instructions and examination, the mode of examinations and examination papers shall be for private and ICDEOL students, except for the B.Ed. Course, same as for the regular students with the exception that the examination dates in respect of the students of the Correspondence Courses and private candidates may not necessarily be the same as in respect of the regular students of the University and the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power and authority to decide such dates as per exigencies of situations.

4.2 (A) For the B.Ed. course, the course of study, duration of the course, the medium of instruction and examination and the examination papers shall be as laid down in Chapter-XI.

4.3 The minimum qualification for admission to these courses, shall be laid down in chapter-1:

Provided that the Correspondence Courses for the B.Ed. degree shall be open only to the following:-

i) Whole time paid teachers serving in H.P. who have undergone the training for and obtained the Junior Basic Teachers' Certificate or an equivalent certificate or diploma and have served for not less than three years in a School run by the Central or State Government or recognised by a State Government or by a Board of School Education established by law or by the Council for Indian School Certificate Examination.

ii) Whole time teachers serving in H.P. as such for at least three years in a school run by the Central or the Government of Himachal Pradesh, or recognised by the State Government or by the Board of School Education Himachal Pradesh, or by the Central Board of Secondary Education or by the Council for Indian School Certificate Examination.

iii) Members of the Educational Corps of the Armed Forces of India with at least three years service;

Provided further that M.Ed. degree shall be open in case of Distance and Open Learning mode for the candidates who are serving in Himachal Pradesh as a regular teacher, teacher educator or an educational administrator working in a recognized/ affiliated educational institutions.

4.4. The dates for admission to various courses shall be notified by the Directorate of Correspondence Courses whereas the dates for submission of application forms for various examinations shall be notified by the Controller of Examinations from time to time and students applying for admission to correspondence courses shall be required to pay such fee as may be prescribed from time to time by the Executive Council.

4.4 (a) Save as otherwise provided under ordinance 6.24 of Chapter VI Examinations, the fees once paid by correspondence student shall not be refunded:

Provided that:-

i) Excess fee, migration and registration fee wrongly deposited by a student shall be refunded in full.

ii) If it is found that the candidate is not eligible for admission, the amount initially received from him/her shall be refunded in full.

iii) Neither the fees shall be adjusted in the subsequent years nor any refund shall be permissible on any grounds if a student discontinues with his/her studies or is declared ineligible to appear in the examination or fails to appear in the examination.

iv) Refund or adjustment of fees shall also not be permissible in case of a student provisionally admitted and subsequently declared ineligible or whose candidature is cancelled.

4.5 The Executive Council shall establish ICDEOL and besides the Director, may appoint such other officers/teachers and assign to them such duties as may be necessary for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Directorate.

The Vice-Chancellor shall, from time to time issue such directions as may be necessary for the proper functioning of the Directorate.

4.6 There will ordinarily be sixteen written lectures/lessons per semesters or thirty-two written lectures/lessons for a full year course in the case of B.A. and B. Com. course and ten written lectures/lessons per semester/year/per course/paper for M.A. , M.Com., M.Ed. and B.Ed. Course.

4.7 The Director shall ensure that lectures are despatched to students in a phased programme so that ordinarily the interval between the despatch of any two consecutive lectures is not more than fifteen days and that all the

lectures are despatched to every student at least three weeks before the commencement of the examination.

Provided that the third lecture may not be sent after two consecutive lectures until the student has submitted the response sheet to one of the two assignments already sent to him.

4.8 A student must answer the assignment and mail the response sheets to the Director of Correspondence Courses within ten days of the receipt of the assignment. The onus of having mailed the response sheets will be on the student.

4.9 Each response sheet shall be evaluated and the marked response sheets with directions, if any, shall be returned to the student, ordinarily within a fortnight of its receipt in the Directorate.

4.10 The Correspondence Courses for M.Phil. degree shall be through prescribed studies, answering of assignments and doing of practicals, if any.

4.11 (a) The Director shall make arrangements for 'Personal Contact Programmers' at different centres for such duration as may be considered necessary:

Provided that there shall be a Personal Contact Programme (s) of 15 days duration per semester for the M.Ed. Course and 36 days duration per year for the B.Ed. Course. The duration of the classes in Personal Contact Programmes shall not be less than six hours per day.

(b) Attendance at the Personal Contact Programme shall be compulsory for the B.Ed., M.Ed., PGDCA and Music Courses and it shall be a pre-condition for being permitted to appear in the University examination.

Provided that relaxation in attendance not exceeding 20% may be granted by the Director in exceptional circumstances to be recorded in writing in each case and not as a general rule.

(c) Notwithstanding the above provision relating to Personal Contact Programme the students residing abroad admitted to any class may be required to submit one term paper as may be prescribed by the Directorate in each class/semester in lieu of the Personal Contact Programme.

The term paper will be on the same pattern as is available in M.A/M.Phil. courses but will be evaluated internally.

4.12 In order to be eligible to appear at a University examination, a student must have answered at least 75% of the assignments sent to him and must have secured at least 33% of the maximum total marks in those assignments.

CHAPTER V

PRIVATE CANDIDATES

5.1 Save as otherwise hereinafter provided no person shall be allowed to appear as a private candidate in any examination of the University.

5.2 The following categories of candidates may be permitted to appear as private candidates:-

(a) Those regular students who fail in any examination of the University; provided that they take examination within a period of three years;

(b) Those who fail to appear in any examination of the University after having completed the course of instruction and having fulfilled the other requirements prescribed for appearing at that examination; provided that they take the examination within a period of three years;

(c) Those who have obtained the Bachelor's degree in Faculty of Languages, Performing & Visual Arts, Social Science or Science but wish to qualify in an additional optional subject. In case of a Science subject the candidate shall study in an affiliated college and produce a certificate from the principal of the college that he has completed the prescribed course. Provided that the candidate will take examinations for Part-I, II and III. He/she shall be allowed to sit for Part-I after completion of one year and for Part-II and III after another year.

(d) Those who have obtained the degree of Master of Arts in any subject, but wish to qualify in an additional course or option of a course, in the same subject;

(e) Those who have already obtained the Master's degree in the Faculties of Art, Science, Commerce and Business Administration, Law or Education or Acharya in Sanskrit language and literature from the University, or being residents of the areas within the territorial jurisdiction of the University had obtained any of these degrees from the Panjab University, Chandigarh before the establishment of the University or those who have obtained the aforesaid degrees from any University, established by law and are whole-time paid teachers in the University or a college affiliated to or maintained by it or an institution recognised by it and situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University, and wish to improve their Division.

(f) Those who have obtained the Master of Arts degree or Acharya in Sanskrit Language and Literature in any University established by law in India

or M.Com. or M.B.A. under the Faculty of commerce and Business Administration or M.A. (Maths) under the Faculty of Arts of this University, but wish to obtain Master of Arts/Acharya Degree in any subject from this University.

(g) Those who have obtained Master of Arts degree in Education but wish to obtain Master of Arts degree in any subject falling under the Faculty of Arts including the subject of Psychology in which case the candidates will be required to attend the practicals from a recognised institution.

5.3 Persons of the following categories, who are residents of the areas within the territorial jurisdiction of the University may be permitted to appear as private candidates in the examinations of the Faculty of Arts without their having completed the prescribed course of instruction in an affiliated college or Teaching Department of the University or without being enrolled in the Correspondence Courses, if they are otherwise eligible to appear in the examination:

Provided that a candidate having degree of B.Sc. with Mathematics may be allowed to appear in M.Sc. Mathematics, if otherwise eligible.

(a) **Women.**

(b) **Whole-** time paid teachers, National Fitness Corps Instructors, Drill Masters, Physical Training Instructors, Directors of Physical Education, Sports Coaches, Laboratory Assistants, Laboratory Attendants and Lecture Assistants; provided that they have been working as such for at least twelve months in any of the following institutions or organisations:-

(i) School recognised by the Himachal Pradesh Board of School Education, or school recognised by the Council for Indian School Certificate Examination or by the Central Board of Secondary Education and situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

or

(ii) College affiliated to or maintained by or the Teaching Departments of the University.

or

(iii) Educational institution under the direct control of the State Government.

(c) Members of the Education Corps of the Indian Army, Air Force, or Navy or Civilian School Masters in the Indian Army, Air Force or Navy.

(d) Inspecting and technical officers of the Himachal Pradesh Education Department e.g. District Education Officers, Deputy District Education Officers, Block Education Officers, Assistant/Deputy Directors of Education, Evaluation Officers and Vocational Guidance Officers.

(e) Members of regular Land, Air and Naval Forces of India or Indian Merchant Navy, and of Border Security Force or Central Striking Force of the Police upto three years of their release/discharge from service.

Provided that once a student has reached B.A. part-II or M.A.-I within the period of three years, he may be allowed to complete the degree even after the lapse of three years.

(f) Blind, deaf or otherwise physically handicapped persons.

(g) Members of Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribes for the B.A. and M.A. Examinations only.

(h) Whole-time paid Librarians and Library Clerks of the State, District, Local Body, University, affiliated Colleges and recognised School Libraries.

(i) Gap.

(j) Non-Teaching staff of the University and of the affiliated Colleges; Provided they have departmental permission.

(k) Those who wish to appear in the Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours Examination in Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu and the Acharya Examination in Sanskrit.

(l) Those who wish to appear in English only or in an additional subject of B.A. examination under +3 system, after passing Prabhakar (Proficiency in Hindi) or Shastri (Proficiency in Sanskrit) under the old system or Urdu (Proficiency in Urdu) or Acharya Examination:

Provided that those candidates who have passed Prabhakar (Proficiency in Hindi) or Shastri (Proficiency in Sanskrit) under old system can appear directly in English and one more subject other than Hindi/Sanskrit in Part-I of B.A. under +3 system after completion of one year and in Part-II and III of B.A. under +3 system after another year to obtain B.A. degree.

Provided further that OT/MIL candidates having compartment will be allowed to appear in B.A.-I examination provisionally subject to the condition that such candidates will have to pass the compartment paper of OT/MIL in the first two available chances, failing which their candidature for B.A.-I shall automatically stand cancelled.

(m) Those who wish to qualify non-Sanskrit subjects prescribed for the examination in Sanskrit language.

(n) Non-Teaching staff of Krishi Vishwavidyalaya; provided they have the departmental permission.

(o) The Non-Gazetted employees working in H.P. State Government offices, Local Bodies and Semi Government offices in the H.P. State, H.P. Board of School Education, Central Government offices situated in H.P., Central Government and State Government Public undertaking located in H.P. and Public Limited Companies with their head quarters in H.P.; provided they fulfil the following conditions:-

(1) that the candidates have completed atleast three years of service, as on 30th November of the year preceding the year of examination, in the concerned office or department and his name has been duly recommended by the Principal/Head of the Department Concerned.

(2) that there is no Evening College or Evening Classes in any College at the place where the candidate is employed.

(3) that if there is an Evening College or Evening Classes in a College at the place where the candidate is employed, the candidate produces a certificate from the Principal of the Evening Colleges concerned that he was not granted admission or the candidate produces a certificate from employer that because of the nature of his duties (such as working hours of the telephone operator, Journalists etc.) he could not join the Evening College.

(p) those who have passed B.A.II year examination as a private candidate of this University may also complete B.A. degree even, if they have been residing outside the territorial jurisdiction of Himachal Pradesh.

5.4 Save as elsewhere provided, in examinations in which a candidate has to appear to complete the degree of Under-Graduate class, the period between the Examination that he/she passed before and the next examination shall not exceed three years and in case of a candidate of Post-Graduate class (Under Semester System), such period between one semester and another shall not exceed two years.

CHAPTER VI
EXAMINATIONS
GENERAL

6.1 Save as otherwise provided in Statute 20, a degree, diploma or certificate shall be awarded to a candidate after such examination as may be prescribed for that degree, diploma or certificate.

6.2 (a) Every candidate, except when permitted to appear as a private candidate, shall be required to undergo a regular course of study i.e. attendance at lectures, tutorials, seminars, practicals etc. or a regular course of instruction in the Correspondence Courses of the University.

(b) In order to be eligible to appear at a University examination, a candidate should have put in 75 per cent attendances in each of the concerned courses in Theory as well as in Practical, and in the case of a student of Correspondence Courses must have submitted response sheets to at least 75 percent of the assignments for each course and must have obtained at least 33 percent of the total marks in respect of these assignments:

Provided that in the case of a candidate provisionally admitted to a higher class, but reverted to the lower class, as provided herein after, this condition shall only be required to be fulfilled in respect of attendances or assignments as the case may be from the date of his reversion to the lower class:

Provided further that the Principal/Dean of Faculty concerned and/or Chairman of the Department concerned may for reasons to be recorded in writing condone shortage of lectures delivered in each of the concerned courses upto a maximum of 10 per cent lectures in Theory and Practical; provided, however, that in case of Law Courses the shortage of attendance in any subject(s), course (s) as also at tutorials and moot courts may be condoned upto a maximum of 15% in each subject/ course, etc., or 9 per cent in the aggregate if a student has attended at least 66 per cent of the lectures in the aggregate of the lectures for the semester. However, the percentage of lectures attended in each course should not in any case fall short of 60 percent.

Provided that a student who has failed at the Part-I or Part-II or Part-III examination and has rejoined the I year or II year or III year class, as the case may be, shall be required to put in the requisite attendance as above afresh and the attendance previously put in by him/her for the respective year will not be taken into account.

(c) A candidate or rolls of a college affiliated to or maintained by University shall be admitted to the examination on production of a certificate from the Principal of his college showing that he has obtained in one house examination.

(1) 20% marks in each subject compulsory and elective in house examination;

or

25% of the aggregate marks of all the compulsory and elective subject.

A student who has failed at the Part-I or Part-II or Part-III examination and has re-joined the Part-I or II or III year classes as the case may be, shall be required to put in the requisite attendance as above, afresh and the attendance previously put in by him/her for the respective year will not be taken into account.

(d) A candidate on the rolls of a **“Centre of Excellence”** shall be admitted to examination on the production of a certificate from the Principal of the College/ Centre of excellence subject to following conditions:-

(i) It shall be mandatory for all the students to appear in the House Examination to be held tentatively in the latter half of the month of November of the year by the Centre of Excellence concerned.

A minimum of 50% marks in aggregate shall be an essential condition to be eligible to appear in the annual examination.

(ii) Result of the House examination shall be displayed on the College Notice Board.

6.3 A private candidate, who wishes to appear in subjects involving practical work e.g. Geography or Psychology, shall be required to produce a certificate showing that he has completed the practicals in University or in a college affiliated to it.

6.4 Every male student (except a student of Correspondence Course, or of an evening college, or of evening classes attached to a College) undergoing a course of regular study for the first two years of the courses for the Bachelor's degree, in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce & Business Administration shall also be required to undergo N.C.C., or N.S.S. training or other activity approved by the University, and for a candidate to be eligible to appear at these examinations, 75 percent attendance, at such training or participation in such activity shall be compulsory:

Provided that the head of the institution may for reason to be recorded in writing condone absence upto an extent of 15 percent of the total attendances.

6.5 Absence from lectures, tutorials, seminars, practicals on account of participation in the University, State, Inter-University National, International tournaments, Youth Festivals and cultural and any other sports activities or N.C.C.; N.S.S. camps including the actual time spent of Journey, therefore shall be deemed to be attendance for the purpose of paragraph 6.2 and 6.4. However, the absence shall not exceed 20% of Lectures delivered.

6.6 The Pro Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the head of the institution concerned, may in special circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing, condone shortage in attendance or in the submission of response sheets in the case of Correspondence Courses, upto 5 per cent of the total:

Provided that this shall not apply in the case of Law Courses.

6.7. The examination of the University shall be conducted according to the annual, semester, trimester or any other system as may be prescribed from time to time.

6.8 (a) The Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours examinations in Modern Indian languages and Sanskrit, Acharya examinations in Sanskrit and the Certificate and Diploma and Advanced Diploma examinations in foreign languages shall be conducted on the annual system.

(b) The examinations for the Bachelor's degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Commerce and Business Administration may be conducted on the semester or annual system as determined by the Executive Council.

(c) The examinations for the Master's degree in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Business Administration and for Bachelor's and Master's degree in the faculties of Education and law and the examination for the Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.) degree in the faculties shall be conducted on the basis of Semester/annual system.

6.9 deleted

6.10 The examinations in the Faculty of Medical Sciences and for Doctorate in all the Faculties, shall be conducted according to the system prescribed hereinafter.

6.11 deleted.

ADMISSION OF EXAMINATIONS

6.12 The University shall from time to time prescribe the admission forms and the certificates required in support thereof for admission to the different examinations of the University and make these forms available to all concerned.

Provided that every private candidate and a candidate of Correspondence Courses shall also be required to submit three attested copies of his latest passport size photograph.

6.13 A candidate seeking admission to an examination of the University shall be required to pay fees as prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

Provided that blind persons, war widows, disabled servicemen and the dependents of military personnel permanently disabled or killed in action, shall not be required to pay such fees.

6.14 In the month of June every year the Controller of Examinations shall notify the dates of the commencement of various examinations of the University and the last dates for the submission of application forms for admission to the same.

6.15 (a) A candidate seeking admission to a University examination shall submit at least fifteen days before the last date prescribed for the receipt of applications in the University office, his application in the prescribed form, accompanied by the prescribed fee and supported by the prescribed certificates, to the concerned head of the College/the Chairman of the Department/Dean of Studies/the Director of Correspondence Courses, who after due scrutiny and making good the omissions or certifying the mistakes, if any, shall forward the same to the Controller of Examinations so as to reach him before the last date prescribed for the submission of such applications. A private candidate shall submit his application complete in all respects direct to the Controller of Examination so as to reach him on or before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications by the private candidates.

(b) The concerned Head of the College/Chairman of the Deptt./Dean of Studies/Director of Correspondence Courses, may under intimation to the candidate, not later than the fifteen days before the commencement of the examination withdraw the application of any candidate, who fails to fulfil the attendance requirements referred to in paragraph 6.2 above.

6.16 The Controller of Examination may entertain an application for appearing at an examination:-

(i) Upto 15 days after the last date prescribed for submission of such application on payment of Rs.100/- as late fee.

(ii) Thereafter up-to 20 days before the commencement of the examination on payment of Rs. 125/-

In very special circumstances an application for appearing at an examination thereafter may be allowed to be accepted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor for which total late fee of Rs. 150/- shall be charged,

Provided that three grace days may be allowed for the forms received in the University for the purpose of calculating the late fee.

6.17 (a) After satisfying himself that the application is in order in all respects, the Controller of Examinations shall issue through the head of the institution concerned in the case of the regular candidates and direct to the private candidates and admission card, permitting the candidate to appear at the examination and showing the Roll Number and the examination centre allotted to him.

(b) A duplicate copy of the admission card shall not ordinarily be issued. However, if the Controller of Examination or the Superintendent of the examination centre is satisfied that the admission card has either not reached the candidate or has been inadvertently misplaced or lost by him, a duplicate admission card may be issued to the candidate on payment of a fee and he may be permitted to take the examination.

6.18 The Superintendent of the centre may not permit a candidate to take the examination, if it is brought to his notice in writing by the head of the institution concerned that the candidate has not paid the outstanding dues including hostel and mess charges, or has failed to return library books or other articles, or in the case of loss has not paid the cost thereof, as assessed by the institution.

6.19 The Pro Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor may withdraw the permission to appear at an examination, if at any stage it is found that the candidate was not eligible for admission to that examination, or has been subsequently rusticated or expelled from a college or a teaching department of University or any other University after the submission of his application form.

6.20 If the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor is satisfied from the evidence produced before him that a candidate, accepted for an examination of the University, conducted under the annual system, is unable to appear in or to complete the examination on account of his own serious illness, accident to himself, or on account of the death of a near relative viz. father, mother, brother, sister, wife, son, daughter or husband, he may allow such a candidate another opportunity to appear in or to complete the examination in the next supplementary or regular examination.

The application of such a candidate shall be entertained, only if it fulfils the following conditions:-

(a) It is submitted not later than 10 days from the date of which the candidate was incapacitated from taking the examination:

(l) it is submitted through the head of the institution, presenting the candidate for the examination, with a certificate from the head of the institution to the effect that he has satisfied himself after due enquiry that:

(i) the candidate could not appear in or complete the examination because of his own serious illness, or accident to himself, or the death of a near relative;

(ii) the candidate had a reasonable chance of success if he has appeared in the examination.

A candidate to whom this concession is granted shall be allowed to join provisionally the next higher class pending the declaration of his result. In case he does not appear in the subsequent examination or is declared as having failed, his admission shall stand cancelled and he shall forthwith revert to the lower class. He shall have no claim against the institution he had joined and/or the University.

Fees paid by such a candidate for the higher class shall be adjusted against the dues of the lower class, but in case he discontinues his studies, fees paid by him shall not be refunded.

This concession shall also be available to the students of Post-Graduate classes except Diploma in Personnel Management and Labour Welfare along with Certificate/Diploma courses in Foreign Languages under semester system except the promotion from one semester to another which is governed under a separate ordinance.

6.21 A candidate against whom proceedings regarding use of unfair means etc. are started and who on account of these proceedings is prevented from appearing in an examination, may be given by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, one or more chances immediately next to the last admissible chance in lieu of the chance or chances missed by him.

6.22 Where the chances of a candidate to an examination are limited, and he is disqualified from appearing in it for a fixed period he may be allowed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor one more chance to appear in the examination after the period of disqualification, in lieu of the chance or chances missed by him during the period of disqualification.

6.23 (a) No one, who has already passed an examination of the University or any other University, established by law in India, shall be permitted to re-appear in that examination:

Provided that before a candidate become eligible for the degree of M.A., M.Sc., M.B.A., M.T.A., M.C.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., LL.M., Acharya in Sanskrit language and Literature and Bachelor in Journalism and Mass Communication as the case may be, he may apply for the cancellation of the result of any course or courses in which he may have passed in any semester examination (s) and may re-appear in the corresponding semester examination (s) to improve his score in the particular course or courses.

Provided further that a person belonging to any of the following categories, who has already obtained or has become eligible for the award of the degree of M.A., M.Sc., M.B.A., M.T.A., M.C.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B., LL.M. Acharya in Sanskrit language and Literature and Bachelor in Journalism and Mass Communication, may be allowed to re-appear in the same examination to improve division, namely:

(i) a person, who has obtained or has become eligible for the award of the degree from the University:

(ii) a person, who being a resident of the area within the territorial jurisdiction of the University, had obtained his degree from the Panjab University, Chandigarh before the establishment of this University.

(iii) a person who being employed as a whole-time teacher in the University, or a college affiliated to or maintained by the University, has obtained such a degree from any other University, established by law in India.

A candidate belonging to category (i) above may be allowed to appear in any course (s) which may be either entirely new or in which he may wish to appear again to improve score, if he has already obtained the degree, or may have the option after the declaration of final result, whether he wants to take the degree or to get one or more courses of the final semester cancelled to improve his score in the course/courses, if he has become eligible for the award of the degree, but the option, if any, must be exercised by the candidate within one month of the date of declaration of the result of the fourth semester. The aggregate of the marks obtained by him in the earlier examination in the course in which he does not appear shall determine his new division. The result of a candidate shall only be declared if he is able to improve his division or get atleast 55 percent marks in the aggregate of the result desired to be improved.

Candidates belonging to categories (ii) and (iii) above shall have to appear in all courses prescribed for all the four semester, but they shall have the option to complete the examination either in one year or in two years.

(b) If a candidate permitted to appear in an examination for the purpose of improving his score in course (s) under the first proviso in sub-paragraph (a) above fails in the said course (s), he shall be declared as a 'reappear' case in the course (s) concerned and shall be governed by the same rules as are applicable to 'reappear' candidates; provided that no candidate shall be allowed to get his score in any course (s) cancelled more than once and if a candidate after getting his course (s) cancelled for the purpose of improving his score (s) absents himself from appearing in the corresponding examination, his previous score in the course (s) shall stand; but he shall not be given another chance to get the score cancelled.

Provided further that a candidate permitted to Re-appear in the examination for the purpose of improving his division shall be allowed two attempts in each paper within a maximum period of five years after he has qualified for the award of degree.

Provided further that such candidate shall have to re-appear in the corresponding semester examination (s) and according to the syllabus of studies in force at the time to the said examination (s).

Provided further that before a candidate becomes eligible for the award of the degree of B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com., he may apply for the cancellation of the result of any subject(s) of the examination in which he may have passed in that examination(s) to improve his score in the particular subject(s). If a candidate is permitted for improvement of examination in Part-I and/or II and/or III in the corresponding annual/supplementary examination(s) according to the syllabus of studies in force at the time of the said examination(s) he will get one chance of each part within 3 years and shall deposit the fee as prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time. The result of the candidate shall only be declared if he is able to improve his division in the aggregate of the score, otherwise the previous result will stand.

(c) A candidate who does not fulfil the percentage required for admission to Master's degree course or for some other purpose may be allowed to improve his score/division in only one additional subject of his choice only once within three years from the passing of the respective examination;

Provided that this concession shall be for the purpose of eligibility for admission to a course for which graduation is the minimum qualifications for admission or the candidate after passing in all parts i.e. I, II & III may apply for

cancellation of subject of his choice already passed by him and the additional subject in his revised detailed marks card/degree may be changed by depositing the fee as prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

REFUND OF FEES

6.24 A candidate-

- (i) who fails to present himself for the examination or any part thereof; or
- (ii) who has appeared in an examination provisionally; or
- (iii) who is subsequently declared to be ineligible under paragraph 6.19; or
- (iv) whose examination is cancelled as provided hereinafter, shall not be entitled to refund of the fee or to have it kept in deposit for a subsequent examination:

Provided that-

- (i) if a candidate dies before the commencement of his examination, the fee shall be refundable to his legal heirs:
- (ii) if a candidate becomes ineligible to appear in an examination, after submitting his admission form and fee, but before he has appeared in the examination or any part thereof, 75 per cent of his admission fee shall be refundable to him:
- (iii) if a private candidate, serving as a member of the regular Land, Air or Naval Forces, is unable to appear in an examination owing to military exigencies, he shall be entitled to the refund of fee on production of a certificate to this effect from the Officer Commanding of his Unit.
- (iv) if it is found that the candidate is not eligible for admission as a correspondence course student, the amount initially received from him should be refunded in full.

The application for refund of the fee shall be made on the prescribed form within three months of the date when the refund becomes due.

6.24-A (1) Late fee shall be refunded in full provided a candidate is declared ineligible in terms of Ordinance 6.24.

(2) Excess fee, Migration fee and Registration fee etc. wrongly deposited by a candidate shall all be refunded in full:

Provided that the applications for refund of fee shall be made within 3 months from the date of the deposit if the fee (s)/declaration of ineligible to appear in the examination.

CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS

6.25. All examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose by the Executive Council. These regulations shall provide inter alia for the following:

(a) Creation and cancellation of the examination centres; provided that no new centre shall be created except in a college or institution which has been affiliated to or recognised by the University or at any other place after proper inspection by the Controller of Examination or his nominee with regard to availability of satisfactory facilities;

(b) appointment, duties and remuneration, if any, of the supervisory staff, including Senior Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Clerical and other assistance etc.

(c) appointment and duties of inspectors and the mode of inspection of the examination centers:

(d) provision of facilities to the permanently physically handicapped candidates.

6. 26. Every candidate shall take the examination at the examination centre allotted to him.

However, if at any place there is more than one centre and on the first day of the examination a candidate, by mistake, presents himself at a centre other than the one allotted to him at a time when it is not possible for him to reach the allotted centre, he may be allowed by the Senior Superintendent of that centre to take the examination.

The Senior Superintendent/Superintendent shall direct the candidate to go the centre allotted to him for the subsequent sessions of the examination and report the case to the Controller of Examination.

CHANGE IN THE ALLOTTED CENTRE

6.27. A change in the allotted centre of examination may be permitted by the Controller of Examination in the following circumstances:-

(a) if the candidate or his father or guardian is transferred and the fact of transfer is certified by the Head of the office, or of the Department in which he or his father or guardian, as the case may be, is employed;

(b) if the change of centre is necessitated by reason of a candidate's ill health and the fact of illness is supported by a certificate from a Registered Medical Practitioner not below the rank of an Assistant Surgeon;

(c) to avoid hardship in an exceptional case not covered by (a) and (b).

6.28. An application for change of the allotted centre shall be made on the form prescribed for the purpose, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee and two passport size copies of the candidate's photograph, bearing on their reverse the candidate's signature in full, duly attested by the authority who had signed or countersigned the original application of the candidate for admission to that examination, or by the head of an affiliated institution at the place which the change is sought.

6.29. No application for change in the allotted centre shall be entertained, unless it reaches the Controller of Examinations at least twenty-one days before the commencement of the examination, and if the change of centre is sought only for the practical examination, at least twenty one days before the commencement of such practical examination.

Provided that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, in the circumstances, enumerated in paragraph 6.27, for reasons to be recorded by him in writing, permit the application of a candidate for a change in the allotted centre for the examination, or for the practical examination only, to be entertained by the Controller of Examinations upto seven days before the commencement of the examination or the practical examination as the case may be.

6.30. The fees as may be prescribed by the E.C. from time to time shall be required to be paid along with application for a change in the allotted center.

(i) Change within Himachal Pradesh or from a place outside Himachal Pradesh to a place within Himachal Pradesh.

(ii) Change from a place within Himachal Pradesh to a place outside Himachal Pradesh or a change from a place outside Himachal Pradesh to another place outside Himachal Pradesh.

If the application for the change in the centre is rejected, the fee shall be refunded to the candidate.

DISCIPLINARY CONTROL OF AN EXAMINATION CENTRE

6.31. During an examination, a candidate shall be under the disciplinary control of the Senior Superintendent and Superintendent of the centre and he shall obey their instructions. If a candidate disobeys their instructions or misbehaves with any member of the supervisory staff or with any of the examinees at that centre, he may be excluded from the examination of that session.

The Controller of Examinations Centre or Superintendent shall immediately report the facts of such a case with full details of evidence to the Controller of

Examinations who will refer the matter to the Examination Discipline Committee. The Committee may order the cancellation of the examination of the candidate for that session or the entire examination, and further disqualify him from appearing in any University examination for period not exceeding three years. However, if the committee is satisfied that the exclusion of the candidate from the examination was not justified, it shall order that the candidate be provided another early opportunity to take the examination concerned, and if it is of the view that the exclusion of the candidate was mala fide, it shall also recommend to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor that proper disciplinary action be taken against the Senior Superintendent/ Superintendent concerned.

6.32 (a) Every day before an examination begins, the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, shall call upon all the candidates to search their pockets, tables, desks etc. and deliver to him all the papers, books, notes or other reference material which they may have in their possession or accessible to them. Where a late-comer is admitted this warning shall be repeated to him at the entrance to the examination hall.

(b) The Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent in- charge of the examination, shall forward to the Controller of Examinations every day a declaration, signed by him or them and witnessed by all the Assistant Superintendents then on duty, to the effect that as a matter of fact the candidates were called upon to search their pockets, tables, desks etc. and to surrender all papers, books, notes, or other reference material in their possession or accessible to them and that all late-comers were also given the warning as required in paragraph (a) above.

6.33. If at a University examination, but before the question paper is distributed, a candidate voluntarily surrenders to the Superintendent, or any other member of the supervisory staff papers, books, notes or other reference material in his possession, or if a candidate is found having in his possession or accessible to him papers, books, notes or any other material or device, which do not relate to the subject of the examination and which could not possibly be of any assistance to him, the case shall be reported to the Controller of Examinations even though no action may be called for against the candidate.

USE OF UNFAIR MEANS

6.34. A candidate shall not use unfair means in connection with any examination.

6.35. The following shall be deemed to be unfair means:-

(a) Talking to another candidate or any person, inside or outside the examination hall, during the examination hours without the permission of a member of the supervisory staff.

(b) Leaving the examination hall without delivering the answer book or continuation sheet, if any, to the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent or the Assistant Superintendent concerned, and taking away tearing off or otherwise disposing of the same or any part thereof.

(c) Writing on blotting paper or any other piece of paper, a question or anything connected with or relating to a question, or solving a question on anything except the answer-book or the continuation sheet supplied to the candidate.

(d) Using abusive or obscene language in the answer-book

(e) Deliberately disclosing one's identity or making any distinctive marks in the answer book for that purpose, or writing Roll Number at place/s other than the specified one/s for that purpose.

(f) Making an appeal to the Examiner through the answer book.

(g) Possession by a candidate or having accessible to him books, notes, paper or any other material, whether written, inscribed or engraved or any other device, which could be of help or assistance to him in answering any part of the question paper.

(h) Concealing, destroying, disfiguring, rendering illegible, swallowing, running away with, causing disappearance of or attempting to do any of these things in respect of any book, notes, paper or other material or device, used or attempted to be used for assistance or help in answering a question or a part thereof.

(j) Passing on or attempting to pass on, during the examination hours, a copy of a question or a part thereof or the question paper itself or a part thereof, or solution to a question or a part thereof, to any other candidate or to any other person.

(k) Smuggling into the examination hall an answer-book or a continuation sheet, or taking out or arranging to send out an answer-book or continuation sheet, or replacing or attempting to get replaced the answer-book or continuation sheet, during or after the examination with or without the help or convenience of any person connected with the examination, or through any other agency, whatsoever.

(l) Receiving or attempting to receive, with or without the help or convenience of any member of the supervisory or menial staff or any outside agency, a solution to a question or a part thereof.

(m) Approaching or influencing directly or indirectly, a papersetter, examiner, evaluator, tabulator or any other person, connected with the University examinations, with the object, directly or indirectly, of inducing him of leak out the question paper or any part thereof, or to enhance marks, or to favourably evaluate, or to change the award in favour of the candidate.

(n) Undue influence, that is to say any direct or indirect interference or attempt thereof, on the part of the candidate, or of any person on his behalf, with the discharge of the duties of a member of the supervisory or inspecting staff of an examination centre before, during or after the examination.

Provided that without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of this clause any such person as is referred to therein who-

(i) abuses, insults, intimidates, assaults any member of the supervisory or inspecting staff, or threatens to do so;

(ii) abuses, insults, intimidates, assaults any other candidate or threatens to do so;

shall be deemed to have interfered with the duties of the supervisory and the inspecting staff within the meaning of the clause.

(o) Copying, attempting to copy, taking assistance or help from any book, notes, paper or any other material or device, or from any other candidate, to do any of these things or facilitating or rendering any assistance to any other candidate to do any of these things.

(p) presenting a thesis, dissertation, practical or class-work note book, wherever required, not prepared or produced by the candidate himself.

(q) Arranging or permitting any person, whosoever he may be, to impersonate for the candidate at the examination.

(r) Forging a document or using a forged document, knowing it to be forged, in any matter relating to the examinations.

6.36. (a) The Executive Council may declare by resolution any other act of omission or commission to be unfair means in respect of any or all the examinations.

(b) If the Executive Council is satisfied that (i) there has been copying or use of unfair means on mass scale at a particular centre or centres it may cancel the examination of the candidates concerned and order re-examination.

OR

disqualify the candidate from appearing at such examination of the University for a period not exceeding three years; in case disqualification is to be imposed then such action may be taken on the report, recommendations of the Examination Discipline Committee, or the Executive Council may take such action suo moto after giving the effected candidates a reasonable opportunity of being heard. The Executive Council may take one or both the actions, i.e. ordering, re-examination and disqualifying them from appearing at such examination as stated above.

(ii) the use of unfair means at the Center (s) was aided, abetted or connived at by the authorities of the institution where the Centre was located or by some other outside agency or due to the inability of the authorities to prevent the use of unfair means, it may abolish that centre for a period as deemed fit and/or take such action and in such manner as stated in (i) above.

6.37. (a) The Senior Superintendent/Superintendent of the examination centre shall report to the Controller of Examinations without delay and on the day of the occurrence, if possible, each case where use of unfair means in the examination is suspected or discovered with full details of the evidence in support thereof and the statement of the candidate concerned, if any, on the forms supplied by the Controller of Examinations for the purpose.

(b) A candidate shall not be forced to give a statement, but the fact of his having refused to make a statement shall be recorded by the Superintendent and shall be got attested by two other members, of the supervisory staff, if on duty, at the time of occurrence.

(c) A candidate detected or suspected to be using unfair means in the examination shall be permitted to answer the remaining part of the question paper, but on a separate answer-book and the answer- book in which the use of unfair means is suspected shall be seized by the Superintendent, who shall send both the answer-books to the Controller of Examinations with his report. This will not affect the candidate's right to appear in the rest of the examination.

(d) All cases of use of unfair means specified in clauses (d), (e), (f),(m), (o), (p) or (r) of paragraph 6.35 shall be reported immediately to the Controller of Examinations by the examiner, paper-setter, evaluator, tabulator or the person connected with the University examination, as the case may be, with all the relevant material.

Examination discipline committee

6.38 (a) All the cases of alleged use of unfair means shall be referred and presented by the Officer Incharge to a Committee, called the Examination Discipline Committee to be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendations of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The Committee shall consist of at least three members, but not more than five members drawn from the fields of Education/ Administration or Judiciary.

(c) A member shall be appointed for a term of two years, but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(d) Members of the Examination Discipline Committee shall be paid such remuneration as may be decided by the Executive Council from time to time.

(e) At least three members present shall constitute the quorum.

(f) A decision taken by the majority of members present at a meeting shall be final; but if the members are equally divided, the case shall be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice- Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

(g) A candidate may within seven days of the receipt of the decision of the Examination Discipline Committee bring to the notice of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, in writing, any fact or material, which may not have been considered by the Examination Discipline committee. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ Vice- Chancellor, if satisfied that there is force in the representation of the candidate, may refer back the case to the Examination Discipline committee for reconsideration.

The Examination Discipline Committee shall then re-consider the case and a unanimous decision of the Committee shall be final. In case of difference of opinion amongst members of the Committee the matter shall be referred by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ Vice Chancellor, to the Executive Council, whose decision shall be final.

6.39 (a) (i) The Controller of Examinations, or any officer authorised by him in this behalf, shall by means of a registered letter issued to the person concerned a show cause notice, which shall be accompanied by a copy of the reports received against him about the use of unfair means and also make available to him the full details of the evidence and the statement of the candidate, if any, recorded under paragraph 6.37 (a).

(ii) The show cause notice shall be issued at least 15 days earlier to the date on which the proceedings against the candidate are intended to be taken and the receipt issued by the Post Office in token of the show cause notice having been despatched shall be taken as sufficient proof of the candidate concerned having been served with the show cause notice referred to in sub-cause (i) above.

(b) The person concerned shall be called upon to intimate if he would like to be heard in person or would like to produce evidence in his defence. The

person shall, however, be informed that he would himself have to bear all the expenses in connection with his appearance before the Committee and in connection with his production of his defence evidence.

(c) The person concerned shall be given a period of atleast fifteen days to submit his explanation, and if he fails to do so with in the time allowed to him, a decision may be taken against him exparte by the Examination Discipline Committee.

6.40. On the request of the person concerned the examination Discipline Committee shall allow him to be heard in person and to produce evidence in his defence and for this purpose may also allow inspection of the record in its presence.

6.41. In all proceedings before the Examination Discipline Committee, a person alleged to have used unfair means shall not be allowed to be accompanied or represented by any other person.

6.42. The Examination Discipline Committee may order that:

- (i) the examination for the session or paper in respect of which a candidate is found to have used unfair means specified in clauses (a) and (b) of paragraph of 6.35 be cancelled;
- (ii) the examination for the session or paper or the entire examination of a candidate in respect of which he is found to have used unfair means specified in clauses (c),(d), (e) and (f) to paragraph 6.35 be cancelled.
- (iii) the entire examination of a candidate in respect of which he is found to have used unfair means specified in clause (g) of paragraph 6.35 be cancelled and the candidate shall further be disqualified from appearing at any University examination for a period of one year.
- (iv) the entire examination of a candidate in respect of which he is found to have used unfair means specified in clauses (h), (j), (k), (f), (m), (n), (o) and (p) of paragraph 6.35 be cancelled and the candidate shall further be disqualified from appearing at any University examination for a period of three years.
- (v) the entire examination of a candidate in respect of which he is found to have used unfair means specified in clauses (q) and (r) of paragraph 6.35 be cancelled and the candidate shall further be disqualified from appearing in any University examination for a period of five years.

Explanation:

In case of the competitive examination for admission to the M.B.B.S. Course of the Himachal Pradesh Medical College in which a student has been

found guilty of committing Unfair Means under these ordinances may be debarred/disqualified from appearing in any subsequent examination/ examinations, and he may further be punished for the use of such Unfair Means as provided in these Ordinances in addition or in substitution to the punishment provided above.

6.43 The Examination Discipline Committee shall bring to the notice of the Executive Council through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor all cases in which the use of unfair means by a candidate in an examination has been the result of instigation, conspiracy, assistance or intentional aid by an act or omission on the part of any person other than a candidate at the examination. The Executive Council may disqualify the person or persons from any or all of the following:

(i) appearing at any University examination for a period not exceeding five years:

Provided that a person who impersonates for a candidate in any examination shall be permanently debarred from appearing at any University examination, and any degree, diploma, or certificate already conferred on him by the University shall also be liable to be withdrawn under section 44 of the University Act;

(ii) getting any remunerative work of the University for such period as the Executive Council may determine;

(iii) being appointed to or retained in the service of the University or an institution affiliated to or recognised by it.

RE-EXAMINATION

6.44. The Executive Council may order re-examination if it is satisfied that there has been a leakage of a question paper or a part thereof.

APPOINTMENT OF PAPER-SETTERS, HEAD EXAMINERS, DEPUTY HEAD EXAMINERS, INTERNAL EXAMINERS AND EXAMINERS.

6.45 (a) The Paper Setters/External Examiners, Head Examiners/Co-ordinators/Internal Examiners/ Examiners shall be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor out of panel of names to be submitted to him by a committee consisting of five members including the convener, authorised by the Board of Studies in the subject.

(b) the Paper-Setters/External Examiners/Head Examiners/Co-ordinators, Internal Examiners and Examiners shall ordinarily be selected out of the following:-

Examination	Paper-Setters/ External Examiners	Head Examiners/Co-ordinators	Head/Internal Examiners/ Examiners
1	2	3	4
(i) B.A./B.Sc/ B.Com 1st year competitive Examination (PMT) for entry into a Medical College.	Serving or retired teachers of the Colleges affiliated to or maintained by the University.	As in column 2.	As in column 2.
(ii) B.A./B.Sc./ B.Com. 2nd and 3rd year	From amongst the teachers of colleges affiliated to the University provided; (a) they have a minimum approved teaching experience of 10 years relaxable in case of contractual (through HPPSC/ Department/ Adhoc/ Regular Teachers as Examiner). (b) They should not be teaching that particular class for which the paper is being set.	Serving or retired teachers of a University or of a College affiliated to or maintained by a University.	As in column 3

(iii) B.L., LL.B., LL.M.	Serving or retired Professors or Readers of Law of a University or of a Post-Graduate Law-Department of a College Affiliated to a University, jurists, practising lawyers, or serving or retired judicial officers.	As in column 2.	Serving or retired teachers of a University or of a Post-Graduate Law Department of a College affiliated to a University, jurists, practising lawyers or serving or retired judicial officers.
(iv) M.A., M.Sc., M.B.A., M.T.A., M. Phil/Preliminary Examination for Ph.D., B.Sc (Microbiology). M.Sc. (Microbiology) M.Com.	Serving or retired Professors or Reader of a University or of a Post-graduate Department of a College affiliated to a University or Research Scholars of equivalent rank working in a Research Institute.	As in column 2.	Serving or retired teachers of a University or of a Post-Graduate Department of a College affiliated to a University or Research Scholars of equivalent rank working in a Research Institute.
(v) B.Ed. M.Ed.	Serving or retired Professors or Readers of a University or of a Post-Graduate Department of Education of a College Affiliated to a University.	As in column 2.	Serving or retired teachers of a University or of a Post-Graduate Department of Education of a College Affiliated to a University.

- | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| (vi) M.B.B.S. | As provided in Chapter-XIV. | | |
| (vii) Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma in Modern Foreign languages. Diploma in Personnel Management and Labour Welfare. | Teachers of the subject, or scholars of, or Specialists in the language concerned. | As in column 2. | As in Column 2. |
| (viii) Certificate Modern Indian languages. | Teachers of the subject, or scholars of, or specialists in the language concerned. | As in Column 2. | As in Column 2. |
| (ix) Certificates and Degrees in Classical Languages (Sanskrit) | -do- | -do- | do- |
- (x)** In all cases where the University prescribed competitive Test admission, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor will get the question papers set and answer books evaluated in a manner he deems fit.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, in case of an emergency the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may appoint Paper Setters/ Internal Examiners/Head Examiners and Examiners so as to get the process of paper setting or evaluation expedited.
- 6.46.** The Paper Setters/ External Examiners, head Examiners, Co-ordinators, Deputy Head Examiners and Examiners shall be appointed for a term of two years and shall be eligible for re- appointment.
- 6.47.** The functions, duties and remuneration, if any and the conditions entailing permanent or temporary disqualification of the Paper-Setters/ External Examiners, Head Examiners/ Co-ordinators, Deputy Head Examiners, Internal Examiners and Examiners, shall be as prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

6.48. Every Paper-Setter/External Examiner, Head Examiner/ Co-ordinator, Deputy head Examiner, Internal Examiner and Examiner shall be supplied with detailed instructions with which he shall comply, inefficiency or lack of integrity in the discharge of duties shall entail permanent disqualification.

6.49. If the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a Paper-setter/External Examiner, Head Examiner/Co-ordinator, Deputy Head Examiner, Internal Examiner or Examiner is unable to perform his work, or to discharge his duties efficiently or with integrity or in accordance with the instructions of the University, he may cancel the appointment of the person concerned and may appoint a substitute out of the panel of names submitted to him under paragraph 6.45 (a) or in case of emergency may appoint any other person in consultation with the concerned Head of the Department or the Dean of the Faculty, if easily available.

6.50. It would be the duty of the Controller of Examinations to ensure secrecy, integrity and accuracy of examination results and he may with the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor engage such persons, as he may deem fit for preparation of key books for fictitious roll numbers, for affixing fictitious roll numbers on the scripts, decodification of fictitious roll numbers on the tabulation chart, and for tabulation and collation of results. The persons thus engaged shall perform these duties and be paid remuneration as per rates decided by Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, provided the work is done by them after office hours.

PAPER SETTING

6.51 (a) The question papers for the examinations for the master's degree in the Faculties of Languages, Performing & Visual Arts, Social Sciences, Science, Law, Education, Commerce, Management Studies and Master of Philosophy Degree in all the Faculties and for all the examinations in the Faculties of Medical Sciences, Ayurveda and Engineering & Technology shall ordinarily be set jointly by External and Internal Examiners according to the instructions issued for the purpose by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

(b) The question papers for Bachelor's degree in the Faculties of Languages, Performing & Visual Arts, Social Sciences, Sciences, Law, Education, Commerce, Management Studies and for all certificate/Diploma, Advanced Diploma Courses, Examinations in Sanskrit, Modern Indian and Modern Foreign Languages shall ordinarily be set by one Paper-Setter only.

(c) There shall be no moderation of question papers unless specifically ordered by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor.

COMPLAINTS AGAINST QUESTION PAPER

6.52. All complaints against a question paper shall be addressed to the Controller of Examinations by name by the Chairman of the University Teaching Departments or of the affiliated or recognised institutions and shall be sent to him by Registered Post within five days of the examination in that paper.

6.53. The Controller of Examinations shall immediately place before the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor all complaints referred to in paragraph 6.52 above. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may consult the paper-setter and the convener of the Board of studies in the subject concerned, and shall take such action as he deems necessary.

EVALUATION OF SCRIPTS

6.54. (a) The paper-setter shall ordinarily be also the Head Examiner/Co-ordinator.

(b) In case of the non-availability of a Paper-Setter to act as Head Examiner/Co-ordinator, or in case there are a large number of scripts to be examined the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may appoint Head Examiners, Deputy Head Examiners and Examiners out of the panel of names submitted to him under paragraph 6.45 (a).

6.55 (a) The Head Examiner/Co-ordinator shall issue instructions for the marking of scripts and shall co-ordinate the work of the Deputy Head Examiner (s), Examiner (s) working with or under him to ensure uniformity of standard in the matter of evaluation.

(b) The Deputy Head Examiner shall supervise the work of the Examiners working with or under him and ensure uniformity of standard in evaluation.

6.56 In case of examinations where the question paper is set jointly by the Internal and the External Examiners and no Evaluation Centre has been set up as provided hereinafter, each script shall be evaluated separately by two examiners one of whom shall be the External Examiner and the average of the marks awarded by the two shall be the final award, unless the difference between the two awards is more than 15 per cent of the total marks. In the latter case the script shall be referred to a third Examiner by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor and the average of the two closer awards out of the three, and in case there are two equally close awards, the average of the higher two shall be the final award.

EVALUATION CENTRES

6.57 In the case of examinations other than those in which there are both External and Internal Examiners, and in the case of examinations in subjects in which there is provision for Correspondence Courses (even though the

question paper may be jointly set by the External and Internal Examiners), the Pro- Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may set up Evaluation Centres.

6.58. (a) Each Evaluation Centre shall be under the charge of a Controller appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor. Where, however, an Evaluation Centre is located in an affiliated College or institution, the Principal of the College or the head of the institution concerned shall ordinarily be the Controller.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Controller to ensure integrity of evaluation and its completion within the prescribed time. The Controller shall be personally responsible for the safe custody of the scripts and shall make them available to the Head/Deputy Head Examiners every day in accordance with the instructions, if any, issued by the Controller of Examinations and shall collect them every evening along with the award lists for onward transmission to the Controller of Examinations.

(c) The functions, duties and remuneration of the Controller, Deputy Controller and other members of the staff appointed to assist them shall be as prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time.

6.59 The evaluation of scripts at each Evaluation Centre shall be done by the Examiners under the supervision of the Head or Deputy Head Examiner (s), designated as Co-ordinators, who shall ensure co-ordination and uniformity of standard.

MODERATION OF RESULTS

6.60. For calculating pass marks prescribed in these Ordinances for various examinations, every half mark or more shall be rounded off to the next higher whole number and shall be ignored if is less than half.

6.61 (a) A candidate, who appears at an examination, but fails in one or more Course(s)/paper(s), in case of Post-Graduate examinations, and subject(s) in the case of Under-Graduate examinations (written, practical, sessional or viva-voce), and/or in the aggregate (if there is a separate requirement of passing in the aggregate), shall be given grace marks upto a maximum of one percent of the total aggregate marks allotted to the Course(s)/Paper(s)/ Subject(s), as the case may be, in which he has appeared to enable him to pass the said examination. While awarding grace marks the fraction working to half or more will be rounded off to the next whole number;

Provided that in the case of MBBS, BDS and BAMS examinations the grace marks shall be given up to one percent of the total marks of each subject and shall be awarded subject-wise;

Provided further that grace marks up to a maximum of five may be awarded to a candidate who has failed only in one subject if it enables him to pass the entire examination.

Provided, however, that a candidate who is getting through with grace marks shall have an option not to avail of the benefit of grace marks. The application exercising such an option shall reach the Controller of Examinations within 30 days of the declaration of the concerned result and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor will rectify such results and report such cases to the Academic Council in its next meeting.

(b) Grace marks up to 1% of the total aggregate marks may be awarded to a candidate, who has passed an examination but has failed to obtain either the Second or the First Division, if by the addition of such grace marks he is enabled to be placed in the Second or the First Division, as the case may be;

Provided that grace marks shall not be allowed to a candidate to improve his division, if he has already been allowed grace marks to pass the examination or may part thereof, or to a candidate who is permitted to re-appear in an examination to improve his division or score in a course under paragraph 6.23.

(c) These rules shall not be applicable in the case of Faculty of Engineering and Technology which is regulated under Chapter XIII.

DECLARATION OF RESULTS

6.62 (a) The result of an examination after tabulation, and collation, with a statement showing the percentage of passes in the whole examination and in each subject thereof, with a similar statement in respect of same examination for the three preceding years be considered by the Controller of Examinations and if there is no variation in either the over-all result in respect of any subject thereof upto 10% he may order the results to be declared. In case a variation of 10% or more in comparison to the earlier years results is noticed, he may refer the matter to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor along with the report from the concerned examiner, and Head of the University Department and may suggest modification of the result. Such result shall be declared only with the prior approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor.

(b) At the time of declaration of results a merit list shall be prepared on the basis of aggregate marks allotted to the examination concerned excluding the marks in additional optional subject.

PUBLICATION OF RESULTS

6.63. The Controller of Examinations shall publish the results of all the examinations in the manner directed by the Executive Council. The list of the names of successful candidates, showing in each case the marks obtained, shall be simultaneously communicated to the institution presenting the candidates.

6.64. Failure statements of the examinations, showing the subject or subjects in which the candidates have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of pass marks, shall be prepared by the Controller of Examinations and it shall be his duty to communicate the same to the institutions concerned within 10 days of the communication of the results.

6.65. (a) The Controller of Examinations may, on the report given in writing by the head of the institution concerned, withhold the result of a Candidate, who has already taken the examination if the candidate has failed to pay the dues outstanding against him including hostel and mess charges, or has failed to return library books or other article, or in case of loss has not paid the cost thereof as assessed by the Head of the institution.

(b) (I) Roll Number slips will not be issued by the Heads of teaching departments without clearance from the Hostel office;

(II) As soon as the M.Phil/Ph.D Research Scholar submits his/her dissertation/thesis, he/she will have to vacate the Hostel room; and

(III) The Controller of Examinations will not declare the result unless the M.Phil/Ph.D Scholars concerned produces "No Dues Certificate" from the Hostel/Library.

6.66. Except in the case of the First Professional M.B.B.S. examination, a candidate, the result of whose examination is notified as 'Later' may be allowed to join the next higher class provisionally. In case he is declared as having failed, his admission shall stand cancelled and he shall forthwith revert to the lower class. He shall have no claim against the institution he had joined and/or the university.

Fees paid by such a candidate for the higher class shall be adjusted against the dues of the lower class, but in case he discontinues his studies, fee paid by him shall not be refunded.

LOSS OF ANSWER-BOOK

6.67. A candidate whose answer-book is lost after having been received by the Superintendent or Superintendent-in-charge of the Examination Centre, provided he has passed in all other subjects of the examination, may be permitted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor to reappear in that paper, which is lost, on a date to be fixed by the Controller of Examinations, and if he obtains pass marks in that paper he shall be deemed to have passed the examination. In the case of dispute as to whether a candidate's paper was duly received or not, the finding of the Controller of Examinations subject to confirmation by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, shall be final.

POSTPONED/NOT HELD EXAMINATIONS

6.68. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor, may order the holding of an “Postponed/Not held Examination” in the same semester or the same year, as the case may in respect of any examination of the University on the following conditions:-

(i) Where an examination has been duly notified to be held and where due to certain unforeseen calamities such as excessive snow and break down of power supply on the day of the Examination at Shimla, an examination will be notified by the University to be held on a subsequent date and the candidates taking such an examination will be entitled to benefits accruing to candidates taking a regular examination.

(ii) Where an examination has been duly notified to be held and the postponement has to be ordered on account of disturbed conditions, riots and curfew, the candidates taking such an examination on a subsequent date to be notified by the University would be entitled to all such benefits as accrue to candidates taking the regular examination.

RE-CHECKING

6.69. If a candidate feels that either some of the answers in his script had not been evaluated or there is a mistake in totalling the marks awarded to him/her, he/she may within 21 days of the issue of the marks-sheet, apply in the prescribed form accompanied by the fee as prescribed by the E.C. from time to time to the Controller of Examinations for the re-checking of his/her script. If on re-checking a mistake is discovered, the mistake shall be rectified and the fees paid by the candidate shall be refunded.

RE-EVALUATION

6.70. (a) If a candidate feels that his script has not been fairly evaluated he may within 21 days from date of the declaration of the general result/issue of the detailed marks card by the University apply to the Controller of Examinations in the prescribed application form obtainable from the University Counter for Rs. 10/- and Rs. 12/- by ordinary post, accompanied by detailed marks card in original and the prescribed fee at the rate of Rs. 80/- per script for Under Graduate, OT/MIL and Rs. 85/- per script for Post-Graduate, Diploma and Certificate Courses seek re-evaluation and avail him/herself of this concession offer by the University. A candidate whose result is declared late on account of awards may also seek re-evaluation within 21 days of the declaration of the result, subject to the condition that no application form shall be entertained after 31st December, of the same Calendar Year of the examination in the case of annual examinations and after 31st March of the ensuing calendar Year in the case of Supplementary Examinations, and in case

of Semester Examination of Post-Graduate Classes till the commencement of next corresponding examinations;

Provided that in case foreign students, who leave for their countries before the declaration of result, the candidates of correspondence courses appearing privately from Lahaul Spiti, Kinnour, Bharmour, Pangi Valley, Military Personnel on active service and regular students who fail to collect their result cards from their colleges/teaching departments in time for reasons of prolonged illness or unforeseen circumstances, the last date for receipt of applications and fee for purpose duly supported by authentic documents will be 30 days from the date of issue of the result card by the University to the College/teaching department/candidate.

(b) The re-evaluation fee once deposited with the University shall not be refunded. However, the re-evaluation fee will be refunded if the re-evaluation application has been rejected by the University under clauses 6.70 (a) and 6.70(g). Further, all entries in the application for re-evaluation should be complete and correct in all respects. The University will not be responsible for the delay/rejection of the case, if the form is not complete in all respects or not accompanied by full fee and or detailed marks card/certificate. No change in the entries once made by the candidates shall be allowed after the receipt of application by the University office. However, a candidate shall be allowed to withdraw his application form for re-evaluation as also delete one or more subject (s)/paper(s) for which application for re-evaluation has been received within the due date provided such requests are received within 10 days of the date of submission of application form by the candidate. In case of withdrawal or deletion no refund of fee shall be granted.

(c) The Assistant Registrar/Deputy Registrar-Incharge of re-evaluation work shall put up all applications referred to above to the Controller of Examinations, who shall get each script separately evaluated and the revised result shall be determined in the following manner:-

(i) An examiner other than the one who had originally evaluated will re-evaluate the script and average of the two awards shall be the final award in case the variation (increase or decrease) in the two awards is not more than 10% of the maximum marks allotted to the paper/course.

(ii) The script shall be referred to the third examiner in case variation (increase/decrease) is more than 10% in the two awards and the average of the two higher awards (out of the three) shall be the final award.

(iii) The fraction of 0.5 will be rounded off to the next whole integer.

(d) The score on re-evaluation subject to para (ii) below shall supersede the original score provided that in case of a candidate securing pass or more marks on original evaluation the downward revision on re-evaluation shall not go lower than the level of pass marks in the paper concerned.

(e) Whatever be the change in award after re-evaluation the same shall be conveyed to the candidate.

A candidate who applies for re-evaluation shall not be entitled to claim any retrospective benefit such as admission/promotion to any course/class eligibility to sit for the Medical College entrance Test or the grant of Scholarship/award/ freeship/medal etc., on the basis of declaration of the result of re-evaluation. Further that the declaration of the results of re-evaluation shall not be considered as a time-bound process.

Provided that in case the re-evaluation result is received after the commencement of the subsequent examination which the applicant has taken, out of the two results i.e. one on the basis of the re-evaluation and the other on the basis of his/her performance in the subsequent examinations the result that is advantageous to the applicant will be conveyed to him/her.

(f) The re-evaluation of the answer book shall not be permitted to the following categories;

i) Faculty of Medical Sciences

ii) Faculty of Ayurveda

iii) Pre-Medical Test

iv) Practical Examinations in different subject/s or paper/s; sessional marks, internal assessment, project report, dissertations, thesis and viva-voce.

(g) A defaulting student will not be entitled to apply for re-evaluation after the expiry of the normal date i.e. after 21 days from date of the declaration of the General Result of the class concerned, if his result has been delayed on account of his own fault.

(h) A candidate whose answer-book is not available for re-evaluation due to any reasons beyond control of the University, may be allowed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor either;

(i) To re-appear in the same paper at the next examination without payment of examination fee and in that event his result shall be determined on the basis of the marks secured by the candidate in the paper in which he re-appears;

OR

(i) To have his fee refunded in full.

(ii) No further re-assessment shall be allowed after the award/(s) by re-evaluators has/have been received.

CANCELLATION OF EXAMINATION

6.71 The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate, if it is found that he was not eligible to appear in the examination but had obtained admission through misrepresentation or a mis-statement of facts. Such a candidate shall also be liable to be disqualified from appearing at any University examination for a period, which may extend to five years.

The pending results of such defaulting candidates as fail to settle their discrepancies in respect of examination fee, late fee, submission of academic particulars, enrolment fee etc., upto the commencement of the following Annual Examination in case of undergraduate OT/MIL candidates and upto the commencement of the next corresponding semester examination in the case of post graduate candidates shall stand cancelled.

RECTIFICATION OF RESULTS

6.72. The Executive Council shall have the power to quash the result of a candidate after it has been declared, if-

- (i) he is disqualified for using unfair means in the examination; or
- (ii) a mistake is found in his result; or
- (iii) he is found ineligible to appear in the examination; or
- (iv) he has been rusticated or expelled from a College or a Teaching Department of the University.

6.73. The Executive Council shall have the power to order rectification of the result of a candidate if at any stage a mistake of any kind is discovered.

ISSUE OF DUPLICATE COPIES OF MARKS-SHEET, CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS

6.74. Duplicate copies of Marks-Sheets, Certificates and Diplomas may be supplied only on payment of such fees and under such conditions as may be laid down by the Executive Council from time to time.

TAMPERING WITH A CERTIFICATE AND OBTAINING CERTIFICATE ON FALSE REPRESENTATION

6.75. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to disqualify a person, who is found guilty of -

- (i) tampering with his own certificate or diploma; or
- (ii) obtaining or attempt to obtain certificate or diploma to which he is not entitled.

The period of disqualification shall be determined by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor and the case shall be reported to the Executive Council.

6.76. Deleted.

CHAPTER- VII- Deleted

CHAPTER VIII**FACULTY OF LANGUAGES FACULTY OF PERFORMING
& VISUAL ARTS FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
BACHELOR OF ARTS**

8.1 The duration of the Bachelor of Arts Course shall be three years. There shall be an examination at the end of each academic year ordinarily in the months of March/April on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.2:A candidate shall be required to take communicative/functional English (General English) compulsory for all students of B.A.-I, II and III and Hindi/ Sanskrit (General qualifying subjects in Ist and IInd year only of 50 marks in each year) and any two of the following elective subjects:-

1. English Literature (Elective English).
2. Sanskrit/German/French/Russian.
3. Hindi.
4. Economics.
5. Political Science.
6. History.
7. Public Administration.
8. Sociology.
9. Philosophy.
10. Psychology.
11. Mathematics.
12. Geography.
13. Home Science.
14. Music.
15. Sculpture/Commercial Art/Painting.
16. Education.
17. Statistics.
18. Dance.

19. Physical Education.
20. Insurance.
21. Rural Marketing.
22. Communicative English (Vocational).
23. Functional Hindi (Vocational)

NOTE: No students will be eligible for B.A. degree if he/she studies four languages only.

8.3. The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

8.4. The medium of examination shall be as under:

(a) Question papers shall be set in English and Hindi except in the case of Sanskrit, in which case the questions shall be set in Sanskrit/Hindi in the case of Modern Indian Languages, the questions shall be set in the language concerned; and in the case of Modern Foreign Languages, questions shall be set in the language concerned and/or English

(b) The candidates shall write their answers:-

(i) In English-in the case of English, Mathematics, Statistics, Elementary Mathematics and Elementary Biology;

(ii) in Sanskrit or Hindi-in the case of Sanskrit;

(iii) in the language concerned-in the case of Modern Indian Languages;

(iv) in the language concerned and/or English as required-in the case of Modern Foreign Languages;

(v) in English, Hindi or Urdu-in the case of other subjects.

The technical terms may be written in English.

8.5. The pass marks in each subject shall be 35% (Separately in Theory and in Practical or Oral Test, if any). While appearing in the examination within the available chances, the candidate placed in compartment may be exempted from appearing in paper(s) and/or the practicals in which he has already obtained the required pass marks.

8.6. A candidate is required to pass in all courses (compulsory, elective and core).

A candidate shall be required to attend 75% of the theory and practical classes.

8.7. To pass the B.A. examination, a candidate shall be required to obtain at least 35 percent marks in each of the courses prescribed for the six semesters, except the courses in the additional optional subjects.

8.8. A candidate failing only in one subject will be given compartment in that subject and will be eligible for promotion to the next class while he will take the examination in the subject in which he/she has got compartment along with the examination in the regular subjects of the next year and will have two chances (one at the supplementary stage and one at the annual stage), available to him/her to clear his/her compartment subject of first year or of second year upto his/her consequent regular examination to be held at the end of his/her third year. He/she will not be given degree until he/she clears all his/her courses within six years from the date of his/her admission to a particular course.

8.9. The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in the B.A. examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in each course.

8.10. The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks, |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks, |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

8.11 A candidate who fails to obtain the Bachelor of Arts degree in seven years including the time allowed as late college student, shall cease to be a candidate;

Provided that this condition shall not apply to the private candidates and students of Correspondence Courses.

8.11-A: (Colleges for Centre of excellence)

a) A candidate shall also be required to fulfill the following conditions to appear in the annual examinations:-

- (i) 75% attendance is compulsory in theory and practical.
- (ii) 75% attendance is mandatory in seminars and submission of assignments.
- (iii) It shall be compulsory to score minimum 50% marks in aggregate in house examination.
- (iv) It shall also be mandatory to participate in activities of subject societies.
- (v) The University annual examination form shall be treated as provisional unless and until the eligibility criteria as mentioned above for appearing

in annual examination is fulfilled by the candidate and a certificate to this effect is received from the Principal of the concerned College for Centre of Excellence, at least 15 days prior to the start of annual/practical examination.

(b) Apart from compulsory subjects, the subject combinations and number of seats shall be decided by the College concerned.

B.A. (HONOURS) EXAMINATIONS

8.12. Minimum percentage of marks for admission to B.A. (Hons) shall be 50% in aggregate or 55% in the subject concerned in any one of the following examination.

+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/ University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects, including English.

Provided that a candidate eligible to appear as a private candidate in B.A. examination, may be allowed to take B.A. (Hons.) Examination if he/she fulfils other conditions.

8.13. In B.A. Honours courses, the pass percentage will be 40% and for subsidiary courses, the qualifying marks will be 35%.

8.14 A student will be required to take a main subject and subsidiary subjects according to the following:-

Main Subject	Subsidiary subjects Two papers of any one of the following	Additional subjects	subsidiary
1 Economics	History/Mathematics/ Sociology/Pol.Sc./Geo- graphy/Psychology.	English and Hindi	One paper One paper
2 English	History/Philosophy/Pub. Admn/Psychology/ Economics/Sanskrit/ Pol.Sc.	Hindi (General Hindi) in Part-II	One paper and any elective subject of B.A. (other than the main subsidiary subject) one paper in Part-I

3 Hindi	Economics/Pol.Sc./ Sanskrit/Sociology/ Philosophy.	English	One paper and any elective subject of BA (other than the main subsidiary subject).
4 History	Economics/Pol.Sc/ Sanskrit/Psychology/ Geography/Sociology/ Philosophy	English Hindi	One paper One paper
5 Geography	Economics/Pol.Sc./His- tory/Psychology/Socio- logy/Maths	English Hindi	One paper One paper
6 Sanskrit	Economics/History Philosophy/Pol.Sc/ Maths/Sociology.	English	One paper and any elective subject of BA (other than the main subsi- diary subject).
7 Pol. Sc.	Economics/History/ Philosophy/Psychol- ogy/Geography/Sanskrit.	English Hindi	One paper One paper
8 Sociology	-do-	-do-	-do-
9 Psychology	Philosophy/Geography/ Sociology/Economics/ History/Maths.	-do-	-do-
10 Philosophy	Philosophy/Geography/ Sociology/Economics/ History/Maths	English Hindi	One paper One paper
11 Pub. Admn.	-do-	-do-	-do-
12 Education	Economics/History/ Mathematics/Sociology/ Political Science/Geo- graphy/Hindi/Psychology/ Public Administration/ Sanskrit/Philosophy/ English/Home Science/Music.	English Hindi	One paper One paper

8.15 (a) A Candidate who secures 40% marks in each course of Honours and 35% marks in subsidiary and additional subsidiary courses shall be awarded the Honours degree.

A candidate failing only in one subject/paper will be given compartment in that subject/paper and will be eligible for promotion to the next class while he will take the examination in the subject/paper in which he/she has got compartment along with the examination in the regular subjects/papers of the next year and will have two chances (one at the supplementary stage and one at the annual stage), available to him to clear his/her compartment subject/paper of first year or of II year up to his/her consequent regular examination to be held at the end of his/her third year. He/She will not be awarded the degree until he/she clears all his/her courses within six years from the date of his/her admission to a particular course.

(b) The successful candidates will be classified on the combined results of the Part-I, II & III examinations as follows:-

First Division:	60% marks or more in the aggregate.
Second Division:	50% marks or more in the aggregate.
Third Division:	All others.

BACHELOR OF ARTS ANNUAL SYSTEM

8.16. The duration of the Bachelor of Arts course shall be three academic years. The examination shall be held in three parts i.e. B.A. part-I at the end of the first year, B.A. part-II at the end of second year, and B.A. Part-III at the end of third year, ordinarily in the month of March/April on the dates to be notified by Controller of Examinations.

8.17. (a) A candidate shall be required to take in each year English as a compulsory subject and any two out of the following elective subjects:

1. Hindi/Urdu
2. Sanskrit/French/German/Russian
3. History or Ancient Indian History and Culture
4. Geography
5. Economics
6. Mathematics
7. Statistics
8. Political Science

9. Sociology
10. Music (Instrumental or Vocal)
11. Drawing and Painting
12. Psychology
13. Philosophy
14. Public Administration
15. Home Science
16. Computer Science.

(b) A candidate may also be required to take in each Part an additional subject as follows:-

B.A. Part-1:

One out of the following:-

1. Hindi
2. Urdu
3. Sanskrit
4. French
5. German
6. Russian
7. Elementary Mathematics
8. Elementary Biology
9. Military Training (For N.C.C. cadets and Military personnel only):

Provided that a candidate shall not be permitted to take the same subject both as an elective subject and as an additional optional subject.

B.A. Part II:-

Religion and Culture

B.A. Part III:-

Himachal Pradesh - Past, Present and Future.

***8.18.** A candidate who has passed the B.Sc. part-I examination or B.Com. Part-I examination may join the B.A. Part-II class, and a candidate who has passed the B.A. Part-I examination may change one or both of his elective subjects for the B.A. Part-II and part-III examinations.

8.19. The syllabus of studies in each subject shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

8.20. The medium of examination shall be as under:-

(a) Question papers shall be set in English, except in the case of Sanskrit in which case the questions shall be set in Sanskrit/Hindi; in the case of Modern Indian Languages, the questions shall be set in the language concerned; and in the case of Modern Foreign Languages questions shall be set in the language concerned and/or English.

(b) The candidates shall write their answers:-

(i) in English-in the case of English, Mathematics, Statistics, Elementary Mathematics and Elementary Biology.

(ii) in Sanskrit or Hindi-in the case of Sanskrit.

(iii) in the language concerned-in the case of Modern Indian Languages;

(iv) in the language concerned and/or English, as required-in the case of Modern Foreign Languages:

(v) in English, Hindi or Urdu-in the case of other subjects.

The technical terms may be written in English.

***(Note:- The provision under ordinance 8.18 become infructuous with the introduction of 10+2+3 pattern)**

8.21. A person on rolls of a college affiliated to or maintained by the University shall, ordinarily, be admitted to the examination only on production of a certificate from the Principal of his college showing that he has obtained:-

(i) 33% marks in each subject (except in additional optional subject) in the house examination; or

(ii) 25% of the aggregate marks of all the compulsory and elective subjects:

Provided that the Principal of the college may hold a special house examination for those students who for one reason or the other, may not have been able to sit in the regular house examination:

Provided further that a student who fails to qualify in the house examination of his College may be admitted to the University examination as a Private candidate on the recommendation of the Principal of the concerned College.

8.22. The pass marks of each subject shall be 35 per cent (separately in Theory and in Practical or oral Test, if any). While reappearing in the examination within two available chances, the candidate may be exempted from reappearing in paper(s) and/or the practicals in which he has already obtained the required pass marks.

8.23. A candidate shall not be declared successful in any Part of the B.A. examination, unless he obtains pass marks in each of the subject except the additional optional subjects.

8.24. (a) In any part of the B.A. examination, a candidate, who fails in one subject only (compulsory or elective shall be placed in compartment and may be admitted to an examination in that subject only in the supplementary examination to be held ordinarily in the month of September of the same year. If such a candidate obtains pass marks in that subject he shall be deemed to have passed the examination of the Part. If he fails to obtain pass marks or fails to appear in the supplementary examination, he shall be given another opportunity to appear again in the subject, in which he was placed in compartment, at the next annual examination either as a regular student or as a private candidate.

(b) A candidate, who appears in the subject in which he is placed in compartment shall be required to pay admission fees as for the whole examination and shall not be eligible for the grant of a scholarship, prize or medal.

(c) The Executive Council may in the case of a member of the regular armed forces, who is unable to avail himself of the chance to appear in the September supplementary examination or in the next annual examination on account of military exigencies, grant additional chances to appear in the subject in which he was placed in compartment:

(d) A candidate who is placed in compartment may be permitted to join provisionally the next higher class except in the case of a professional course, if otherwise eligible. However, a candidate who is placed in compartment in B.A. Part III examination, shall not take admission in the Master's degree class in the subject in which he has been placed in compartment. His admission shall retrospectively stand cancelled if he fails to obtain the marks in the subject of compartment in the Supplementary (Sept.) or the ensuing Annual examination. He shall have no claim to the declaration of the result of the higher class for which he was a provisional candidate. He shall have no claim against the institution, he had joined or University fees paid.

(e) A candidate, who is placed in compartment may at his option apply for the cancellation of the result of the whole examination and may appear in the supplementary examination in all the subjects instead of appearing only in the subject in which he is placed in compartment. Such a candidate shall not be allowed to withdraw his option at any stage and shall not be eligible to join provisionally the next higher class, as provided in sub-paragraph (d) above.

(f) The examination in Part III shall be held twice a year in the months of April and September or on such other dates as may be fixed by the Executive Council .

8.25. The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in any Part of the B.A. examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in each subject (including the marks in the additional optional) subject in which he had passed.

Provided that the marks obtained in the additional optional subject will be shown on the marks sheet but shall not count towards merit and division.

8.26. The successful candidates in the B.A. examination shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks in the Part II and Part III examinations taken together. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks in the Part-II and Part-III examinations taken together. |
| (iii) Third Division | those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks in the Part-II and Part-III examinations taken together. |

8.27. A candidate who fails to obtain the Bachelor of Arts degree in Seven Years including the time allowed as late college students, shall cease to be a candidate.

Provided that this condition shall not apply to the private candidates and students of Correspondence Courses.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f Academic Session 1986-87).

B.A. (HONOURS) EXAMINATION (ANNUAL SYSTEM)

8.28. A candidate, who secures at least 45% marks in the subject in which he wants to take Honours Course or 50% marks in the aggregate of all the compulsory and elective subjects prescribed for the B.A. Part-I examination, may be allowed to take the Honours Course in B.A. Part II and III. He shall be required to take four additional papers from the list of papers prescribed by the Faculty of Arts for the purpose. Only two such additional papers may be offered for examination in Part II and Part III each.

A candidate shall be permitted to take Honours in Psychology only if he has already taken Elementary Mathematics or Elementary Biology as an additional optional subject; or Mathematics or Statistics as an elective subject.

A candidate eligible to appear as a private candidate in B.A. examination may also offer Honours paper in any of the subjects offered for pass course.

8.29. A candidate who secures in aggregate 40% marks in pass and 40% in Honours papers be awarded the Honours Degree. An Honours student who clears his pass papers in Part-II but is placed in compartment in Honours papers may be allowed to proceed to Part-III and to re-appear in Part-II papers along with Part-III papers. The result of an Honours student who appears in B.A. Part II or III Annual Examination but fails in pass course may be declared if he qualifies the pass course in the subsequent supplementary examination.

8.30. If a candidate fails to secure the Honours degree either because of his being placed in the Third Division in his pass course or on account of his securing less than 50 per cent marks in the aggregate of the Honours papers, grace marks equivalent to 25 per cent of the marks obtained by him in the aggregate of Honours papers shall be added to the aggregate marks of the pass course to enable him to improve his division in the pass course; provided that he has obtained not less than 35 per cent marks in the aggregate of the Honours papers. The improvement of division by the addition of these grace marks shall not, however, entitle him to earn the Honours degree.

8.31. A person, who has already passed the B.A. examination in the Second Division, may be permitted to take the Honours course as a regular student in a college or institution affiliated to or maintained by the University. Such a candidate, if otherwise eligible, may take the examination for the Honours papers, prescribed for the Part II and Part III examinations, simultaneously or separately. The candidate, however, shall not be entitled to the award of any grace marks referred to in paragraph 8.30 above to improve his division in the B.A. examination.

MASTER OF ARTS

8.32. The duration of the Master of Arts course shall be two academic years, spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates, ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.34. A candidate may take any of the following as his subject of study for the Master of Arts degree:-

1. A language, viz. English, Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu
2. History
3. Economics

4. Political Science
5. Mathematics
6. Statistics
7. Philosophy
8. Psychology
9. Sociology
10. Music (Instrumental or Vocal).
11. Visual Arts (Painting or applied art or Sculpture)
12. Journalism & Mass Communication.
13. Business Economics.
14. Applied History.
15. Rural Development

8.35. A candidate shall be required to take, in each semester two or more courses in the subject of his study.

8.36. Except in the subjects of Mathematics, Statistics, Geography & Psychology, a student may be admitted to the Course even in the second semester, but he/she shall also complete the course in four semesters.

8.37. (a) The courses and the syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Arts may order the inter-change of any course from one semester to another or the substitution or addition or dropping of any course for study and examination.

8.38. The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) The language concerned-in the case of English, Hindi or Urdu
- (b) Sanskrit or Hindi-in the case of Sanskrit
- (c) English, Hindi or Urdu-in the case of Music
- (d) English or Hindi-in the case of other subjects

8.39. The pass marks in each course shall be 36 per cent (separately in Theory and in Practical or Dissertation or Project Report etc. if any; 45 per cent marks in the Practical in the subject of Music); and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Master of Arts examination as a whole.

8.40. A candidate required to pass in all the courses in each semester:-
Provided that;

(a) A candidate who appears in the examination of first semester and fails to obtain pass marks in any course may be permitted to proceed to second semester but he / she shall be permitted to proceed from first semester to second semester without appearing in first semester by paying the fee as prescribed by the authority from time to time. It will be applicable in all semesters i.e. second to third, third to fourth and fourth to first where students sought admission direct in second semester.

(b) At the time of third semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester.

(c) At the time of the fourth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for fourth semester.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination, to proceed from one semester to another without appearing at the examination, if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor the candidate was prevented from appearing in the examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof, is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examinations.

8.41. A candidate shall not be declared successful in the Master of Arts examination, unless he obtains at least pass marks in all the courses prescribed for all the four semesters.

8.42. A candidate, who is unable to pass the Master of Arts examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, or who joined the course in the second semester, may re-appear, or appear, as the case may be in the corresponding semester examinations of the following year in the courses in which he failed to obtain pass marks or in which he did not appear earlier.

8.43. The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination 'with Distinction.' |
|--------------------|---|

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

8.44. A candidate who fails to obtain the Master of Arts degree in six years including the time allowed as late college student, shall cease to be a candidate;

Provided that this condition shall not apply to private candidates and the students of Correspondence Courses.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f. Academic Session 1986-87).

8.45. A candidate passing the Master's degree examination in the subject of Mathematics or Statistics, after passing the B.A. examination, shall be awarded the M.A. degree; and a candidate passing the master's degree examination in any of these subject, passing the B.Sc. examination shall be awarded the M.Sc. degree.

8.46. A candidate, who obtains the Master's degree in Agricultural Economics, after obtaining the B.A. degree shall be awarded the Master of Arts degree and a candidate, who does so after obtaining the B.Sc. (Agr) degree shall be awarded the Master of Science (Agr.) degree.

CERTIFICATE COURSE IN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES (FRENCH, GERMAN AND RUSSIAN)

8.47. The duration of certificate course shall be one year and the examination shall be held once a year ordinarily in the month of May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.48. There shall be two written papers and an oral test. The syllabi of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts from time to time.

8.49. The medium of examination shall be the concerned Modern Foreign Language or English, as required.

8.50. The minimum marks required to pass the Certificate Course examination shall be 40% separately in each written paper and in the oral test.

8.51. The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks-those obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination 'with Distinction.' |
|--------------------|--|

- (ii) Second Division those who obtain 45% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

**DIPLOMA COURSE IN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
(FRENCH, GERMAN AND RUSSIAN)**

8.52. The duration of the Diploma Course in Modern Foreign Languages shall be one year and the examination shall be held once a year ordinarily in the month of May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.53. There shall be two written papers and an oral test. The syllabi of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts from time to time.

8.54. The medium of examination shall be the concerned Modern Foreign Language or English, as required.

8.55. The minimum marks required to pass the Diploma examination shall be 40% separately in each written paper and in the oral test.

8.56. The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. Those obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 45% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

**ADVANCED DIPLOMA COURSE IN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
(FRENCH, GERMAN AND RUSSIAN)**

8.57. The duration of the Advanced Diploma Course and Post-Graduate Diploma in German shall be one Year and the examination shall be held once a year ordinarily in the month of May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.58. The examination shall consist of two written papers and an oral test, and Post-Graduate Diploma Course in German shall consist of four written papers and an oral test. The syllabi of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Languages from time to time.

8.59. The medium of examination shall be the concerned Modern Foreign Language or English, as required.

8.60. The minimum marks required to pass the Advanced Diploma examination shall be 40% separately in each written paper and in the oral test..

8.61. The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks-those obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination 'with Distinction.' |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 45% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

EXAMINATION IN MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES

8.62. The examination for Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours in modern Indian Languages shall be held once a year ordinarily in the month of May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of examinations.

8.63. The syllabi of studies for each examination shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts from time to time.

8.64. The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) Hindi, in the case of Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours in Hindi.
- (b) Urdu, in the case of Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours in Urdu.

8.65. The examination shall consist of six written papers in the case of each examination.

8.66. A candidate for Proficiency, High Proficiency and Honours examinations in Hindi or Urdu may offer an optional subject as under:-

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Proficiency, High Proficiency
and Honours in Hindi. | One paper in Sanskrit |
| Proficiency, High Proficiency
and Honours in Urdu. | One paper on Persian
Arabic. |

The marks obtained by the candidate in the additional optional subject shall be added to the aggregate marks obtained by him, and shall count towards his division only if he obtains 33% or more marks in the additional optional subject.

8.67. The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 33% in each paper in the case of Proficiency and High Proficiency in Hindi and Urdu and in the case of honours examinations in Hindi and Urdu 36 per cent in each paper.

Provided that a candidate, who obtains at least 50% marks in the aggregate in the Honours examination in Hindi or Urdu shall be deemed to have passed the examination, even if he fails in one or more papers of that examination.

8.68. (a) A candidate, who has obtained 40% marks in the aggregate but has failed in one paper only shall be permitted to appear in the supplementary examination to be held ordinarily in October of the same year, and in the next annual examination, in that paper only and if he passes that paper in either of these examinations, he shall be deemed to have passed the Proficiency, High Proficiency, or the Honours examinations as the case may be.

(b) A candidate, who is placed in compartment may, at his option apply for the cancellation of the result of the whole examination and may appear in the supplementary examination in all the papers instead of appearing only in the paper in which he is placed in compartment. Such a candidate shall not be allowed to withdraw his option at any stage.

8.69. The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks (including the marks in the additional optional subject wherever provided). |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 50% but less than 60% of the aggregate marks (including the marks in the additional optional subject, wherever provided). |
| (iii) Third Division | those who obtain less than 50% of aggregate marks (including the marks in the additional optional subject wherever provided). |

EXAMINATION IN SANSKRIT LANGUAGE

8.70 The University will conduct the following examinations in Sanskrit:-

- i) Prak Shastri, Part-I.
- ii) Prak Shastri, Part-II.
- iii) Shastri/ Vashista Shastri

8.71. The duration of Prak Shastri Part – I and Prak Shastri Part-II will be one year each. The duration of Shastri/Vashista Shastri will be three years.

- a) The duration of Acharya will be two years.
- b) A candidate who fails to obtain the Shastri/ Vashista Shastri/Acharya degree within five years shall cease to be a candidate.

There shall be an examination at the end of each academic year on the dates to be notified by the competent authority.

However, the candidates will appear in non-Sanskrit subjects in the equivalent examination of the Board/ University as and when they are held.

8.72. The syllabi of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of languages from time to time.

8.73. The medium of examination shall be Hindi and Sanskrit in case of Prak Shastri Part –I & II. The medium shall be Sanskrit in case of Shastri/ Vashista Shastri and Acharya.

8.74. The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 36% in each paper, in case of Prak Shastri Part – I & II, Shastri/ Vashista Shastri Part-I, II and III. In case of Acharya examination the pass percentage shall be 45 in each paper.

8.75. (a) A candidate who has obtained 45% of the aggregate marks (50% of the aggregate marks in case of Acharya examination) but has failed in one paper only (including non -Sanskrit papers) shall be placed in compartment and shall be permitted to appear in the supplementary examination to be held ordinarily in October of the same year, on the next annual examination in that paper only and if he passes in that paper, he shall be deemed to have passed the part of the examination.

(b) The examination in Shastri/ Vashista Shastri Part-III and Acharya Part-II shall be held twice a year in the months of April and October or on such other dates as may be notified by the competent authority.

8.76. A candidate who is placed under compartment in the lower class may be allowed to appear simultaneously in compartment paper and next higher examination. But if he fails to clear compartment of lower class, his result of the next higher examination shall stand cancelled.

8.77. A candidate who is placed under compartment in Shastri/ Vashista Shastri Part-III examination, may be allowed to join Acharya Part-I and to appear simultaneously in Shastri/ Vashista Shastri Part-III examination and Acharya Part-I examination, but if he fails to clear Shastri/ Vashista Shastri Part-III examinations, his result of Acharya Part-I shall stand cancelled.

8.78. In case of Shastri/ Vashista Shastri the result of examinations shall be declared on the basis of combined result of Parts-I, II and III and in case of Acharya on the basis of combined result of Parts-I & II and the successful candidates shall be classified in the three divisions as under:-

- (i) First Division those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (ii) Second Division those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) Third Division those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

B.A. DEGREE AFTER PASSING IN SANSKRIT OR MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES

8.79. A candidate, who has passed the High Proficiency examination in Sanskrit or in a Modern Indian Language (Hindi or Urdu and also the High School Examination in full or in the subject of English only in the Pre-University examination).

8.80. A candidate who has passed the Honours in Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu examination and also the Pre-University examination in full or in the subject of English only may appear in the subject of English only in B.A. examination in six successive semesters in the case of the semester system or three successive years in the case of annual system. If the candidate passes, he shall be awarded a certificate to this effect.

8.81. (i) A candidate who has passed the Honours in Hindi or Urdu examination and also the Pre-University and B.A. Part-I examination in the subject of English only, may appear in four successive semesters in the case of semester system or two successive years in the case of annual system simultaneously in subject of English and one elective subject according to his choice, but other than the language in which he passed his honours examination. Such a candidate shall be eligible for the award of the B.A. degree, if he passed in English and one elective subject prescribed for the B.A. examination. He shall not, however, be awarded any division.

(ii) A candidate who passes the B.A. examination in the subject of English only under the provisions of Ordinance 8.80 may be allowed to appear in one elective subject of the choice other than the subject in which he has passed the honours examination, in B.A. part-II and part-III examination simultaneously. Such shall also be eligible for the award of B.A. degree which shall not however, be awarded any division.

(iii) A candidate who is eligible to appear in an examination under ordinance 5.3 as also under Ordinance 8.80 and 8.81 may be permitted to change his/her option within 30 days of the declaration of the relevant results and consequential rectification of such results shall be done by the Controller of Examinations.

(The amendment is applicable, w.e.f. Academic Session 1986-87).

DIPLOMA IN YOGA STUDIES

8.82. The duration of the Diploma in Yoga Studies shall be one academic year, and examination shall be held at the end of the year ordinarily in the month of May/June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

8.83. The examination shall consist of two written papers and one practical examination including oral examination. The syllabi shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts from time to time.

8.84. The medium of examinations shall be English and Hindi.

8.85. A candidate shall be required to attend 75% of the theory and practical classes.

8.86. The minimum marks required to pass the Diploma examination shall be 45% separately in each of the written papers and the practical examination. The successful candidates shall be classified in Divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinctions. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 45% marks and above but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

MASTERS OF ARTS IN BUDDHIST STUDIES

8.87. The Duration of the M.A. in Buddhist Studies shall be two academic years spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations. The medium of instructions and examination shall be Hindi or English. The pass marks in each paper shall be 36% other conditions i.e. classification of division etc. shall be the same as for other M.A. Classes.

CERTIFICATE COURSES IN BHOTI/PALI/CHINESE/ JAPANESE

8.88. The duration of the certificate courses shall be one year in each language and the examination shall be held once a year with other certificate courses of the University.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English. There will be two written papers and one oral test according to the syllabi prescribed by the faculty from time to time. The minimum marks required to pass the certificate course shall be 40% in each written paper as well as oral test.

8.88(A) Certificate Course in Himachali Pahari Language and Culture

The duration of Certificate in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture is one year. This is a part-time course and can be taken along with any full time course such as M.A./M.Sc./ M.Com and M. Phil/Ph.D in H.P. University. The medium of instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

The examination shall be held once in a year in the month of June on such dates as may be notified by the Controller of Examination. There will be three papers in Certificate course in which two will be theory papers, according to the syllabi prescribed by the Faculty from time to time. The third paper will be of short Dissertation. The topic of Short dissertation will be given by the Department concerned in consultation with the course teacher from the prescribed syllabus. For this dissertation, the student will have to write a short dissertation having minimum of 30 pages and maximum 50 pages. The student will have to submit this dissertation within three months after the theory examination. This short dissertation will be evaluated either by the faculty of department or will be sent to outside experts.

Each of these two papers will carry 100 marks out of which 80 marks will be for written examination and 20 marks will be for internal examination assessment. The internal assessment of 20 marks will be divided into two segments:

5 marks for attendance and 15 marks for presentation to be allotted by a class teacher.

The third paper which is a short dissertation will also carry 100 marks in which 75 marks will be for dissertation and 25 marks will be for Viva-voce examination of dissertation. Minimum Pass marks for each paper will be 40%.

A student, who does not appear in the examination or has failed, may be permitted on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture Department to appear in the examination as a late candidate upto a period of three years.

The successful candidates in above Certificate course shall be classified as under:-

1. First Division:

Those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.

A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.

2. Second Division:

Those who obtain 50% marks or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

3. Third Division:

Those students who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

Admission and Examination fee:

The Admission and Examination fee will be the same as prescribed by the department concerned from time to time.

DIPLOMA COURSES IN BHOTI/PALI/CHINESE/JAPANESE

8.89. The duration of the Diploma Courses shall be one year in each language and the examination shall be held once a year with other diploma course of the University.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be in Hindi or English. There shall be two written papers and one oral test according to the syllabi prescribed by the Faculty from time to time. The minimum marks required to pass the Diploma Courses shall, be 40% in each written paper as well as oral test.

8.89(A) Diploma Course in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture

The duration of Diploma in Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture is one year. This is a part-time course and can be taken along with any full time course such as M.A./M.Sc./M.Com and M.Phil/Ph.D in H.P. University.

The medium of instructions and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

The examination shall be held once in a year in the month of June or on such dates as may be notified by the Controller of Examination. There will be three papers in diploma course in which two will be theory papers, according to the syllabi prescribed by the Faculty from time to time. The third paper will

be of short dissertation given by the Department concerned in consultation with the course teacher from the prescribed syllabus. For this dissertation, the student will have to write a short dissertation having minimum of 30 pages and maximum 50 pages. The student will have to submit this dissertation within three months after the theory examination. This short dissertation will be evaluated either by the faculty of department or will be sent to outside experts.

Each of these two papers will carry 100 marks out of which 80 marks will be for written examination and 20 marks will be for internal assessment. The internal assessment of 20 marks will be divided into two segments:

5 marks for attendance and 15 marks for presentation to be allotted by a class teacher.

The third paper which is a short dissertation will also carry 100 marks in which 75 marks will be for dissertation and 25 marks will be for Viva-voce examination of dissertation. Minimum Pass marks for each paper will be 40%. A student, who does not appear in the examination or has failed, may be permitted on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Himachali-Pahari Language and Culture Department to reappear in the examination as a late candidate upto a period of three years.

The successful candidates in above Diploma Course shall be classified as under:-

1. First Division:

Those students who obtain 60% or more of aggregate marks.

A candidate obtaining 75% or more of aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.

2. Second Division:

Those who obtain 50% marks or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

3. Third Division:

Those students who obtain 40% marks or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

Admission and Examination fee:

The admission and Examination fee will be the same as prescribed by the department concerned from time to time.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA COURSES IN BHOTI/PALI/CHINESE/JAPANESE.

8.90. The duration of the Diploma Courses shall be one year in each language and the examination shall be held once a year with other Advanced Diploma Courses of the University.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be Hindi or English. There shall be three written papers and one oral test according to the syllabi prescribed by the Faculty from time to time. The minimum marks required to pass the Advanced Diploma Courses shall be 40% in each written papers as well as oral test.

8.90(A) Post Graduate Diploma in Buddhist Studies.

The duration of Post Graduate Diploma in Buddhist Studies is one year. This course is part-time course and can be taken along with any full time course such as M.A./M.Sc/M.com and M.Phil/Ph.D in H.P. University.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English. The examination shall be held once a year in the month of June or on such dates as may be notified by the Controller of Examination. There will be four papers in which three will be theory, according to the syllabi prescribed by the faculty from time to time and fourth paper will be of dissertation. The topic of dissertation will be given by the Centre concerned in consultation with the course teacher from the prescribed topics in the syllabus. For this dissertation, the student will have to write a short dissertation having minimum of 25 pages or maximum 50 pages. The students will have to submit this dissertation within three months after the theory examination. This short dissertation will be evaluated either by the faculty of Centre of Buddhist Studies or will be sent to outside experts.

Each of these three papers will carry 100 marks out of which 80 marks will be for written examination and 20 marks will be for internal assessment. The internal assessment of 20 marks will be divided into two segments:

5 marks for attendance and 15 marks for presentation to be allotted by a class teacher.

The fourth paper which is a short dissertation will also carry 100 marks in which 70 marks will be for Dissertation and 30 marks will be for viva-voce examination. Minimum Pass marks for each paper will be 35%.

A student, who does not appear in the examination or has failed, may be permitted on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Centre for Buddhist Studies to appear in the examination as a late candidate up to a period of three years.

The successful candidates in above course shall be classified as under:

1. First Division:

Those who obtain 60% or more of aggregate marks.

A candidate obtaining 75% or more of aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.

2. Second Division:

Those who obtain 50% marks or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

3. Third Division:

Those who obtain 35% marks or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks. The candidate who could not secure 35% marks will be treated failed.

Admission and the Examination fee:

The Admission and Examination fee will be charged as per other P.G. Diploma course already running in H.P. University.

**DIVISIONS IN CERTIFICATE/DIPLOMA/ADVANCED DIPLOMA COURSES IN
BHOTI/PALI/CHINESE/JAPANESE LANGUAGES.**

8.91. The successful candidates in above courses shall be classified as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

**BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN JOURNALISM AND MASS
COMMUNICATION**

8.92. The duration of Bachelor's Degree in Journalism and Mass Communications shall be one year spread over two semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and an examination for re-appear candidates ordinarily in the month of November and May, on the dates to be notified by Controller of Examinations.

8.93. The examination shall consist of three written papers in 1st Semester and two written papers in 2nd Semester. The third paper in the second semester will be of practical journalism which will be evaluated by the Department along with external experts. The date will be fixed and announced by the Department after the teaching programme for the second semester is over. Practical training with any media organisation for eight weeks will be compulsory any time before obtaining the degree.

8.94. The medium of instruction and examination will be English or Hindi.

8.95. The other academic rules such as semester examination, date of admission, lecture attendance, completion of degree, etc. will be similar to those for corresponding examinations.

8.96. The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 40% in each paper and internal assessment. The successful candidates shall be classified in Divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | those who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

P.G. DEGREE IN TRANSLATION

8.97. The duration of Post-Graduate Degree in Translation shall be two years spread over four semesters. However, after successful completion of the course for four semesters a candidate shall be eligible for the award of degree. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations. The examination in each semester shall consist of two written papers (in total seven written papers plus one dissertation as eighth paper to be evaluated by the external examiner). A candidate will submit his dissertation before the commencement of fourth semester examination.

The minimum number of marks, required to pass the examination shall be 40% marks in each paper. The successful candidates shall be classified in Divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examinations with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

- 8.98. (a) PG Diploma in Population Studies.**
(b) PG Diploma in Tribal Studies.
(c) PG Diploma in Human Resource Development.
(d) PG Diploma in Development Planning & Evaluation.
- (i) The duration of each (a) PG Diploma in Population Studies (b) PG Diploma in Tribal Studies (c) PG Diploma in Human Resource Development, and (d) PG Diploma in Development Planning & Evaluation shall be of one year spread over two semesters. The examination of each diploma shall consist of four papers in all, two papers in each semester. There shall be internal assessment and viva-voce, if prescribed. The medium of examination shall be English or Hindi.
- (ii) The Courses of Studies shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies/Faculty from time to time.
- (iii) The minimum pass marks for these diplomas shall be 40% in each course and 50% in aggregate. The successful candidates shall be classified into First Division (those who obtain 60% or more marks in aggregate) and Second Division (those who obtain less than 60% or aggregate marks.)
- (iv) The other academic rules will be similar to those as for other corresponding examinations of the University.

PG DIPLOMA IN DEEN DAYAL UPADHAYA STUDIES

8.99.(i) The duration of the PG Diploma in Deen Dayal Upadhaya Studies shall be one academic year, Examination shall be held at the end of the year ordinarily in the month of May/June. The dates are to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(ii) The examination shall consist of four papers. The syllabi shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Social Sciences from time to time.

(iii) The medium of instructions of examinations shall be English or Hindi or Sanskrit.

(iv) The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 40% in each paper and 45% marks in aggregate in all the papers.

(v) The candidates shall be required to attend 75% of the classes.

(vi) The pass candidates shall be classified as under;-

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| (a) First Division | those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (b) Second Division | those students who obtain 50% or more marks but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (c) Third Division | all those students who pass the examination obtaining 45% or less than 50% marks out of the aggregate will be classified in third Division. |

PG Diploma in Organizational Psychology

PG Diploma in Environmental Psychology

PG Diploma in Clinical Psychology

8.100. The duration of Post-Graduate Diploma courses shall be one academic year, spread over two semesters and an examination shall be held at the end of each semester on the dates notified by the Controller of Examinations.

The syllabi of the studies shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies from time to time.

The medium of examination shall be English.

The Viva-voce examination for the Diploma courses shall be conducted by a Board consisting of three members which shall be consisted of Chairman, one member of faculty, and third shall be the External Examiner.

The minimum pass marks in each written paper, internal assessment and in viva-voce shall be 50% separately and 50% in aggregate shall be required to pass the Diploma course examination.

A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from the first semester to second semester unless he/she obtains pass marks in 50% of the courses, prescribed for the first semester examination.

The successful candidates shall be classified in the two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

A candidate who passes in both the semesters examinations at the first attempt and obtains 75% or more of the total aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

PG DIPLOMA IN WOMEN'S DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

8.101. (a) The duration of the PG Diploma in Women's Development Studies shall be one academic year spread over two semesters. The date of examinations for each semester shall be as may be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(b) The Medium of instruction and examination shall be English or Hindi.

(c) The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination will be 40% in each paper. The pass candidates shall be classified as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | those students who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | those students who obtain 50% marks or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | those students who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

MASTERS IN JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION

8.102. (i) The duration of Master in Journalism and Mass Communication shall be one academic year, spread over two semesters. The total number of seats will be 15 (Self Finance 10 and NRI 5).

(ii) There shall be an examination at the end of each semester ordinarily in the months of November and May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(iii) The examination shall consist of three compulsory written papers each of 100 marks for the first semester examinations. In the second semester there will be one theory paper of 100 marks in addition to a research based project study of 100 marks and practical assignments of 100 marks. Thus the total marks for the entire course would be 600. The project study and practical assignments will be evaluated by the internal as well as external examiners.

(iv) The students should obtain approval of the Departmental Council of the project study proposal before the first semester examination and do their field work during the winter vacation of the University.

(v) The syllabi shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Social Sciences from time to time.

(vi) The medium of examination shall be English and Hindi.

(vii) A candidate shall be required to attend 75% of the theory and practical classes.

(viii) The pass marks in each course shall be 40% separately in theory and in practical assignments and dissertation/project report.

(ix) Visits and study tours to media organizations and development related institutions will be part of the course.

(x) The candidate who has not appeared in the first semester examination shall not be allowed to appear in the second semester. The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

(i) First Division	those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more marks in aggregate shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.
(ii) Second Division	those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of aggregate marks.
(iii) Third Division	those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

BACHELOR DEGREE IN FINE ART(B.F.A.):

8.103: The four year full time BFA degree course is divided into two parts:-

(A) Foundation	1 Year
(B) Specialization	3 Years

(A) Foundation:

The foundation course shall be compulsory to all students. This shall provide basic instructions related to all disciplines of Visual Arts subject.

(B) Specialization

- a) Painting
- b) Sculpture/Plastic Art
- c) Applied Art/Communication Media.
- d) Graphic/Print Making.

- (i) These specializations will be of three years duration and shall provide intensive and advanced training both in Theory and Practical.
- (ii) The B.F.A. Course will be degree oriented course based on Annual System. In the degree specific of the mention specialization shall be mandatory viz. BFA (Painting), BFA (Sculpture) etc.

(iii) **Norms:**

1. The total duration of the B.F.A. shall be four years including one year of Foundation Course;
2. Foundation Course(FC) shall have two papers: (i) Compulsory Language paper in general English and general Hindi both. (ii) In later; three years language will be compulsory. For first year General Hindi and General English language. For next two years the course content shall be as per the syllabus of B.A. Courses of Himachal Pradesh University.
3. The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 35% in each paper.
4. However, if a candidate gets compartment in FC, he will be given one chance to qualify FC.
5. The students can select one elective other than their specialization. The elective are to be project oriented. India is known for various skill and traditions, some are living and some are dying. The students by taking a project and learning the skills from the experts would open up new areas. The experts need to be from the University or academic set up. They can be master craftsmen and artist or traditional artists.
6. While conducting practical assignment, attention will be focused on the overall development of students capacity as good professional apart from academic excellence.
7. Visits to Museums, Galleries, Studios, Professional set up, art and crafts workshop will be a regular feature. This will be called as Educational Tour.

(iv) **Minimum required infrastructure:**

Practical Labs or Studios	- 6 halls minimum size of 25'x25'
Theory Rooms Library	- 3 big class rooms.
Computer Class	- 25'x25'hall
Art Gallery	- 35'x35' hall
Teachers Room	- As needed
Director/Principal's Office/Office Room	

Canteen

Seminar-cum Workshop Hall - 30'x30'

Dark Room for Photography - 4 Rooms

Auditorium

(v) Minimum staff required for the first year:

Director/Principal	
Lecturer in Painting	2
Lecturer in Sculpture	2
Lecturer in Applied Arts	2
Lecturer in Graphics/Printmaking.	2
Lecturer in Art History	1
Librarian	
Computer Instructor	
Lab/Studio Attendants	4
Office Staff	As per requirement
Models	(On payment basis)

In the second year more teaching staff will be required.

MASTERS IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT

- 8.104:** (a) The duration of the Master in Rural Development shall be two academic years, spread over four semesters. The examination shall be held at the end of each semester on the dates notified by the Controller of Examinations.
- (b) The medium of instructions and examination shall be English or Hindi.
- (c) The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination will be 36% in each paper . The candidates shall be classified as under : -
- (i) First Division : Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more marks in aggregate shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.
- (ii) Second Division : Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of aggregate marks.
- (iii) Third Division : Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.
- (d) The total number of seats will be 20 under Self financing.

MASTERS IN FINE ARTS (PAHARI MINIATURE PAINTING):

8.105: Masters in Fine Arts (Pahari Miniature painting) shall be two years degree course spread over four semesters of six months each, the course contents shall be as under :-

COURSE NO.	TITLE OF COURSE	MARKS
SEMESTER-I		
MFA -101	Introduction to the fundamentals of Visual art	80+20=100
MFA-102	Philosophy Indian & Western Arts	80+20=100
MFA-103	Sketching from Life & Nature	60+10+10+20=100
MFA-104	Sketching from Old Pahari Master	60+10+10+20=100
	1. Theory 2. Practical Examination 3. Viva-voce / sessional submission 4. Internal assessment	
	Note: MFA 101 to 102 will be of 100 marks (Theory-80, Internal assessment-20 marks) The practical/ viva-voce will be conducted by Internal/ External Examiners	
SEMESTER-II		
MFA-201	History of Ancient Indian Art	80+20=100
MFA-202	History of Indian Miniature Painting	80+20=100
MFA-203	Study of Basic in Pahari Miniature Painting	$60+10^2+10^3+20^4=100$
MFA-204	Study of Composition in Pahari Miniature Painting	$60^2+10^2+10^3+10^4=100$
	1. Theory 2. Practical Examination 3. Viva-voce/ sessional submission 4. Internal assessment	
	Note: MFA 201 to 202 will be of 100 Marks (Theory-80, Internal Assessment-20 marks) The practical / viva-voce will be conducted by Internal/ External Examiners	
SEMESTER-III		
MFA -301	History & Basics of Miniature Painting	80+20=100
MFA-302	Artists of Pahari Miniature	80+20=100
MFA-303	Study of old masters in line-work	$60^1+10^2+10^3+20^4=100$
MFA-304	Study of old master in color	$60^1+10^2+10^3+20^3=100$

	1. Theory 2. Practical Examination 3. Viva-voice / sectional submission 4. Internal assessment	
	Note: MFA 301 to 302 will be of 100 Marks (Theory-80, Internal Assessment-20 marks) The practical / viva-voice will be conducted by Internal/ External Examiners Educational trip/ field study: Field study will be carried out of the Art Galleries/ Museums of Himachal Pradesh as decided by the Institute. The students will submit a report after the field visit). Students will be given the topic for the project to be completed and submitted by the end of the semester.	
SEMESTER-IV		
MFA-401	Copy from Old masters in detail Part-I	60*+10+10+20=100
MFA-402	Copy from Old masters in detail Part-2	60*+10+10+20=100
MFA-403	Original Composition	60*+10+10+20=100
MFA-404	Project, Seminar and Viva-voce	100
	1. Theory 2. Practical Examination 3. Viva-voce/ sessional submission 4. Internal assessment	
	Note: The project (100 Marks) completed and submitted will be sent for evaluation and the student will make power-point presentation during the seminar. The viva-voce and the presentation will be conducted by the external/ internal examiners). <u>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS</u> Internal assessment for theory papers would be assessed through, class Tests, conducted by the institute, class, tests, seminars, attendance and overall conduct of student.	
(C) Diploma in Pahari Miniature Paining shall be one year diploma course spread over two semesters. The course contents shall be as under.		
Course No.	Course title	Marks
Semester I		
Course 1	Sketching of Human Figure(50 sessional + 50 [Practical)	100
Course 2	Study of Human Anatomy (50 sessional+ 50 practical)	100
Course 3	Copy of Old Masters (50 sessional +practical)	100
Course 4	Basic Visual Arts(Theory)	100

Semester 2		
Course 5	Color study of Pahari Miniature Painting & its composition	100
Course 6	History of Pahari Miniature Paintings	100
Project Work	Copy of old masters from Pahari miniature paintings	100

8.106: MASTER IN HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

- (i) Masters in Human Resource Development shall be two years degree course spread over four semesters and examination shall be held at the end of each semester on the dates notified by the Controller of Examinations.
- (ii) **Examinations:** The medium of examination shall be in English
- (iii) The syllabi of the study shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies from time to time.
- (iv) There shall be total 16 courses (including project work and viva-voce) i.e. four courses each semester carrying 100 marks each (80 theory+ 20 internal assessment / viva-voce respectively). Thus total marks for the entire course would be 1600. Internal assessment of 20 marks in each theory paper will be based on attendance, assignments and viva-voce conducted by the department concerned.
- (v) Course XII shall be project report based on the topic related to the Human Resource Development only. The students will be attached to some organization for eight weeks field study during the winter vacation i.e. after 3rd semester examinations.
- (vi) The project report written by the students will be evaluated by the external examiner and viva-voce shall be conducted by board of examiners consisting of Chairman of the Department Supervisor of the candidate and one external examiner.
- (vii) The viva-voce examination of 100 marks in course xvi based on entire syllabi shall be conducted by the board of examiners consisting of Chairman of the department, two senior Professors of the department and one external examiner.
- (viii) The candidate shall be required to attend 75% of the theory and 100% field training.
- (ix) The pass marks in each course shall be 40% separately in theory and in internal assessment/Viva-voce/project report.

- (x) The candidate who has not appeared in first semester shall not be allowed to appear in second semester.
- (xi) The successful candidates shall be classified into three divisions:-
 - 1) First division: those who obtain 60% or above of the aggregate marks.
 - 2) Second division: those who obtain less than 60 % of the aggregate marks.
 - 3) Third division: those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.
- xii) A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from first semester to second semester, second to third and from third to fourth semester unless he/she obtains pass marks in 50% of the courses in first, second and third semester respectively.
- xiii) The other Academic rules shall be similar to those as for other corresponding examination of the University.

CHAPTER-IX
FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Bachelor of Science (Pass Course):

9.1: The duration of the Bachelor of Science Course shall be three academic years. The examination shall be held in three parts i.e. B.Sc Part-I at the end of the first year, B.Sc. Part-II at the end of the second year and B.Sc. Part-III at the end of the third year, ordinarily in the month of March/April, on the date to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9.2: A candidate shall be required to take three elective subjects out of the following subjects in B.Sc. (Pass Course) in accordance with the combination of subjects allowed under Ordinance 9.3:-

1. Biotechnology
2. Botany
3. Chemistry
4. Computer Applications
5. Computer Science
6. Economics
7. Electronics
8. Food Science and Quality Control
9. Geography
10. Geology
11. Home Science
12. Industrial Chemistry
13. Information Technology
14. Mathematics
15. Mining and Metallurgy
16. Physical Anthropology
17. Physics
18. Sericulture
19. Statistics
20. Zoology

9.3: A candidate shall be required to choose any of the following combination of elective subjects of B.Sc. (Pass Course):-

List of Elective subject combinations allowed in B.Sc. First Year:

- i) Chemistry, Botany, Zoology.
- ii) Chemistry, Home Science, Botany/Zoology.
- iii) Chemistry, Sericulture, Botany/ Zoology.
- iv) Chemistry, Geography, Botany/ Zoology.
- v) Chemistry, Home Science, Food Science and Quality Control
- vi) Chemistry, Mathematics, Biotechnology
- vii) Chemistry, Physics, Mining and Metallurgy.
- viii) Electronics, Mathematics, Chemistry.
- ix) Electronics, Mathematics, Computer Science.
- x) Electronics, Mathematics, Information Technology
- xi) Geology, Geography, Chemistry.
- xii) Mathematics, Economics, Computer Science.
- xiii) Mathematics, Economics, Information Technology.
- xiv) Physics, Bio-Technology, Mathematics.
- xv) Physics, Chemistry, Physical Anthropology.
- xvi) Physics, Chemistry, Botany/ Zoology.
- xvii) Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology.
- xviii) Physics, Chemistry, Geography.
- xix) Physics, Chemistry, Geology.
- xx) Physics, Chemistry, Home Science.
- xxi) Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.
- xxii) Physics, Chemistry, Statistics.
- xxiii) Physics, Computer Science, Mathematics.
- xxiv) Physics, Economics, Mathematics.
- xxv) Physics, Information Technology, Mathematics.
- xxvi) Physics, Mathematics, Geography.
- xxvii) Physics, Mathematics, Industrial Chemistry.
- xxviii) Physics, Statistics, Botany/Zoology.
- xxix) Chemistry, Biotechnology, Botany/Zoology.
- xxx) Chemistry, Geology, Botany/Zoology.
- xxxi) Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science.
- xxxii) Maths, Chemistry, Computer Science.

9.4: A candidate shall also be required to take besides the elective subjects following subjects during his /her studies of B. Sc (Pass Course):-

- a) Communication and personal skill in English in B. Sc Part-I.
- b) Hindi/Sanskrit (General qualifying subjects in Ist and IInd year only of 50 marks in each year).

OR

Any one of the foreign languages i.e. French, Russian, German only in case of foreign students.

- c) Environmental Science/Study in B. Sc Part-III.

9.5: The syllabus of studies for B.Sc (Pass Course) shall be as approved by the Academic Council from time to time.

9.6: The medium of instruction/ examination shall be as under:-

- a) In English for all elective subjects.
- b) In the Language concerned in the case of Indian/ Foreign Languages.
- c) In English for Environmental Science/ Study.

9.7: The pass marks in each course/ subject shall be 40% in both theory and practical separately.

9.8: A candidate shall not be declared successful in any part of B.Sc(Pass course) examination, unless he/she obtains pass marks in each of the subjects/ course.

9.9: A candidate failing in only one subject will be given compartment in that subject/ course and will be eligible for promotion to the next higher class of the B.Sc (Pass course) degree course. Such candidates will be allowed two chances one in the supplementary examination to be held in the month of September and other in the next annual examination to clear/ pass his/ her compartment subject/ course failing which he/ she shall be reverted back. The total duration for completing the B.Sc. (Pass Course) degree shall be seven years from the date of admission to the course.

9.10: A candidate who appears in the subject in which he is placed in compartment shall be required to pay admission/ examination fees prescribed for the whole examination and shall not be eligible for the grant of a scholarship, prizes or medal.

9.11: The Vice-Chancellor may in the case of a member of the regular armed forces who is unable to avail himself of the chance to appear in the September supplementary examination or in the next annual examination on account to military exigencies, grant additional chance(s) to appear in the subject in which he was placed in compartment.

9.12: A candidate who is placed in compartment may at his option apply for cancellation of the result of the whole examination and may appear in the supplementary examination in all the subjects instead of appearing only in the subjects in which he is placed in compartment. Such a candidate shall not be allowed to withdraw his option at any stage and shall not be eligible to join provisionally the next higher class, as provided in Ordinance 9.9 above.

9.13: The examination in B.Sc. Part-III shall be held twice a year in the months of April and September or on such dates as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

9.13-A: (Colleges for centre of excellence)

- (a) A candidate shall also be required to fulfill the following conditions to appear in the annual examinations : -
 - (i) 75% attendance is compulsory in theory and practical.
 - (ii) 75% attendance is mandatory in seminars and submission of assignments.
 - (iii) It shall be compulsory to score minimum 50% marks in house examination.
 - (iv) It shall also be mandatory to participate in activities of subject societies.
 - (v) The University annual examination form shall be treated as provisional unless and until the eligibility criteria for appearing in annual examination is fulfilled by the candidate and a certificate to this effect is received from the Principal of the concerned College/ Centre of Excellence, at least 15 days prior to the start of annual/ practical examination.
- (b) Apart from compulsory subjects, the subject combinations and number of seats shall be decided by the College concerned.

9.14: The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in B.Sc. (Pass Course) examination shall be the sum of marks obtained by him/her in each subject in which he/she has passed in 1st year, 2nd and 3rd year taken together.

9.15: The successful candidate shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

First Division :	Those who obtain 60% or more of the total aggregate marks;
Second Division:	Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the total aggregate marks;
Third Division:	Those who obtain 40% or more but less than 50% of the total aggregate marks.

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Course:

9.16: Bachelor of Science (Honours Course): The duration of the Bachelor of Science (Honours course) shall be three academic years. The examination shall be held in three parts i.e. B.Sc. Honours Part –I at the end of the first year, B.Sc. Honours Part –II, at the end of the second year, and B.Sc. Honours Part-III at the end of third year, ordinarily in the month of March/ April, on the date to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9.17: A candidate can offer any one of the following subjects taken by him of the B.Sc Pass course for award of B.Sc. Honours degree provided he has taken any one of the elective subjects as shown in the brackets:

- i. Bio-Technology (Botany/Zoology).
- ii. Botany (Zoology)
- iii. Chemistry (Botany/Zoology/Mathematics).
- iv. Computer Science (Mathematics/ Physics).
- v. Electronics (Mathematics).
- vi. Geography (No restriction on the other subject).
- vii. Information Technology (Mathematics/ Physics/ Electronics).
- viii. Mathematics (no restriction on the other subject).
- ix. Physics (Mathematics)
- x. Zoology (Botany)

9.17-A: (Colleges for centre of excellence)

(a) A candidate shall also be required to fulfill the following conditions to appear in the annual examinations : -

- (i) 75% attendance is compulsory in theory and practical.
- (ii) 75% attendance is mandatory in seminars and submission of assignments.
- (iii) It shall be compulsory to score minimum 50% marks in house examination.
- (iv) It shall also be mandatory to participate in activities of subject societies.
- (v) The University annual examination form shall be treated as provisional unless and until the eligibility criteria for appearing in annual examination is fulfilled by the candidate and a certificate to this effect is received from the Principal of the concerned College/ Centre of Excellence, at least 15 days prior to the start of annual/ practical examination.

- (b) Apart from compulsory subjects, the subject combinations and number of seats shall be decided by the College concerned.

9.18: A B.Sc. Honours candidate shall be required to pass one additional paper in his/her honours subjects of studies in Part I, Part II and Part III respectively besides all courses of Pass Course syllabus to be eligible for the award of Honours degree.

9.19: A candidate who secures 40% marks in each course (Pass +Honours course) and 50% in aggregate will be awarded the B.Sc. Honours degree. A candidate who has passed in all the courses of his studies but fails to secure 50% of aggregate marks will be awarded B.Sc. Pass course degree only.

9.20: A candidate failing in only one subject will be given compartment in that subject and will be eligible for promotion to the next higher class of the B.Sc (Honours) degree course. Such candidates will be allowed two chances one in the supplementary examination to be held in the month of September and other in the next annual examination to clear/ pass his/her compartment subject failing which he/she shall be reverted back. The total duration for completing the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall be seven years from the date of admission to the course.

9.21: The successful candidate shall be classified in following divisions:-

- (i) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the total aggregate marks.
- (ii) **Second Division:** 50% or more but less than 60% of the total aggregate marks.

9.22: A person who has already passed the B.Sc Pass course examination in second division, may be permitted to take Honours course as a regular student in a college or institution affiliated to or maintained by the University. Such a candidate, if otherwise eligible, may take the examination for the Honours papers, prescribed for Part-I, Part-II and Part-III examinations simultaneously or separately.

Ordinance 9.24 to 9.35 deleted.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

9.36. The duration of the Master of Science course shall be two academic years, spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester, and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9.37. A candidate may take any of the following as his subject of study for the Master of Science degree :-

- (1) Physics
- (2) Chemistry
- (3) Mathematics
- (4) Statistics
- (5) Geology
- (6) Geography
- (7) Computer Science

9.38. A candidate shall be required to take in each semester two or more courses in the subject of his study;

Provided that the candidate who had not offered Physics and basic Mathematics at B.Sc. level, taking Chemistry as the subject of his study, shall also be required to take a course in basic Physics and a course in basic Mathematics. Examination in these courses shall be of compulsory natures and marks so obtained shall count towards division.

Provided that there shall be one paper in basic Mathematics in 1st Semester and one paper in Basic Physics in 2nd Semester Examination each carrying 50 marks.

9.39. (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Science from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Science may order the inter-change of any course from one semester to another or the substitution, addition or dropping of any course for study and examination.

9.40. The medium of instruction and examination shall be English.

9.41. (a) In each course (theory and practical) evaluation will be external for Term End Examination to the extent of 80% of the total marks.

- (b) (i) 15% of the total marks will be based on two periodical tests to be held in the middle and end of the semester for which the respective chairpersons will draw a time schedule for the conduct of periodical tests. A record of the result will be maintained by the teacher teaching the course. A consolidated record of these tests will be kept in a periodical test register maintained in the office of the respective department.

(ii) 5% of the aggregate marks will be kept for attendance as detailed below:

- (a) 75% to 80% attendance 1/5.
- (b) 81% to 85% attendance 2/5.
- (c) 86% to 90% attendance 3/5.
- (d) 91% to 95% attendance 4/5.
- (e) 96% to 100% attendance 5/5.

(iii) Periodical examination answer sheets will be shown to the candidates after evaluation by the concerned teacher and returned back to the teacher.

(c) For project if any, distribution of the marks will be as follows:

- (i) Viva Voce (External Examiner) 30% of the total marks.
- (ii) Project report/thesis/dissertation (External Examiner) 30% marks.
- (iii) Open seminar 40% of total marks (Internal evaluation) by a committee of three teachers chaired by Chairperson or his nominee.
- (d) The pass marks in each course shall be 40% separately in theory and in practical or dissertation/project/thesis or viva-voce/oral test. A candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Master of Science examination as a whole.
- (e) For getting master's degree in science even if candidate has passed in all papers minimum aggregate marks required will be 50% of the total marks.

9.42. A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each semester, provided that:-

(a) a candidate, who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester, may be permitted to join the second semester but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the second semester to the third semester without appearing in the examination;

(b) at the time of third semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester. But he shall not be permitted to proceed from the third to the fourth semester without appearing in the examination.

(c) at the time of the fourth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester.

(d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination, to proceed from one semester to another without appearing at the examination if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor the candidate was prevented from appearing in the said examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances, beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof, is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.

9.43. A candidate shall not be declared successful in the Master of Science examination, unless he obtains at least pass marks in all the courses prescribed for all the four semesters.

9.44. A candidate, who is unable to pass the Master of Science examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examinations of the following year in the courses in which he failed to obtain pass marks.

9.45. (a) The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- (i) First Division: Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (ii) Second Division: Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

(b) Candidates obtaining 80% or above in first attempt will be given Honours in respective master's degree.

9.46. A candidate who fails to obtain the Master of Science degree in six years including the time allowed as late college student shall cease to be a candidate.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f. Academic Session 1986-87).

9.47. A candidate passing the Master's degree examination in the subject of Mathematics, Statistics, Geography after passing the B.A. Examination, shall be awarded the M.A. degree & candidate passing the Master's degree examination in any of these subjects, after passing the B.Sc. examination, shall be awarded the M.Sc. degree.

9.47(A) Candidates, who have passed BCA/B.Sc.(IT)/Graduation (with Computer Science as full subject as elective in all the three years)/ B. Tech./ BE from a recognized University in Computer Science/ Application/ Information Technology / Electronics with 50% marks (45% marks for SC/ST category).

OR

Any Examination of foreign University, recognized as equivalent for the above purpose by equivalence committee of its own or on recommendation of Association of Indian Universities with 50% marks (45% marks for SC/ST).

Mode of Selection

The admission to M.Sc. (Computer Science) will be through an entrance test conducted by H.P. University, Shimla. The entrance test shall be of 150 MCQ type questions of one mark each, comprising of the following components:

Mathematics of Graduation level	40 questions
Logical Ability	40 questions
English and General Awareness	20 questions
Computer Ability	50 questions
Minimum qualifying marks in the entrance test are 35%.	

Medium of Instruction

English will be the medium of instruction as well as examination.

Scheme of the Examination

In 4th Semester, the student has to develop one project, which will be evaluated on the following basis:

Project Report Documentation	50
System Analysis & Design	200
Log Book and Interim Report	50
Seminars(two)	100
Viva-Voce	200

BACHELOR IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (BIT)

(FOUR YEARS)

9.48. The duration of Bachelor in Information Technology (BIT) course shall be 4 years spread over eight semesters. The admission shall be made on the basis of entrance test. There shall be continuous evaluation through out the academic year on dates to be notified from time to time.

9.49. The basis of evaluation will be continuous assessment and terms and examination. The ratio of internal and external assessment will be 50:50 in theory papers as well Laboratory Courses.

CONTINUOUS EVALUATION:- It will be based on internal assessment, based on short tests, guided Library assignments, tutorials, Seminar & mid

semester examination. The Head of Institution/Department shall forward these marks to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the semester Examination, and shall preserve the record on the basis of which internal assessment awards have been prepared, six months after the date of declaration of the result, for inspection by the University if so required.

TERM AND EXAMINATION:-

PROJECT:- Project shall be evaluated by a team consisting of the following:-

- (a) Director/Chairman of the Institute/Department.
- (b) External examiner to be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ Vice Chancellor.
- (c) Internal examiner who has taught the respective course.

- 9.50.** (a) A candidate shall be required to take the courses of study as decided by the Faculty of Physical Science.
- (b) The syllabus of study in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Physical Science from time to time.

9.51. The medium of instruction/examination shall be English and the candidates will write their answers in English only.

9.52. (a) The pass marks in each subject shall be 40% (separately in theory and in Practical or oral test, if any) in internal and external examination/evaluation.

(b) A candidate shall be required to pass in 50% of the papers including theory and Practicals to be eligible for promotion to the next semester. The candidate has to clear the re-appear papers in two chances in odd or even semesters, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations. The candidate who fails to clear his/her re-appear paper(s) in two available chances, he/she will be declared as fail in that semester in all the papers and his/her result of the next semester(s) stand cancelled.

(c) A candidate who has got re-appear in a subject (s) and also allowed to proceed to the next semester(s) shall not be allowed to attend classes and appear in semester examinations(s) mentioned in column (a) below, unless he/she passed completely the semester examinations mentioned in column (b) below:-

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| (a) 4th Semester onwards | (b) 1st Semester |
| 5th Semester onwards | 2nd Semester |
| 6th Semester onwards | 3rd Semester |
| 7th Semester onwards | 4th Semester |
| 8th Semester | 5th Semester |

9.53. The maximum time to complete the Bachelor in Information Technology Course (BIT) degree shall be 6 years from the date of admission to the course.

ATTENDANCE

9.54. No student shall be allowed to appear in the examination unless he/she has completed 75% of the total attendance in each paper/practical. However, under special circumstances, short fall of 5% can be condoned by the Chairperson/Director of the Department/Institute and a further short fall of 10% can be condoned by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor.

9.55. (a) A student who after having appeared at the main examination and declared fail/re-appear may be allowed to appear at the examinations in which he has failed without attending fresh course of lectures, tutorials and practicals. The Sessional/project/practical of declared pass marks of the students shall be carried over. In case a failed student seeks a fresh admission in regular class, he/she shall have to fulfil all the requirements of that class including course work, practicals and theory examination.

(b) A candidate who appears in the examination but fails in one subject (written, practical, sessional or viva-voce) shall be given grace marks up to 1% of the aggregate of the VIII Semester subjects and shall be awarded only in VIII semester. These grace marks shall not be counted for awarding of distinction or any other award.

9.56. In order to determine the division in which a candidate should be finally placed, the total marks obtained by the candidate in each semester examination will be taken into account.

9.57. Candidates who pass in all the examinations and obtain 60% or more of the total aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed in second division and those who obtain less than 50% but more than 40% of the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed in third division.

Candidates passing any examination through re-appear examination shall not be entitled for position in the merit list/Gold Medal/Fellowship/Scholarship, etc.

MASTER IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (MIT)

9.58. The duration of Master in Information Technology (MIT) course shall be five years spread over 10 semesters. The admissions shall be made on the basis of entrance test. There shall be continuous evaluation throughout the academic year on dates to be notified from time to time.

NOTE:- The candidates who are admitted for the Master in Information Technology (Five years integrated course) will also be awarded degree of Bachelor of Information Technology after completing eight semesters i.e. four years.

9.59. The basis of evaluation will be continuous assessment & term and examination. The ratio of internal and external assessment will be 50:50 in theory papers as well as laboratory courses.

CONTINUOUS EVALUATION:- It will be based on internal assessment based on short tests, guided library assignments, tutorials, seminars and mid semester examination. The Head of Institution/Department shall forward these marks to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the semester examination, and shall preserve the record on the basis of which internal assessment awards have been prepared for six months after the date of declaration of the result, for inspection by the University, if so required.

TERM AND EXAMINATION:-

PROJECT:- Project shall be evaluated by a team consisting of the following:-

- (a) Director/Chairman of the Institute/Deptt.
- (b) External examiner to be appointed by the Pro-Vice- Chancellor/ Vice Chancellor.
- (c) Internal examiner who has taught the respective course.

9.60. (a) A candidate shall be required to take the course of study as decided by the Faculty of Physical Sciences.

(b) The Syllabus of study in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Physical Sciences from time to time.

9.61. The medium of instructions/examination shall be English and the candidate will write their answers in English only.

9.62. (a) The pass marks in each subject shall be 40% (Separately in Theory and in Practical or oral test, if any) in internal and external examination/ evaluation.

(b) A candidate shall be required to pass in 50% of the papers including theory and practicals to be eligible for promotion to the next semester. The candidates has to clear the re-appear papers in two chances in odd or even semester, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations. The candidate who fails to clear his/her re-appear paper(s) in two available chances, he/she will be declared as fail in that semester in all the papers and his/her result of the next semester(s) stand cancelled.

(c) A candidate who has got re-appear in a subject(s) and also allowed to proceed to the next semester(s) shall not be allowed to attend classes and appear in semester examination(s) mentioned in column (a) below, unless he/she passed completely the semester examinations mentioned in column (b) below:-

(a)	4th Semester onwards	(b)	1st Semester
	5th Semester onwards		2nd Semester
	6th Semester onwards		3rd Semester
	7th Semester onwards		4th Semester
	8th Semester onwards		5th Semester
	9th Semester onwards		6th Semester

9.63. The maximum time to complete the Master in Information Technology Course(MIT) degree shall be 7 years from the date of admission to the course.

9.64. No student shall be allowed to appear in the examination unless he/she has completed 75% of the total attendance in each paper/practical. However, under special circumstances, short fall of 5% can be condoned by the Chairperson/Director of the Department/Institute and a further short fall of 10% can be condoned by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor.

9.65. (a) A student who after having appeared at the main examination and declared fail/re-appear may be allowed to appear at the examination in which he/she has failed without attending fresh course of lectures, tutorials and practicals. The sessional/project/practical of declared pass marks of the students shall be carried over.

In case a failed student seeks a fresh admission in regular class, he/she shall have to fulfil all the requirements of that class including course work, practicals and theory examination.

(b) A candidate who appears in the examination but fails in one subject (written, practical, sessional or viva-voce) shall be given grace mark(s) up to 1% of the aggregate of the VIII semester subjects and shall be awarded only in 10th semester. These grace marks shall not be counted for awarding of distinction or any other award.

9.66. In order to determine the division in which a candidate should be finally placed, the total marks obtained by the candidate in each semester examination will be taken into account.

9.67. Candidates who pass in all the examination and obtain 60% or more of the total aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the total aggregate shall be

declared to have passed in Second Division and those who obtain less than 50% but more than 40% of the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed in third division. Candidates passing any examination through re-appear examination shall not be entitled for position in the merit list/Gold Medal/Fellowship/Scholarship, etc.

BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATION(BCA)

9.68. Bachelor of Computer Application (BCA) Scheme of Examination:-

- (a) The Duration of BCA shall be three years split over six semesters.
- (b) There shall be an examination at the end of each semester in the month of April and October on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.
- (c) The courses of study and syllabi shall be as pre-scribed by the Board of Studies/ Faculty from time to time. Other rules will be similar to those for the corresponding examinations in the University.
- (d) Pass percentage of marks: The pass marks in each paper shall be 40%.
- (e) A candidate should have passed at least 50% papers of 1st year i.e. 1st & 2nd Semester to get admission to 3rd semester of 2nd year and pass in 50% papers of 1st & 2nd year shall determine the eligibility for admission to 5th semester of 3rd year.
- (f) A candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course again, however, the candidate shall be required to complete his BCA Degree within a maximum of five years.
- (g) The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-
 - (i) First Division: Those who obtains 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
 - (ii) Second Division: Those who obtains 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.
 - (iii) Third Division: Those who obtains less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

Eligibility

Candidates who have passed 10+2 examination from H.P. Board/CBSE/ ICSE or any other examination considered equivalent to 10+2, by the Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla-5, with 40% Marks(35% marks for SC/ST category), shall be eligible.

Maximum age limit for admission to BCA course is 21 years for general category and 24 years for SC/ST category and 23 years for girls candidates, as on the 1st July of the year concerned. The Vice-Chancellor may permit age relaxation up to maximum of three months.

Mode of Selection

The admission to BCA course will be made on the basis of merit of the qualifying examination.

As per H.P. University rules 75% seats will be filled out of the candidates who have passed their 10+2 examination from the school situated in Himachal Pradesh irrespective of the Board. Remaining 25% seats will be filled on all India basis. Other reservation rules of H.P. University shall be applicable.

BCA is three years degree course based on Semester of examination.

9.69: (Colleges for Centre of Excellence):

A candidate shall also be required to fulfill the following conditions to appear in the annual examinations:-

- i. 75% attendance is compulsory in theory and practical
- ii. 75% attendance is mandatory in seminars and submission of assignments.
- iii. It shall be compulsory to score minimum 50% marks in house examination.
- iv. It shall also be mandatory to participate in activities of subject societies.
- v. The University annual examination form shall be treated as provisional unless and until the eligibility criteria for appearing in annual examination is fulfilled by the candidate and a certificate to this effect is received from the Principal of the concerned college/ Centre of Excellence, at least 15 days prior to the start of annual/ practical examination.

CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTER APPRECIATION

9.70. The duration of the certificate in Computer Appreciation will be 2 to 4 weeks.

9.71. Mode of examination.

Each candidate will be examined on the contents of the course and on his assignments orally by a panel of two examiners. The panel will award either of the following two grades;

- (a) Pass
- (b) Fail

CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

9.72. Duration:- The duration of the Certificate in Computer Programming will be four months

9.73. Mode of Selection:- The selection will be on merit. The merit will be determined by the average of the percentages of Marks secured by

the candidates in all the examinations from high school or equivalent onwards on the basis of which any degree or certificate was awarded to him/her at the time of application.

9.74. There will be three courses and a project work. The courses of study will be prescribed by the Faculty from time to time.

9.75. Mode of Examination:- The mode of examination in each of the formal courses will be a comprehensive examination of three hours duration consisting of short answer and multiple choice questions as well as a few problems. The performance in the project will be handled in a manner similar to the M.Sc. classes of the University.

The approval of the Project Report will be compulsory for the award of Certificate.

POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION

9.76. The duration of the course shall be one year spread over two semesters.

BASIS OF ADMISSION:

9.77. The selection will be made strictly on merit. The merit is to be determined on the basis of marks obtained in the written test. The competitive examination (written test) will consist of 100 marks and of 1½ hours duration and shall include two sections viz. Section A will consist of questions of general Aptitude and B will consist of questions on Mathematics of +2 level.

9.78. There will be five courses and a Project work (practical). The courses of study will be prescribed by the Faculty from time to time.

9.79. Mode of Examination:- The mode of examination in each of the formal courses will be a comprehensive examination of three hours' duration consisting of short answers, multiple choice questions as well as a few problems. The performance in the project will be evaluated by a panel of two examiners including one internal examiner who will hold a viva-voce test before awarding the marks.

The award of division, pass marks and all other matters will be on the pattern of M.Sc. examinations of the University.

MASTER IN COMPUTER APPLICATION

9.80. The duration of the Master in Computer Applications course shall be 3 years, spread over six semester. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates, ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9.81. Basis of Admission:-

The admission to MCA course will be made on the basis of merit of the Entrance Examination (written test) conducted by H.P. University.

Written Test 130 Marks

Duration 2:00 hours

The written test will consist of one paper of 130 marks and of 2 hours duration and shall include the following four sections:

Section	Contents	Marks
A	General logical ability & aptitude	40
B	Mathematics of + 2 level	50
C	Basics of Computers and its Awareness	25
D	General English	15
	Total	130

The minimum qualifying marks in the Entrance Examination (written test) for subsidized and non-subsidized seats will be 35% i.e. 46 marks out of total of 130 Marks.

9.82. Except in the course in Basic Mathematics, the pass marks in each course shall be 40% in each written paper and in the internal assessment separately, and 40% in viva-voce, project work and semester course and 50% in the aggregate subject to the conditions that the aggregate shall be determined at the end of the examination i.e. at the time of the result of the fourth semester examination, and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Master of Computer Application course.

9.83. CERTIFICATE COURSE IN HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME IN COMPUTERS

ELIGIBILITY & BASIS OF ADMISSION:-

In the affiliated Colleges, all final year students with at-least 50% marks in the first and second year shall be eligible. In the P.G. Centre all students of third semester with 50% marks in Graduation shall be eligible. Only those in service and other candidates shall be admitted to either affiliated College or P.G. Centre, for condensed course who are graduates with at least 45% marks. The admission shall be on the basis of the merit of the student as per his/her past academic record considering the marks obtained in the foregoing years in the institution. The responsibility for conducting this admission will lie with the institution where this course is to be run.

9.84: BASIS OF ADMISSION:

The basis of admission to M.Tech (Computer Science) 2 years course shall be as under:-

The competitive examination (written test) will be conducted by the H.P. University. The entrance test shall be of 200 MCQ type questions of one marks each, comprising of the following components:

- i) Mathematics of graduation level: 40 questions
- ii) Logical ability: 40 questions
- iii) English and General Awareness: 20 questions
- iv) Computer Ability: 100 questions

Minimum pass marks in the entrance test are 35%.

9.85. MODE OF EXAMINATION:- The examination shall be held for both these categories once a year at the end of each academic year ordinarily in the months of March/April on the dates notified by the Controller of Examinations. There shall be three written papers and a practical test. The syllabi of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Science from time to time. The medium of examination shall be English.

The minimum marks required to pass the Certificate Course examination shall be 45% separately in each written paper and the practical test. The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as follows.

- (i) First Division: those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks, those obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction.
- (ii) Second Division: those who obtain 45% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

9.86:

(i) Post Graduate Diploma in Applied Analytical Chemistry

(ii) Post Graduate Diploma in Polymer Sciences

(a) (i) DURATION OF THE COURSE:-

Duration of the courses shall be one year spread over two semesters.

(a) (ii) Admission:- Candidates will be admitted on the basis of merit obtained in the qualifying examination. Merit will be determined as follows:-

% age of marks obtained.

= Total aggregate marks in B.Sc.

+ Total marks in Chemistry/Maximum Marks in B.Sc.

+ Chemistry X 100

- (b) **EXAMINATION:-** Examination will be held at the end of each semester on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.
- (c) **SYLLABI:-** The Syllabi of Studies in these courses shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Physical Sciences.
- (d) **MEDIUM OF EXAMINATION:-**
- (a) The question paper shall be set in English.
 - (b) The candidates shall write their answer in English.
- (e) **PASS MARKS:-** The pass marks shall be 40% (separately in theory and practicals) and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course even though he may have failed in the other courses.
- (f) **DIVISION:-** A successful candidate who obtains 60% or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, a candidate who obtains 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second division and a candidate who obtains less than 50% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the third division.
- (g) **RE-APPEAR:-** A candidate failing to pass a course in first attempt will be allowed to reappear as per University norms for post graduate classes in Faculty of Physical Sciences.
- (h) **The fees and other dues:**
- The fees and other dues prescribed for MCA course shall be charged from the students of M.Tech (Computer Science) on the main cash counter of H.P. University, Shimla- 5.
- In addition to above Rs. 15,000/- shall also be charged by the department itself which shall be in the shape of demand draft payable in favour of the Chairman, Department of Computer Science, H.P. University, Shimla – 5.

CHAPTER IX-A**FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (MICROBIOLOGY)****B.Sc. (Microbiology)**

9-A-1. The Duration of the Bachelor of Science (Microbiology) shall be three academic years spread over to six semesters.

9-A-2. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester ordinarily in the month of November and May on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9-A-3. (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty from time to time.

(b) The Faculty may order the inter-change of any course from one semester to another or the substitution or addition or dropping of any of the courses for study and examination.

9-A-4. The medium of examination shall be English.

9-A-5. (a) Half of the marks in each course shall be assigned to internal assessment, based on short tests, library assignments, practical record and mid-semester examination. The Head of the Institution shall forward these marks to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the semester examination and shall preserve the record, on the basis of which internal assessment awards have been prepared for six months after the date of declaration of the result for inspection by the University, if so required.

(b) The pass marks in each course shall be 40% (separately in theory and in practical or oral test, if any) both in the internal assessment and the semester examination; and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course even though he may have failed in the examination as a whole.

9-A-6. A candidate is required to pass in all courses in each semester, provided that:-

(a) a candidate, who obtains pass marks in Microbiology and one other course in the first semester may be permitted to proceed to the second semester but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the second semester to the third semester, unless he obtains at least pass marks in Microbiology and at least one other course prescribed for the second semester.

(b) in the third semester, the candidate shall be required to appear in the course in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also the courses prescribed for the third semester;

(c) in the fourth semester, the candidate shall be required to appear in the course in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also the courses prescribed for the fourth semester;

(d) A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from the fourth to the fifth semester, unless he has obtained at least pass marks in all courses prescribed for all the first four semester.

(e) A candidate who has obtained at least pass marks in all the courses of the first and the second semester but has failed to obtain pass marks in any of the courses of the third and the fourth semester, shall be allowed one more chance to re-appear in those courses in the corresponding semester examination of the following year. If he fails even then to obtain pass marks in these courses, he shall cease to be a candidate;

(f) A candidate, who fails to obtain pass marks in any of the courses of the fifth or the sixth semester shall be allowed one more chance to appear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year. If he fails even then to obtain pass marks in these courses, he shall cease to be a candidate.

9-A-7. To pass the B.Sc. (Microbiology) examination, a candidate shall be required to pass in each of the courses prescribed for the six semesters.

9-A-8. The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in the B.Sc. (Microbiology) examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in each course in which he has passed in the six semesters.

9-A-9. The successful candidate shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

MASTER OF SCIENCE (MICROBIOLOGY)**M.Sc. (Microbiology)**

9-A-10: The duration of the Master of Science (Microbiology) course shall be two academic years spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

9-A-11: A candidate shall be required to take in each of the first three semesters all the prescribed courses, and in the fourth semester he/she shall be required to submit a Project Report.

9-A-12: The syllabus of the studies in each course shall be recommended by the Board of Studies in Microbiology, and the same shall be approved by the Faculty of Life Sciences from time to time.

9-A-13: The medium of instructions as well as the examinations/ internal assessments/assignments shall be in English language.

9-A-14. (a) Half of the marks in each course shall be assigned to internal assessment, based on short tests, library assignment, practical record, mid-semester examination and seminars, and the candidate shall be required to pass both in the internal assessment and the semester examination. The head of the institution shall forward these marks to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the semester examination, and shall preserve the record on the basis of which internal assessment awards have been prepared for six months after the date of declaration of the results for inspection by the University, if so required.

(b) The pass marks in each course shall be 40% (separately in theory and in practical and in project report), prescribed for the fourth semester both in the internal assessment and the semester examinations; and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the examination as a whole.

9-A-15: A candidate is required to pass in all courses in each semester as well as the Project Report prescribed for the fourth semester. Provided that:-

- (a) A candidate, who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester, may be permitted to proceed to the second semester, but he/she shall not be permitted to proceed from the second semester to the third semester without appearing in the examination.

- (b) In the semester examinations, a candidate may appear simultaneously in the course(s) in which he/she might have failed in the previous semester (s). However, the candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from the third to the fourth semester without appearing in the examinations.
- (c) At the time of fourth semester examination, the candidate may appear in the course(s) in which he/she might have failed to obtain pass marks in the second or/and third semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester, and has submitted the Project Report.
- (d) The Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination to proceed from one semester to another without appearing in the examination if to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor the candidate was prevented from appearing in the said examination on account of serious illness or any other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to this effect accompanied by documentary proof thereof is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.

However, such a case shall require approval of the Academic Council as well as the Executive Council of the University.

9-A-16: A candidate shall not be declared successful in the M.Sc. (Microbiology) examination, unless he/she obtains at least pass marks in the courses prescribed for the first three semesters and also in the Project Report prescribed for the fourth semester.

9-A-17: A candidate who is unable to pass the Master of Science (Microbiology) examination on account of his/her having obtained less than pass marks in any course or in the Project Report, may re-appear in the course or/ and re-submit the Project Report in the corresponding semester examination of the following year.

9-A-18: The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate shall be sum total of the marks obtained by him/her in each course and the Project Report prescribed for the fourth semester in which the candidate has passed.

9-A-19: The successful candidate shall be classified in three categories as under:-

- (i) First Division: Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (ii) Second Division: Those who obtain 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

A candidate who passes in all the four semesters examination in which he/she was due to appear at the first attempt and obtain 75% of the total aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

9-A-20: A candidate, who fails to obtain the Master's of Science (Microbiology) degree in five years including the time allowed as late/private college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

9-A-21. The duration of the Master of Science course shall be two academic years, spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester, ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations

9-A-22. A candidate may take any of the following as his/her subjects of study for the degree of Master of Science:-

- (i) Biochemistry
- (ii) Biotechnology
- (iii) Botany
- (iv) Microbiology
- (v) Zoology

9-A-23. (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty from time to time.

(b) The Faculty may order the inter change of any Course from one semester to another or the substitution, addition or dropping of any course for study and examination.

9-A-24. The medium of instruction and examination shall be English.

9-A-25. The pass marks in each course shall be 36% (separately in theory and in practical or Dissertation or oral Test, if any) and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Master of Science examination as a whole.

9-A-26. A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each semester, provided that:-

- (a) A candidate, who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester, may be permitted to join the second semester but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the second semester to the third semester without appearing in the examination.

- (b) At the time of third semester examination the candidate may appear in the course in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester. But he shall not be permitted to proceed from the third to the fourth semester without appearing in the examination.
- (c) At the time of the fourth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester.
- (d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear in the examination, to proceed from one semester to another without appearing in the examination if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, the candidate was prevented from appearing in the said examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.

9-A-27. A candidate shall not be declared successful in the Master of Science examination, unless he obtains at least pass marks in all the courses prescribed for all the four semesters.

9-A-28. A candidate, who is unable to pass the Master of Science examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examinations of the following year in the courses in which he failed to obtain pass marks.

9-A-29. The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

9-A-30. A candidate who fails to obtain the Master of Science degree in six years including the time allowed as late College Student, shall cease to be a candidate.

B.SC (HONS.) BIO-TECHNOLOGY)

9-A-31: Minimum percentage of marks for admission to B.Sc.(Hons.) shall be 50% in aggregate or 55% in the subject concerned in any of the following examination. 10+2 examination or an examination equivalent thereto of a Board/University established by law in India with pass in four written subjects including English.

9-A-32: The duration of B.Sc(Hons.) Biotechnology course shall be three academic years. There shall be an examination at the end of each academic year ordinarily in the months of March/ April on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

- a) A Student shall be required to take the courses as approved by Board of Studies in Biotechnology from time to time. The paper/course of Environmental Studies (common with B.Sc. pass course) may be opted in 1st, 2nd or 3rd year.
- b) A candidate has to secure at least 35% marks to pass a course/ subject. The candidate shall secure an aggregate of at least 50% (in all subjects) for the award of B.Sc (Hons.) Degree in Biotechnology.
- c) A candidate who fails/ remains absent in three papers only but has passed all the remaining papers with an aggregate of 40% marks shall be placed under compartment and shall be permitted to appear in those papers only in the next consecutive examinations (one at the supplementary stage and one at the annual stage), and if he/she passes those papers at either of these examinations he/she shall be deemed to have passed the examination.
- d) A candidate who is placed in compartment under regulation (c) above may join provisionally the next higher class, if he/she is otherwise eligible under the rules relating to the concerned examination. If he/she fails to qualify in the compartment paper(s) at the supplementary examination, he/she shall be eligible to appear again at the next annual examination in those paper(s) along with the examination for the next higher class, which he/she has provisionally joined. If he/she fails to qualify even at the annual examination, his/her candidature for the higher class shall stand automatically cancelled. As a consequence he/she shall have to appear in all the papers/ courses as a regular or a private candidate for that class for which he/she was placed under compartment provided

he/she is otherwise eligible under the relevant Statutes/ Rules and Regulations etc. However, to clear the compartment paper(s), one extra chance on payment of an additional special fee of Rs. 1000/- (one thousand) only per paper (or as decided/ amended by Board of Studies in Biotechnology from time to time) shall be granted by the Vice-Chancellor to that candidate who could not clear the compartment paper(s) after availing the two admissible chances, but had appeared and passed the next higher examination simultaneously of this University.

- e) The candidate shall be required to complete his B.Sc (Hons.) Biotechnology Degree within a maximum period of six years. A candidate shall be required to simultaneously pass each of the theory and concerned practical examination.
- f) The successful candidates shall be classified on the combined results of the Part-I, II and III examinations as follows:
 - (i) **First Division:** 60% marks or more of the aggregate.
 - (ii) **Second Division:** 50% marks or more marks but less than 60% of the aggregate.
 - (iii) **Third Division:** Not Applicable.
- g) A candidate who appears in the compartment paper(s) shall be required to pay admission fee prescribed for the whole examination and shall not be eligible for the award of a scholarship or a prize or a medal.
- h) These rules shall also be applicable to the ongoing students admitted under B.Sc. (Hons.) Biotechnology Degree programme in 2005-06.

9-A-33 Post Graduate Diploma

A candidate may take any of the following for Post Graduate Diploma:

- (i) Post Graduate Diploma in Bioinformatics
- (ii) Post Graduate Diploma in Food & Fermentation Technology.

Duration of Diploma courses shall be one year spread over two semesters.

- (a) **Eligibility:** Bachelor's degree in sciences, Engineering, Technology, Medicine or Pharmacy.
- (b) **Admission:** Candidates will be admitted on the basis of merit obtained in the qualifying/ entrance examination as decided by the University from time to time.
- (c) **Examination:** Examination will be held at the end of each semester on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

- (d)** Syllabi: The Syllabi of studies in these courses shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Life Sciences.
- (e)** Medium of examination:
 - (i) The question paper shall be set in English language.
 - (ii) The candidate shall write their answer in English language.
- (f)** Pass marks: The pass marks shall be 40%(separately in theory and practicals.)
- (g)** Division: A successful candidate who obtains 60% or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, a candidate who obtains 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second division and a candidate who obtains less than 50% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the third division.
- (h)** Re-appear : A candidate failing to pass a course in first attempt will be allowed to reappear as per University norms for post graduate classes in Faculty of Life Sciences.

CHAPTER-X**FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES****BACHELOR OF COMMERCE**

10.1 The duration of Bachelor of Commerce course shall be three academic years. There shall be an examination at the end of each academic year, ordinarily in the months of March/April on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.2 A student will have to study 12 papers in all spread over a span of three years with tentative details as under:-

I YEAR

- (i) Business Organisation and Management
- (ii) Financial Accounting
- (iii) Economics I (Economics Systems & Macro Economic Theory)
- (iv) Humanities Group-Hindi (One Paper)

II YEAR

- (v) Business Law
- (vi) Office Management and Secretarial Practice
- (vii) Economics II (Micro Economics Analysis & Policy)
- (viii) English

III YEAR

- (ix) Costing & Statistics
- (x) Auditing, Income Tax and Sales Tax
- (xi) Economics III (Economic Development & Planning in India)
- (xii) Humanities Group-History/Political Science/Pub.Admn./ Sociology/ Sanskrit/ (One Paper)

Provided that a candidate shall be required to take Hindi/ Sanskrit (General qualifying subjects in Ist and IInd year of 50 marks in each year).

10.3 (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

(b) A candidate who secures 40% marks in each course of Honours and 35% marks in subsidiary and additional subsidiary courses shall be awarded the Honours degree.

10.4 The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) Question papers shall be set in English and Hindi.
- (b) The candidates shall write their answers:-
 - (i) **in English** - in the case of English, Basic Mathematics and Statistics.
 - (ii) **in English, Hindi or Urdu**- in case of other subjects.

The technical terms may be written in English.

10.5 The pass marks for each course shall be 35% (separately in Theory and in Practical or Project Report or Oral Test, if any) and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Bachelor of Commerce examination as a whole.

10.6 The pass marks in each subject shall be 35%. While appearing in the examination within two available chances, the candidate placed in compartment may be exempted from appearing in paper(s) and/or the practicals in which he has already obtained the required pass marks.

10.7 The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in the B.Com. examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in each course, in which he has passed.

10.8 The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- (i) First Division those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (ii) Second Division those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) Third Division those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

10.9 A candidate failing only in one subject will be given compartment in that subject and will be eligible for promotion to the next class while he/she will take the examination in the subject in which he/she has got compartment alongwith the examination in his/her regular subjects of the next year and will have two chances (one at the supplementary stage and one at the annual stage), available to him/her to clear his/her compartment subject of first year/or second year upto his/her consequent regular examination to be held at the end of his/her third year. He/She will not be awarded the degree until he/she clears all his/her courses within six years from the date of his/her admission to particular class.

B.COM. (HONS.) EXAMINATION

10.9.A (a) The duration of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course shall be three academic years. There shall be an examination at the end of each year, ordinarily in the months of March/April, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(b) A student will have to study 15 papers in all spread over a period of three years as under:-

I YEAR

- (i) Business Organisation
- (ii) Financial Accounting
- (iii) Business Mathematics
- (iv) Business Laws
- (v) Economics

II YEAR

- (i) Principles of Management
- (ii) Business Statistics
- (iii) Financial Accountancy-II (Company Accounts)
- (iv) Company Law
- (v) Management Accounting

III YEAR

- (i) Indian Economy, Resources, Trade and Development
- (ii) Money, Income and Financial Institutions
- (iii) Cost Accounting
- (vi) Auditing and Income Tax
- (v) Principles of Financial Management

Subsidiary Papers

PART-I**I Year MIL Hindi**

Paper II-One of the following:

- (i) Political Science
- (ii) History
- (iii) Mathematics
- (iv) Geography

PART-II**II Year****English**

- (c) A candidate who secures 40% marks in each course of Honours and 35% marks in subsidiary courses shall be awarded the Honours degree.
- (d) A candidate failing only in the subject/paper will be given compartment in that subject/paper and will be eligible for promotion to the next class while he/she will take the examination in the subject/paper in which he/she has got compartment along with the examination in the regular subjects/papers of the next year and will have two chances (one at the supplementary stage and one at the annual stage), available to him/her to clear his/her compartment subject/paper of first year or of II year upto his consequent regular examination to be held at the end of third year. He/She will not be awarded the degree until he/she clears all his/her courses within six years from the date of his/her admission to a particular course.
- (e) The successful candidates will be classified on the combined results of the Part-I, II and III examinations as follows:-
 - (i) First Division 60% marks or more in the aggregate.
 - (ii) Second Division 50% marks or more in the aggregate.
 - (iii) Third Division All others.

10.9. B College for Centre of Excellence:

(1) A candidate shall also be required to fulfill the following conditions to appear in the annual examinations:-

- (i) 75% attendance is compulsory in theory and practical.
- (ii) 75% attendance is mandatory in seminars and submission of assignments.
- (iii) It shall be compulsory to score minimum 50% marks in house examination.
- (iv) It shall also be mandatory to participate in activities of subject societies.
- (v) The University annual examination form shall be treated as provisional unless and until the eligibility criteria for appearing in annual examination is fulfilled by the candidate and a certificate to this effect is received from the Principal of the concerned college/ Centre of Excellence, at least 15 days prior to the start of annual/ practical examination.

(2) Apart from compulsory subjects, the subject combinations and number of seats shall be decided by the College concerned.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE
(Annual System)

10.10 The duration of Bachelor of Commerce Course shall be three academic years. The examination shall be held in three parts i.e. B.Com. Part-I at the end of the first year, B.Com. Part-II at the end of the second year and B.Com. Part-III at the end of the third year, ordinarily in the month of March/April on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.11 A candidate shall be required to take the following subjects:-

B.COM. PART-I

- (1) English and Current Affairs
- (2) Business Organisation and Management
- (3) Economics
- (4) Basic Mathematics
- (5) Accountancy

B.COM. PART-II

- (1) English and Current Affairs
- (2) Higher Accountancy
- (3) Money, Banking and International Trade
- (4) Statistics
- (5) Industrial and Commercial Law

B.COM. PART-III

- (1) Cost Accounting
- (2) Business Management
- (3) Company Law
- (4) Taxation Law and Accounts
- (5) Indian Economic Problems
- (6) Secretarial Practice

or

Co-operation

or

Insurance

10.12 The syllabi of studies in each subject shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

10.13 The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) Question papers shall be set in English
- (b) The candidates shall write the answers
 - (i) **in English**- in the case of English, Basic Mathematics and Statistics;
 - (ii) **in English, Hindi or Urdu**- in the case of other subjects.

The technical terms may be written in English.

10.14 A person on rolls of a college affiliated to or maintained by the University shall, ordinarily, be admitted to the examination on production of a certificate from the Principal of his College showing that he has obtained:-

- (i) 33% marks in each subject (except the additional optional subject) in the house examination ; or
- (ii) 25% of the aggregate marks of all the compulsory and elective subjects;

Provided that the Principal of the College may hold a special house examination for those students, who for one reason or the other, may not have been able to sit in the regular house examinations.

Provided further that a student who fails to qualify in the house examination of his College may be admitted to the University examination as a Private Candidate on the recommendation of the Principal of the concerned College.

10.15 The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination in each Part shall be 35% (separately in Theory and in Practical, Project Report or Oral Test, if any).

10.16 A candidate shall not be declared successful in any Part of the B.Com. examination, unless he obtains pass marks in each of the subjects.

10.17 (a) In any part of the B.Com. examination, a candidate who fails in one subject only (compulsory or elective), shall be placed in compartment and may be admitted to an examination in that subject only, in the supplementary examination to be held ordinarily in the month of September of the same year. If such a candidate obtains pass marks in that subject he shall be deemed to have passed the examination of that Part. If he fails to obtain pass marks or fails to appear in the supplementary examination, he shall be given another opportunity to appear again in the subject, in which he was placed in compartment, at the next annual examination either as a regular student or as a private candidate.

- (b) A candidate who appears in the subject in which he is placed in compartment shall be required to pay admission fees as for the whole examination and shall not be eligible for the grant of a scholarship, prize or medal.
- (c) The Executive Council may in the case of a member of the regular armed forces, who is unable to avail himself of the chance to appear in the September supplementary examination or in the next annual examination on account of military exigencies, grant additional chances to appear in the subject in which he was placed in compartment.
- (d) A candidate who is placed in compartment may be permitted to join provisionally next higher class, except in the case of a Professional course if otherwise eligible. However, a candidate who is placed in compartment in B.Com. Part-III examination shall not take in the Master's Degree class the subject in which he has been placed in compartment. His admission shall retrospectively stand cancelled if he fails to obtain the pass marks in the subject of compartment in the supplementary (September) examination or the ensuing Annual examination. He shall have no claim to the declaration of the result of higher class for which he was a provisional candidate. He shall have no claim against the institution he had joined or University fees paid.
- (e) A candidate who is placed in compartment may at his option apply for the cancellation of the result of the whole examination and may appear in the supplementary examination in all the subjects instead of appearing only in the subject in which he is placed in compartment. Such a candidate shall not be allowed to withdraw his option at any stage and shall not be eligible to join provisionally the next higher class, as provided in sub-paragraph (d) above.
- (f) The examination in B.Com. Part-III shall be held twice a year in the months of April and September or on such dates as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

10.18 The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in any Part of B.Com. examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in each subject in which he had passed.

10.19 For determining the division of the successful candidates in the B.Com. examination, the total aggregate marks obtained by them in B.Com. Part-I, B.Com. Part-II and B.Com. Part-III examinations shall be added together.

The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

Provided that in the case of candidates who are permitted to join the Part-II of the Bachelor of Commerce course, the division shall be determined on the results of Part-II and Part-III examinations only.

10.20 A candidate who fails to obtain the bachelor of commerce degree in seven years including the time allowed as late college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f. Academic Session, 1986-87).

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

10.21 The duration of the Master of Business Administration course shall be two academic years, spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates ordinarily in the months of November and June, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.22 A candidate shall be required to take a course each in the following subjects in the different semesters as under:-

FIRST SEMESTER

- (1) Managerial Economics
- (2) Organisation- Theory and Behaviour-I
- (3) Quantitative Methods-I
- (4) Management Accounting
- (5) Basic Mathematics

SECOND SEMESTER

- (1) Business and Government
- (2) Organisation-Theory and Behaviour-II
- (3) Marketing
- (4) Finance

THIRD SEMESTER

- (1) Quantitative Methods-II
- (2) Personnel
- (3) Production
- (4) Management of Financial Institutions

or

International Business

FOURTH SEMESTER

- (1) Business Policy
- (2) Capital Market

or

Marketing Research

- (3) Portfolio Management

or

Advertising

- (4) Seminar in Financial Management

or

Seminar in Marketing Management

Beside the above courses, during the fourth semester a candidate shall also be required to submit a Project Report, a Field Work Report and shall also be required to appear in a Viva-Voce Test, which shall be conducted by a Board consisting of three members, two of whom shall be the senior most members of the Faculty and the third shall be the External Examiner.

10.23 (a) The course in Basic Mathematics, prescribed for the first semester, shall be a qualifying compulsory course, and a candidate who has passed the Bachelor's degree examination with Mathematics or Statistics as one of the elective subjects or the B.A./B.Sc. Part-I (first and second semesters) examination with Elementary Mathematics as an additional optional subject, shall be exempt from qualifying in this course.

(b) A candidate is required to obtain at least 40% marks to qualify in the course in Basic Mathematics:

Provided that a candidate who fails to qualify in the first semester examination, shall be allowed another opportunity to appear and qualify in this course in the second semester examination.

10.24 (a) The syllabus of studies in each subject shall be as prescribed by the concerned Faculty from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration may order the substitutions addition or dropping of any of the subjects for study and examination.

10.25 The medium of examination shall be English.

10.26 Except for the course in Basic Mathematics, 20% marks in each course shall be assigned to internal assessment, which shall be based on periodical tests, written assignments, case discussions, quizzes, seminar papers, etc. The Chairman of the Department shall forward these marks to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the commencement of the semester examination, and shall preserve the record, on the basis of which internal assessment awards have been prepared, for six months after the date of declaration of the results, for inspection by the University, if so required.

10.27 Except in the course in Basic Mathematics, the pass marks in each course shall be 40% in each written paper and in the internal assessment separately and 40% in the Viva Voce. Project work and Semester Course, and 50% in the aggregate subject to the condition that the aggregate be determined at the end of the examination i.e. at the time of declaration of the result of the fourth semester examination, and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the Master of Business Administration Course.

10.28 A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each semester: Provided that:-

- (a) a candidate, who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester may be permitted to proceed to the second semester but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the second semester to the third semester without appearing in the examination or unless he qualifies in the course in Basic Mathematics, as the case may be:-
- (b) at the time of the third semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester. But he shall not be permitted to proceed from the third to the fourth semester without appearing in the examination.
- (c) at the time of the fourth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester.

- (d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination to proceed from one semester to another without appearing in the examination if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor the candidate was prevented from appearing in the said examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof, is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.

10.29 A candidate shall not be declared successful in the Master of Business Administration examination, unless he obtains at least pass marks in all the courses prescribed for all the four semesters, and 50% in aggregate of all the four semesters.

10.30 A candidate who is unable to pass the Master of Business Administration examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year in the courses in which he failed to obtain pass marks.

10.31 The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate shall be the sum total of marks obtained by him in each course prescribed for the four semesters (except the course in Basic Mathematics) in which the candidate has passed.

10.32 The successful candidate shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

A candidate who passes in all the four semester examination, in which he was due to appear, at the first attempt and obtains 75% or more of the total aggregate marks (including the marks in Basic Mathematics), shall be declared to have passed with Distinction.

10.33 A Candidate who fails to obtain the master of Business Administration Degree in six years including the time allowed for late college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f. Academic Session, 1986-87).

**POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PERSONNEL
MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR WELFARE**

10.34 The admission to the courses shall be on the basis of competitive examination as per norms to be proposed by the Academic Council and Executive Council from time to time to be conducted by the University ordinarily in the month of July on the dates to be notified by the Dean of Studies.

10.34-A The duration of Post-Graduate Diploma course shall be one academic year, spread over two semesters and an examination shall be held at the end of each semester and an examination for re-appear candidates ordinarily in the months of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.35 The syllabus of studies shall be as prescribed by the Faculty from time to time.

10.36 The medium of examination shall be English.

10.37 The Viva-Voce Examination for the Diploma course shall be conducted by a Board consisting of three members two of whom shall be the senior-most members of the Faculty and the third shall be the External Examiner.

10.38 The minimum pass marks in each written paper, internal assessment and in viva voce shall be 40% separately, and 50% in aggregate shall be required to pass the Diploma course examination.

10.39 A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from the first semester to the second semester unless he obtains pass marks in fifty per cent of the courses prescribed for the first semester examination.

10.40 The successful candidate shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

A candidate who passes in both of the semester examination at the first attempt and obtains 75% or more of the total aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed with Distinction.

MASTER OF COMMERCE

10.41 The examination for the degree of Master of Commerce shall be conducted in four semesters spread over two years. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and an examination of all semester for re-appear candidates ordinarily in the month of November & June, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.42 A candidate can pass this examination through Correspondence Courses also. No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examination as a private candidate.

10.43 A student may be admitted to the course even in the second semester but he shall also complete the course in four semesters.

10.44 A candidate who desires to appear at the examination through Distance Education shall get himself registered in the International Centre for Distance Education and Open Learning, H.P. University, Shimla. For Distance Education Students, submission of 75% assignments in each course shall be compulsory in all the Semesters.

10.45 M.Com. Distance Education students shall be allowed to appear in a semester examination(s) only if they submit at least 75% of the assignments.

10.46 The pass marks in each course shall be 36%.

10.47 A candidate shall not be declared successful in the Master of Commerce examination unless he obtains at least pass marks in all the courses prescribed for all the four semesters.

10.48 The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

(i) First Division	Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction.
(ii) Second Division	Those who obtain 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.
(iii) Third Division	Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

MASTER OF TOURISM ADMINISTRATION

10.49 The duration of M.T.A. degree shall be two years spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidate ordinarily in the month of November and June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.50 The basis of admission to M.T.A. Course shall be as under:-

(a)	Written Test	50 marks
(b)	Past records	30 marks
(c)	Group Discussion	10 marks
(d)	Personal interview	10 marks

TOTAL 100 marks

The break-up of the 30 marks for past records will be as under:-

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) Matric/Hr. Sec. & or any other equivalent examination | 10% of the percentage of marks obtained by a candidate. |
| (ii) B.A./B.Sc./B.Com./ (Pre-Engineering/Pre-Medical) or any other equivalent examination. | 10% of the percentage of marks obtained by a candidate. |
| (iii) B.A./B.Sc./B.Com. or any other equivalent examination | 10% of the percentage of marks obtained by a candidate. |
| Total 30 marks | |

10.51 No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examination as a private candidate.

10.52 The pass marks in each course shall be 40% in each written paper and in the internal assessment separately; and 40% in the viva-voce, project work and semester course; and 50% in the aggregate subject to the condition that the aggregate be determined at the end of the examination i.e. at the time of declaration of the result of the fourth semester examination, and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to appear in that course, even, though he may have failed in the Master of Tourism Administration.

10.53 The successful candidate shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

A candidate who passes in all the four semester examinations, in which he was due to appear, at the first attempt and obtains 75% or more of the total aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

10.54 (1) The duration of Bachelor of Business Administration Course shall be three years split over six semesters.

(2) **Examination Schedule:-** There shall be an examination at the end of each semesters in the month of April and October on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(3) **Basis of Admission:-**The admission is based on competitive examination which comprises application ratings, written test (comprising, of four parts i.e. General English, General Mathematics, General Knowledge and General management Group Discussion and Interview) the weightage assigned in computing merit is as follows:-

(i) **Application Ratings:-**

30 marks

(15 marks each for matric & +2 examination levels on the basis of percentage scored in the examination. While computing merit a candidate having commerce or mathematics as a subject at +2 level will be given additional weightage of 10% of the percentage of aggregate marks obtained in +2 examination).

(ii)	Written Test	50 marks
(iii)	Group Discussion	10 marks
(iv)	Interview	10 marks

The Written test is also used for screening the candidates for group discussions & interview.

Normally, three candidates for each seat are called on the basis of written test for further procession for selection. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor may enhance the fee structure from time to time.

10.55 The syllabus of studies in each course/paper shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies/Faculty concerned from time to time.

The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) Question of examination shall be set in English.
- (b) the candidates shall write the answers in English only.
- (c) The total marks in each paper will be 100 consisting of 75 marks for theory and 25 marks for Internal Assessment.

Eligibility For Promotion:

A candidate should have passed at least 50% papers of 1st year i.e. 1st & 2nd Semester to get admission to 3rd Semester of 2nd year and pass in 50% papers of 1st & 2nd year shall determine the eligibility for admission to 5th semester of 3rd year (the amendment is applicable w.e.f. academic session 1996-97).

10.56 The pass marks in each subject shall be 40% while appearing in the examination within two available chances. The candidates placed in compartment may be exempted from appearing in paper(s) in which he has already obtained required pass marks.

10.57 The aggregate marks obtained by the candidate in B.B.A. examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him in which he has passed.

10.58 The successful candidates shall be classified in three Divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

10.59 A candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course again. However, the candidate shall be required to complete his B.B.A. degree within a maximum period of five years.

P.G. DIPLOMA IN E-COMMERCE

10.60 The duration of the course shall be one year spread over two semesters. There shall be an examination for first semester at the end of November and 2nd semester at the end of June on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations:-

- (i) The candidate shall be required to complete the diploma within a period of three years.
- (ii) The syllabus of studies shall be as prescribed by the faculty from time to time.
- (iii) The medium of examination and instruction shall be English.

10.61 The admission to P.G. Diploma in E-Commerce shall be made on the basis of entrance examination of 100 marks.

10.62 No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examinations as a private candidate.

10.63 The pass marks in the each course shall be 40% in each written paper and in the internal assessment/practical separately; and 50% marks in aggregate of semester Ist and 2nd taken together at the time of declaration of the result of 2nd semester.

10.64 A candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from Ist Semester to 2nd semester unless he obtains pass marks in 50% of the courses prescribed for Ist semester examination.

10.65 The successful candidate shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate who passes the examination with more than 75% marks will be shown to have passed the examination with distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

DIPLOMA IN TOURIST GUIDE

DIPLOMA IN MULTI SKILLING HOTEL OPERATION

10.66: (1) The duration of one year diploma in Tourist Guide and One year diploma in Multi Skilling Hotel Operation shall be one year split over two semesters.

- (2) **EXAMINATION SCHEDULE:** There shall be an examination at the end of each semester ordinarily in the month of November and June of the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.
- (3) **BASIS OF ADMISSION:** The admission is based on merit in qualifying examination.

10.67: The syllabus of the studies in each course/ paper shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies/ Faculty concerned from time to time. The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- a) Question of examination shall be set in English and Hindi both.
- b) The candidates shall write the answers in English/Hindi.

Eligibility for Promotion: A candidate should have to appear at least in one paper to get admission in second semester. A candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to reappear in that course again.

10.68: The pass marks in each subject shall be 40%. The aggregate marks obtained by the candidate in DTG and DMSH examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by the candidate in which he/ she have passed.

10.69: The successful candidate will be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks |
| Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

BACHELOR IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT:

10.70: Institute of Vocational Studies will conduct three years regular degree course of Bachelor in Hotel Management which will be run on semester basis. The course will comprise of 6 semesters, viz semester I to VI.

10.71: There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and an examination of all semester for re-appear candidates, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.72: Each theory and practical subject will have examination of 100 marks, comprising of 75 marks of written examination and 25 marks of internal assessment.

10.73: A candidate is required to obtain at least 40% marks to pass the examination (separately in theory and practical, Project Report or Oral Test).

10.74: A candidate should have passed at least 50% papers of 1st year, i.e. 1st & 2nd semester to get admission to 3rd semester of 2nd year. The candidate should further pass in 50% papers of 1st & 2nd year to determine the promotion eligibility for admission to 5th semester of 3rd year.

10.75: No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examination as a private candidate.

10.76: The successful candidate shall be classified as under:-

- (i) **Passed with Distinction:** Those who pass in all the six semester examination at the first attempt and obtained 75% or more of the total aggregate marks.
- (ii) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) **Second Division:** Those who obtain 50% or more of the aggregate marks.

BACHELOR IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY:

10.77: Institute of Vocational Studies will conduct four year regular degree course of Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology which will be run on semester basis. The course will comprise of 8 semesters, viz. semester I to VIII.

10.78: There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semester for re-appear candidates, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.79: Each theory and practical subject will have examination of 150 marks, comprising of 100 marks of external examination and 50 marks of internal assessment.

10.80: A candidate is required to obtain at least 40% marks to pass the examination (separately in theory and practical, project report or oral test.).

10.81: A candidate should have passed at least 50% papers of 1st year, i.e. 1st & 2nd semester to get admission to 3rd semester of 2nd year. The candidate should further pass in 50% papers of 1st & 2nd year to determine the promotion eligibility for admission to 5th semester of 3rd year and further pass in 50% papers of 1st, 2nd and 3rd year to be eligible for admission to 7th semester of the final year.

10.82: No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examination as a private candidate.

10.83: The successful candidate shall be classified as under:-

- (i) **Passed with Distinction:** Those who pass in all the six semester examination at the first attempt and obtained 75% or more of the total aggregate marks.
- (ii) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) **Second Division:** Those who obtain 50% or more of the aggregate marks.

FIVE YEARS INTEGRATED COURSE(MASTER)IN TOURISM ADMINISTRATION:

10.84: Institute of Vocational Studies will run **Five Years Integrated Course (Master) in Tourism Administration** which will be run on semester basis. The course will comprise of 10 semesters.

The first part of FYICTA will comprise three years of six semesters of undergraduate study, after which a Bachelor Degree in Tourism Administration (BTA) will be awarded.

The second part of FYICTA will comprise two years of four semesters of post graduate study, after which a Five Year Integrated Course (Master) in Tourism Administration will be awarded.

10.85: There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and an examination of all semester for re-appear candidates, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.86: Each theory and practical subject will have examination of 100 marks, comprising of 75 marks of written examination and 25 marks of internal assessment.

10.87: A candidate is required to obtain at least 40% marks to pass the examination (separately in theory and practical, Project Report or Oral Test).

10.88: A candidate should have passed at least 50% papers of 1st year, i.e. 1st & 2nd semester to get admission to 3rd semester of 2nd year. The candidate should further pass in 50% papers of 1st & 2nd year to determine the promotion eligibility for admission to 5th semester of 3rd year.

10.89: No candidate shall be allowed to appear in the examination as a private candidate.

10.90: The successful candidate shall be classified as under:-

- (i) **Passed with Distinction:** Those who pass in all the six semester examination at the first attempt and obtained 75% or more of the total aggregate marks.
- (ii) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) **Second Division:** Those who obtain 50% or more of the aggregate marks.

ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT:

10.91: Institute of Vocational Studies will conduct ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT which will be run on semester basis. Each course will comprise of two semesters, viz. semester I to II.

10.92: There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and an examination of all semester for re-appear candidates, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

10.93: Each theory and practical subject will have examination of 100 marks, comprising of 75 marks of written examination and 25 marks of internal assessment. In case of Diploma courses run through correspondence, no internal assessment and theory and practical subject will be of 100 marks.

10.94: A candidate is required to obtain at least 40% marks to pass the examination (separately in theory and practical, Project Report or Oral Test).

10.95: The successful candidate shall be classified as under:-

- (i) **Passed with Distinction:** Those who pass in all the six semester examination at the first attempt and obtained 75% or more of the total aggregate marks.
- (ii) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) **Second Division:** Those who obtain 50% or more of the aggregate marks.

CHAPTER-XI

FACULTY OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

11.1 The duration of Bachelor of Education course shall be one academic year for regular students and two years for the distance education mode.

There shall be an examination ordinarily in the month of April and supplementary examination in the month of September on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

11.2 A candidate shall be required to take the following courses:-

- Paper – I: Education in Emerging Indian Society.
- Paper – II: Development of Learner and Teaching – Learning Process.
- Paper – III: Development of Educational System in India.
- Paper-IV: Essentials of Educational Technology.
- Paper-V: Education for Values, Environment and Human Rights.
- Paper-VI: School Management.

The student will opt two courses according to the ones studied at graduation level:-

- VII(A): Teaching of Physical Sciences.
- VII(B): Teaching of Life Sciences.
- VII(C): Teaching of Mathematics.
- VII (D): Teaching of Social Sciences.
- VII (E): Teaching English.
- VII(F): Teaching Hindi.
- VII(G): Teaching Sanskrit.
- Paper-VIII(A): Work Education and Work Experience.
- Paper-VIII(B): Work Education and Work Experience.
- Paper-IX(A&B): Skill in Teaching.

11.3 A candidate shall also have to take an examination in Practical skill in Teaching at the end of the Course.

11.4 (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Education from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Education may order change or substitution, addition or dropping of any of the courses for study and examination.

11.5 The medium of examination shall be as under:-

- (a) The question papers shall be set in the English except for the teaching of languages.
- (b) The candidate shall write their answers in Hindi in case of Teaching of Hindi and Teaching of Sanskrit, in English in case of Teaching of English and in English or Hindi in case of rest of the courses.

11.6 The pass percentage in each course of study will be 35% (separately in theory and in practical skill of teaching) and 40% in aggregate.

11.7 A candidate is required to pass in all the courses, provided that a candidate who appears in an examination and fails in not more than 50% of the courses shall be declared as re-appear and shall be required to appear only in those courses, and will have two chances (one at supplementary stage and one at the annual stage) available to him/her to clear his/her re-appear. The candidate who fails in more than 50% courses shall be declared fail and shall be required to appear in all the courses as a private candidate at the time of annual examination.

11.8 A candidate shall not be declared successful in the B.Ed. examinations unless he obtains pass marks in each of the prescribed courses.

11.9 The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in the Bachelor of Education examination shall be shown separately for theory, Skill in Teaching and Work Education and Work Experience.

11.10 The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

The division shall be shown separately in Theory and in the Practical skill in teaching sessional work and socially useful productive work. A candidate obtaining 75% marks of the aggregate shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.

11.11 A candidate who does not pass the Bachelor of Education Examination in five years including the time allowed as late college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

(The amendment is applicable, w.e.f. Academic Session 2004-2005).

MASTER OF EDUCATION

11.12 The duration of Master of Education Course shall be one academic year for regular students and two years for the Distance Education Mode. There shall be an examination ordinarily in the month of April and Supplementary in the month of September on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

11.13 A candidate shall be required to take the following courses:

- Paper I: Philosophical and Social Foundations of Education.
- Paper-II: Psychological Foundations of Education.
- Paper-III: Methodology of Educational Research.
- Paper-IV: Educational Technology.

Any three of the following courses:

- Paper-V(A): Educational Measurement & Evaluation.
- Paper-V(B): Guidance and Counselling.
- Paper-V(C): Teacher Education.
- Paper-V(D): Special Education.
- Paper-V(E): Curriculum Development.
- Paper-V(F): Value Education and Human Rights.
- Paper-V(G): Comparative Education.
- Paper-VI: Practicum.
- Paper-VII: Dissertation.

11.14 (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Education from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Education may order the substitution, addition or dropping of any course for study and examination.

11.15 The medium of examination shall be English.

11.16 The pass marks in each course shall be 40% and atleast Grade 'C' in Practicum.

11.17 A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each semester.

Provided that a candidate who appears in an examination and fails in not more than 50% of the courses shall be declared as re-appear and shall be required to appear in only those courses and will have two chances (one at supplementary stage and one at the annual stage) available to him/her to clear his/her re-appear. The candidate who fails in more than 50% courses shall be declared fail and shall be required to appear in all the courses as a private candidate at the time of annual examination.

11.18 A candidate shall not be declared successful in the M.Ed. Examination, unless he obtains pass marks in each of the prescribed courses.

11.19 The aggregate marks obtained by a candidate in the Master of Education examination shall be the sum total of marks obtained by him in each theory course in which he has passed and dissertation.

The grade obtained in course VI shall be shown separately and shall not be added in the aggregate marks.

11.20 The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |
| (iii) Third Division | Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks. |

11.21 A candidate who does not pass the Master of Education Examination in five years including the time allowed for late college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

(The amendment is applicable w.e.f. Academic Session, 2004-2005)

11.22 Deleted.

11.23 Diploma in Physical Education:

- (a) The duration of the Diploma shall be one academic year spread over two semesters. There will be an examination at the end of each semester.
- (b) A candidate shall be required to take the courses in the two semesters. The scheme of the courses is given hereunder:-

FIRST SEMESTER

PART-I:	Paper-I	(A) History and Principles of Physical Education.
	Paper-II	(A) Kinesiology.
	Paper-III	(A) Anatomy, Physiology.
	Paper-IV	(A) Methods, Organisation and Administration of Physical Education.
	Paper-V	(A) Techniques of officiating and coaching.
	Paper-VI	(A) Educational Psychology, Counselling & Guidance with reference to Physical Education.

PART-II: Practice of Teaching & officiating Gymnastic lesson/Action song/Motion story.

SECOND SEMESTER:

PART-I	Paper-I	(B) History and Principles of Physical Education.
	Paper-II	(B) Kinesiology.
	Paper-III	(B) Anatomy, Physiology
	Paper-IV	(B) Methods, organisation and Administration of Physical Education.
	Paper-V	(B) Techniques of Officiating & Coaching.
	Paper-VI	(B) Educational Psychology, Counselling and guidance with special reference to physical education.
	Paper-VII	(B) One of the following:

(a)	Rcreation or	Theory
(b)	Health Education or	
(c)	Yoga	
(a)	Recreation	Practical
(b)	Health Education or	
(c)	Yoga	

Part-II: Practice of Teaching & Officiating.

- (a) Athletic Lesson.
- (b) Games Lesson.
- (c) The medium of examination will be Hindi or English.
- (d) The pass percentage in each paper of the Diploma shall be 40% and the successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-
 - (i) First Division Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction.
 - (ii) Second Division Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.
 - (iii) Third Division Those who obtain less than 50% of the aggregate marks.

11.24: Master of Physical Education (M.P.Ed.):

Basis of Admission: The admission will be made on merit to be determined on the basis of total percentage of marks in qualifying examination + the weightage of the overall achievement in different sports games given as under:-

- (i) National award holder :75 points

Any candidate who represented India in International tournament recognized by the respective federations:

- 1st place :70 points
- 2nd place :65 points
- 3rd place :60 points
- Representation :55 points
- (ii) National record holder :55 points

II Senior National/All India Inter University:

- 1st Position :50 points
- 2nd Position :45 points
- 3rd Position :40 points
- Participation :30 points

III Inter University(on zonal basis):

- 1st Position :45 points
- 2nd Position :40 points
- 3rd Position :35 points
- Participation :30 points

IV Junior National/ National School Games:

1 st Position	:35 points
2 nd Position	:30 points
3 rd Position	:25 points
Participation	:20 points

V. State Level/ University Level:

1 st Position	:25 points
2 nd Position	:20 points
3 rd Position	:15 points
Participation	:10 points

Note: (i) Sports weightage will be given to only those candidates who participated in the sports and games which are recognized by the H.P. University sports and co-curricular activity council.

- (ii) Original certificates issued by the concerned National Federations/ Associations will only be entertained at the time of personal interview.
- (iii) Two additional points shall be awarded for each additional participation/ position at Inter National, Sr. National[Inter University, Junior National and National School games level upto a maximum 6 points). One additional point shall be awarded for each additional participation/ position at state level and University level upto a maximum 3 points.
- (iv) Weightage of marks for National/ Inter University participation will be given to those candidates only who produces the certificates of inter college/ inter University/ inter district participation in the same game at the time of personal interview. The certificate of participation in Inter-National, Sr. National and Jr. National will be considered only, if the candidate has secured one of the top three positions i.e. 1st, 2nd, 3rd in Inter-College/State.
- (v) In case, any doubt regarding the certificate produced by the candidates is raised, it will be decided by the committee constituted by the Chairman, Department of Physical Education and his/her admission will be cancelled, if found guilty.
- (vi) Weightage of International position/participation will be given in case candidate produces certificate of national participation/position.
- (vii) In case of doubt about participation of any candidate Committee constituted by the Chairman can have trial.
- (viii) The decision of the selection committee regarding admission will be final.

- (ix) Any candidate who has appeared in qualifying examination/Physical efficiency test and qualify the entrance test but his/her candidature shall not be considered for admission if the candidate cannot produce the qualifying examination original certificate at the time of personal interview in addition to other academic/sport certificate.

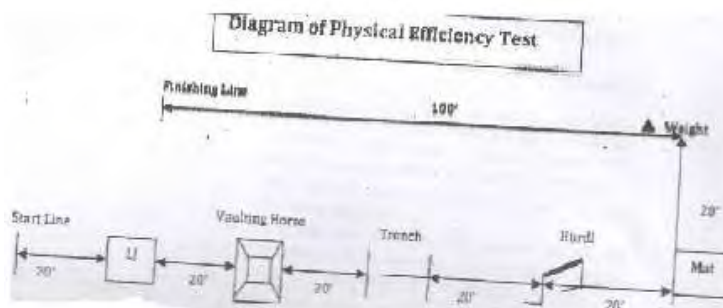
Provided further that the candidate who does not qualify the Physical efficiency test shall not be eligible for admission to M. P. Ed Course.

The details of the Physical Efficiency test are given as under:

Item	Men	Women
Long Jump	11'	8'6"
Vaulting Horse	5'-6"	4'-6"
Trench 7 time	5'-6"	4'-6"
Hurdle	3'-3"	2'-6"

Front Roll on the mat for all Boys and Girls

(Report against the finishing Line with in 35 seconds, Carrying weight equal to half of his/her own body weight in bucket.)



(The candidate will start racing from the starting line and cover the distance as per the requirements of the chart. In case, the candidate does not cover the required distance within 35 seconds, he/she will be declared unfit for qualifying the physical efficiency test. Not more than two chances will be given to clear Physical Efficiency Test).

In service candidates above the age of 35 years will be exempted from Physical Efficiency Test.

11.25. (Master of Physical Education) M. P. Ed. Examinations:

1. The duration of M. P. Ed Course will be of two academic years. There shall be examination at the end of each academic year and examination for compartment candidates in the month of September every year.

2. The candidates having attended 75% lectures in theory and practicals shall be allowed to appear in final examination.
3. Medium of examination shall be English and Hindi and the question papers shall also be set both in Hindi and English.
4. Pass percentage in each course of study shall be 40% separately in theory and practical and 40% in aggregate. Candidate is required to pass all the courses.
5. There shall be at least 200 working days in each academic year exclusive of period of examinations and admission etc.
 - a) A candidate who has been placed under compartment having failed in one subject shall be required to pass that subject in supplementary or annual examinations in two chances only. Otherwise, he/ she shall be declared failed and will have to appear in all theory papers and practicals in the next annual examination as a regular student.
 - b) In case a candidate fails in any practical he/she shall be declared failed and he/she will have to take regular admission in the same class.
6. Marks obtained in theory and practical shall be shown separately in Marks list. However total percentage of aggregate marks shall be taken into consideration for classifying a candidate in three divisions as under:-
 - (i) First Division: 60% or More (aggregate theory and practical)
 - (ii) Second Division: 50% or more (aggregate theory and practical).
 - (iii) Third Division: Less than 50% (aggregate theory and practical).
 - (iv) Distinction: 75% and above (aggregate theory and practical).
7. A candidate should pass M.P.Ed. course within a period of five years from the date of his/her admission in this course, otherwise he/she shall cease to be a candidate and he/she shall have to take regular admission in first year in case he/she is eligible.
8. A candidate after having passed in all the courses shall be awarded a post graduate degree in (M.P.Ed.) Master in Physical Education.

CHAPTER-XII**FACULTY OF LAW****BACHELOR OF LAWS(LL.B.) THREE YEAR AND BACHELOR OF
ARTS & BACHELOR OF LAW (HON'S) (B.A. LL.B.HON'S)
FIVE YEAR COURSE.**

12.1 The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (LL.B) courses shall be three academic years, spread over six semesters.

12.1(A): The duration of Bachelor of Arts & Bachelor of law (B.A. LL.B. Hon's) course shall be five academic years, spread over ten semesters. However, after successful completion of the courses for the first six semesters, a candidate shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Law (B.A) which shall only be an academic degree and shall not entitle the recipient be enrolled as an Advocate.

12.2 There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates, ordinarily in the months of November and June, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

12.3 A candidate shall be required to take the following courses in the six semesters as under:-

FIRST SEMESTER:

- Contract-I (General Principles of contract-Section 1 to 75 and specific Relief).
- (2) Law of Crimes.
- (3) Legal Language/Legal Writing including General English.
- (4) Labour Law.
- (5) Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act.

SECOND SEMESTER:

- (1) Constitutional law-I (Articles 1 to 51-A) and Human Rights.
- (2) Administrative Law.
- (3) Family Law-I
- (4) Contract-II (Indian Contract Act, Indian Partnership Act, Sale of Goods Act and other specific contracts).
- (5) Environmental Law

THIRD SEMESTER:

- (1) Jurisprudence.
- (2) International Law.
- (3) Family Law-II
- (4) Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternate Dispute resolution system.
- (5) Constitutional Law-II.

FOURTH SEMESTER:

- (1) Transfer of Property Act and Easement.
- (2) Interpretation of Statutes.
- (3) Land Laws.
- (4) Criminal Procedure code.
- (5) Intellectual Property Law.

FIFTH SEMESTER

- (1) Company Law.
- (2) Taxation Laws.
- (3) Evidence.
- (4) Civil Procedure case and Limitations.
- (5) Banking Law including Negotiable Instrument Act.

SIXTH SEMESTER

Practical Training.

PAPER-I: Moot Court, Pre-Trial preparations and participation in Trial proceedings

This paper will have three components of 30 marks each and viva for 10 marks.

- (a) Moot court (30 marks) Every student will do at least three moot courts in a year with 10 marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problems and it will be evaluated for 5 marks for written submissions and 5 marks for oral advocacy.
- (b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil, and one Criminal (30 marks).

Students will attend two trials in the course of the last 2 or 3 years of LL.B, studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 30 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and pre-trial preparations (30 Marks).

Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyers' office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the advocate and the procedure for the filling of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be viva-voce examination on all the above three aspects. This will carry 10 marks.

Paper-II Drafting, Pleading and conveyancing.

This course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practicing lawyers/retired judges. Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of Law, the course will include 15 exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks and 15 exercises in convincing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise).

NOTE:- (a) Drafting:-General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught.

(b) Pleading:- (1) Civil: (i) Complaint (ii) Written Statement (iii) Interlocutory Application (iv) Original petition (v) Affidavit (vi) Execution Petition and (vii)Memorandum of Appeal and Revision (viii) Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.

(2) Criminal: (i) Complaints (ii) Criminal Miscellaneous Petition (iii) Bail Application and (iv) Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.

(c) Conveyancing:- (i) Sale Deed (ii) Mortgage Deed (iii) Lease Deed (iv) Gift Deed (v) Promissory note (vi) Power of Attorney (vii) Will.

The remaining 10 marks will be given in viva-voce examination which will test the understanding of legal practice in relation to Drafting, Pleading and conveyancing.

Paper-III:- Professional Ethics, Accountancy for lawyers and Bar Bench Relations.

This course will be taught in association with practicing lawyers on the basis of the following materials:-

- (i) Mr. Krishnamurthy Iyear's Book on "Advocacy";
- (ii) The contempt Law and Practice;
- (iii) The Bar Council Code of Ethics;
- (iv) 50 selected opinions of the Disciplinary Committees of Bar Councils and 10 major judgements of the Supreme Court on the subject.

The written examination on the paper will have 80 marks and the viva-voce will carry 20 marks.

In lieu of the written examination, Colleges may be encouraged wherever appropriate to give the students, Seminars and Projects where they are expected to research and write persuasive memoranda on topics identified in the above subjects.

Paper-IV: Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid and Para-Legal services.

This course carrying 100 marks will have to be designed and evaluated according to local conditions by the Colleges in consultation with the Universities and State Bar Councils. It can be taught partly through class room instructions including simulation exercises and partly through extension programmes like Lok Adalat, Legal Aid Camp, Legal Literacy and Para-legal Training. The course should also contain lesson on Negotiations and Counselling, use of Computer in legal work, Legal research in support of Public Interest Litigation, Writing of case comments; editing of law journals and law office management. The marks may be appropriately divided to the different programmes that each University might evolve for introduction in the Colleges under its control.

The Board of Studies in Law Faculty shall evolve a detailed procedure for implementation of the practical Training courses.

The identification of the content and nature of each paper in the prescribed courses shall be determined by the Board of Studies in Law from time to time.

12.3(A): A candidate shall be required to take the following courses in the ten semesters:-

Course No.	Subject
SEMESTER - I	
I.	English and Legal Language – I
II.	Political Science – I
III.	History – I.
IV.	Legal Methods, Materials and Processes.
SEMESTER – II	
V.	English and Legal Language – II
VI.	Political Science – II
VII.	History – II
VIII.	Law of Torts and Consumer Protection

SEMESTER –III

- IX. Economics – I
- X. Sociology – I
- XI. Law of Contract-I (General Principles and Specific Relief).
- XII. Constitutional Law-I.

SEMESTER – IV

- XIII. Economic – II
- XIV. Sociology – II
- XV. Law of Contracts – II
- XVI. Constitutional Law-II

SEMESTER- V

- XVII. Jurisprudence
- XVIII. Family Law-I
- XIX. Law of Crimes (IPC)
- XX. Labour Law
- XXI. Corporate Law

SEMESTER- VI

- XXII. Family Law – II
- XXIII. Law of Evidence
- XXIV. Criminal Procedure Code, Juvenile Justice Act and Probation of Offenders Act.
- XXV. Human Rights and Internal Law.
- XXVI. Practical Training – I.

SEMESTER – VII:

- XXVII. Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act.
- XXVIII. Administrative Law
- XXIX. Interpretation of Statutes.
- XXX. Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution System.
- XXXI. Practical Training – II.

SEMESTER VIII:

- XXXII. Property Law including Transfer of Property Act.
- XXXIII. Environmental Law and Protection of Wild Life.
- XXXIV. Intellectual Property law.
- XXXV. Banking Law and Negotiable Instrument Act.
- XXXVI. Practical Training – III.

SEMESTER – IX:

XXXVII. Taxation Law

XXXVIII. Trust Equity and Fiduciary Obligation (Opt.) or Law Relating to Co- operative Societies (Opt.)

XXXIX. Land Laws including Ceiling and Other Local Laws.

XL. Conflict of Laws.

XLI. Practical Training – IV.

SEMESTER – X:

XLII. Law, Poverty and Development.

XLIII. Insurance law

XLIV. Criminology and Penology (Opt. or Cyber Law (Opt.).

XLV. Practical Training – V.

12.4 (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Law from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Law may order the inter-change of any course from one semester to another or the substitution or addition or dropping of any of the courses for study and examination.

12.5 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English.

12.6 A candidate, who has already passed as a regular student the Bachelor of Law (academic or Non-Professional) examination of the University or an equivalent examination of any other University, established by law in India, may be admitted in the fifth semester. But he shall be required to take such additional courses as may be deemed necessary to complete the number of courses required for the Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree of the University.

12.6(A): A candidate who has already passed as a regular student the Bachelor of Arts in Law (BA) academic examination of the University or an equivalent examination of any other University, established by law in India may be admitted in the VIIth Semester. But he/ she shall be required to take such additional courses as may be deemed necessary to complete the number of courses required for the integrated five years degree of B.A. LL.B. Hon's of the University.

12.7 The pass marks in each course shall be 45% and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course, even though he may have failed in the examination as a whole.

12.8 A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each semester:

Provided that:-

- (a) a candidate who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester, may be permitted to proceed to the second semester but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the second to the third semester without appearing in the examination;
- (b) at the time of the third semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester. But he shall not be permitted to proceed from the third semester to the fourth semester without appearing in the examination;
- (c) at the time of the fourth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester. But he shall not be permitted to proceed from the fifth to the sixth semester without appearing in the examination;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to proceed from the fourth semester to the fifth semester without appearing in the examination.
- (e) at the time of fifth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the third semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fifth semester; but he shall not be permitted to proceed from the fifth to the sixth semester without appearing in the examination;
- (f) at the time of sixth semester examination the candidate may appear in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second and fourth semesters and also in all the courses prescribed for the sixth semester;
- (g) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination, to proceed from one semester to another without appearing at the examination if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor the candidate was prevented from appearing in the said examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof, is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.
- (h) a candidate shall not be declared successful in the Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) examination, unless he obtains at least pass marks in all courses prescribed for all the six semesters, and also successfully completes the practical training for the sixth semester.

- (i) a candidate shall not be declared successful in the B.A. LL.B. (Hons.) examination unless he obtains atleast 45% marks in each course and 50% marks in aggregate of all the courses prescribed for all the ten semesters including practical training courses.

12.8(A) : A candidate is required to pass in all the courses of B.A. L.L.B. (Hon's) in each semester provided that : -

- i) A candidate who appears in the examination and fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester, may be permitted to proceed to the second semester but shall not be permitted to proceed from the second to the third semester without appearing in the examination and having qualified 50% of the total number of courses prescribed for first and second semester taken together.
- ii) At the time of third semester examination the candidate may appear in the course in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the first semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the third semester. But, he/ she shall not be permitted to proceed from the third semester to the fourth semester without appearing in the examination.
- iii) At the time of fourth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the second semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fourth semester but he/ she shall not be permitted to proceed from the fourth semester to the fifth semester without appearing in the examination and having qualified 50% of the courses of first to fourth semesters taken together.
- iv) At the time of fifth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the third semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the fifth semester. But, he/ she shall not be permitted to proceed from the fifth to the sixth semester without appearing in the examination.
- v) At the time of sixth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the fourth semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the sixth semester. But he/she shall not be permitted to proceed from the sixth to seventh semester without appearing in the examination and having qualified 50% of the courses prescribed for the first to sixth semesters taken together.
- vi) At the time of seventh semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in

the fifth semester and also in the entire course prescribed for the seventh semester. But he/she shall not be permitted to proceed from the seventh semester to the eighth semester without appearing in the examination.

- vii) At the time of eighth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the sixth semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the eighth semester. But he/ she shall not be permitted to proceed from the eighth semester to ninth semester without appearing in the examination and having qualified 50% of the courses prescribed for the first to eighth semesters taken together.
- viii) At the time of ninth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the seventh semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the ninth semester. But he/ she shall not be permitted to proceed from the ninth semester to tenth semester without appearing in the examination.
- ix) At the time of tenth semester examination a candidate may appear in the courses in which he/she may have failed to obtain pass marks in the eighth semester and also in all the courses prescribed for the tenth semester.

12.9 A candidate who is unable to pass the Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course or having been unsuccessful in the practical training prescribed for the sixth semester, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks or complete the training prescribed for the sixth semester, which he could not successfully do earlier.

12.9(A):- A candidate who is unable to pass the B.A. LL.B. (Hon's) examination on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course or having been unsuccessful in the prescribed practical training courses, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year in the courses in which he may have failed to obtain pass marks or complete the practical training prescribed for the relevant semester which he could not successfully do earlier.

12.10 A candidate who obtains pass marks in all the courses prescribed for the first four semesters, shall be eligible for the award of degree of Bachelor of Law (B.L.) (Academic or Non-Professional). A candidate who is unable to obtain this degree on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, may re-appear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year in the course in which he failed to obtain pass marks earlier.

12.10(A): A candidate who obtains pass marks in all the courses prescribed for the first six semesters, shall be eligible for the awards of Bachelor of Arts Degree in law (Academic). A candidate who is unable to obtain this degree on account of his having obtained less than the pass marks in any course, may reappear in the corresponding semester examination of the following year in the course in which he failed to obtain pass marks earlier.

12.11 The successful candidates shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) First Division | Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with Distinction. |
| (ii) Second Division | those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks. |

The division of a candidate who is admitted in the fifth semester after having passed the Bachelor of Law (B.L.) (Academic or Non-Professional) or an equivalent examination from another University, shall be determined on the basis of his result for the fifth and sixth semesters only.

12.12 A candidate who does not obtain the B.L. degree in five years or LL.B. degree in six years including the time allowed as late college student, shall cease to be a candidate.

(the amendment is applicable, w.e.f. Academic Session, 2004-2005).

12.12(A): A candidate who does not obtain the B.A. Degree in Law in five years or B.A. LL.B. (Hon's) degree in the eight years including the time allowed as late college student shall cease to be a candidate.

MASTER OF LAWS

12.13 The duration of Master of Law (LL.M.) course shall be two academic years spread over four semesters. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and examination of all semesters for re-appear candidates, ordinarily in the months of November and June on the date to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

12.14 (i) Admission will be open to the Law graduates of the Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla who have obtained LL.B. (Professional) Degree as well as Law Graduates of other Universities in India, whose Law Degrees have been recognised as equivalent to the LL.B. Degree of Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla on reciprocal basis.

- (ii) Ordinarily the admission will be open to law graduates obtaining not less than 55% marks at the LL.B. examination. Provided further that in the case of SC/ST candidates the minimum per centage shall be 50%.
- (iii) In order to be eligible to sit in the examination a candidate shall be required to attend 75% lectures of the total number of lectures delivered, But the Dean, Faculty of Law may condone shortage upto 9% if the candidate has attended 66% of the lectures delivered in each course.
- (iv) LL.M. classes shall be whole time classes.
- (v) The courses for first two semesters shall be called as LL.M. (Part-I) and the courses in Third and Fourth semesters shall be called as LL.M. (Part-II). In First and Second semesters the candidates shall take two compulsory papers in each semester and in LL.M. Part-II, in the third semester the candidates shall select any group and appear in two papers of that group. In the Fourth semester a candidate shall write a thesis and appear at Viva-voce.
- (vi) There shall be no re-evaluation in case of the thesis and viva voce of LL.M. examination.
- (vii) The scheme of papers will be as follows:
 - (a) **LL.M. (Part-I)**
First Semester: Two compulsory papers.
 - (1) British and Indian Legal History (50 marks each)
 - (2) Jurisprudence
 Second Semester : two compulsory papers.
 - (1) Constitutional Law of India (including Constitution Developments since 1935).
 - (2) Principles and Methods of Legislation and Interpretation of Statutes (including General Clauses Act).
 - (b) **LL.M. (Part-II)**

The course of LL.M. Part-II shall consist of two papers falling in any group of specialisation in which a candidate will appear at the end of third semester, a thesis comprising 75 marks to be prepared in the fourth semester and viva-voce comprising 25 marks in which a candidate will appear at the end of fourth semester after qualifying in the thesis. The viva-voce will be conducted primarily with reference to the field covered by the thesis.

- (viii) A candidate in LL.M. examination of Part-I and Part-II shall be required to secure 45% marks in each paper, thesis as well as viva-voce and 50% marks in aggregate.
- (ix) The name of a student shall be sent for examination (both in Part-I and Part-II) only when the head of the department is satisfied.
- (x) Each paper which the candidate will take up in First, Second, Third or Fourth semester shall consist of 100 marks out of which eighty marks shall be assigned for the written examination and twenty marks for the subject seminar/viva-voce to be fixed by the Chairman in consultation with the subject teacher.
- (xi) Number of questions to be attempted by a candidate in the examination will be four out of a total of seven or eight questions set in the said paper.

12.15 The syllabus and scheme of courses of reading for LL.M. Part-I examination will be as follows:

(1) First Semester.

British and Indian Legal History.

Books Recommended:

- (1) Potter: English Legal History
- (2) Redcliff and Cross: English Legal System.
- (3) Jain M.P.: Outlines of Indian Legal History.

Books for reference:

- 1 Cowell: History and Constitution of Courts and the Legislative Authorities in India.
- 2. Maitland: English Legal History

II Jurisprudence:

Book Recommended:

- (1) Paton: Jurisprudence.
- (2) Friedman: Legal Theory.
- (3) Maine Henry: Ancient Law.
- (4) Allen: Law in the Making

Books for reference:

- (1) Kelsen: General Theory of Law.
- (2) Stone: Social Dimensions of Law and Justice.
- (3) Stone Julius: Province and Function of Law Evolution of Law.

Second semester:

I. Constitution Law of India (including Constitutional developments since 1935).

Books recommended:

- (1) Jain M.P.: Constitutional Law.
- (2) Basu. D.D.: Constitutional Law.
- (3) Sukla, V.N. Commentary on the Constitution.
(Revised by
Dr. D.K. Singh)
- (4) Seervai, H.M.: Constitutional Law of India: A Critical Comment.
- (5) Pylee, M.V.: Constitutional History of India.

II. Principals and Methods of Legislation and Interpretation of Statutes (including general Clauses Act).

Books Recommended:

- (1) Bentham J.: Theory of Legislation.
- (2) Dicey, A.C.: Law and opinion in England in 19th and 20th Century.
- (3) Maxwell: On Interpretation of Statutes.
- (4) Craise, W.P.: Statute Law.
- (5) Bindra. Interpretation of Statutes.

Books for reference:

- (1) Friedman W.: Law in Changing Society.
- (2) Jagdish Swarup: Interpretation of Statutes.

12.16 GROUPS FOR LL.M. (PART-II) EXAMINATION

NOTE: Books to be recommended by the Dean, Faculty of Law.

- (a) Third semester: (A candidate must select any one of the following Groups)

Group I JURISPRUDENCE GROUP

Paper-I: Historical Jurisprudence(including Hindu Jurisprudence).

Paper-II: Sociological Jurisprudence (including contemporary Problems of Law and Society in India).

Group II INTERNATIONAL GROUP

Paper-I: Public International Law (excluding International Organisations.)

Paper-II: International Organisation.

Group III	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP
Paper-I	Constitutions of U.S.A., Switzerland and U.S.S.R.
Paper-II	Administrative Law of India.
Group IV	CRIMINAL LAW GROUP
Paper-I	Criminal Law and Procedure in India.
Paper-II	Criminology and Penology.
Group V	CONTRACTS AND TORTS GROUP
Paper -I	Law of Contract (General Principles) Sec. 1-75 of Indian Contract Act),
Paper-II	Law of Torts.
Group VI	FAMILY LAW GROUP
Paper-I	Hindu Law.
Paper-II	Mohammendan Law and Special Marriage Act.
Group VII	COMMERCIAL LAW GROUP
Paper-I	Company Law.
Paper-II	Law of Taxation (Income Tax and Estate Duty).

OR

- (i) Labour Law.
- (ii) Industrial Disputes Act.
- (iii) Trade Union Act.

Group VIII	HUMAN RIGHTS GROUP
Paper-I	Protection of Human Rights and World Order.
Paper-II	Protection of Human Rights and Indian Legal Order.

(b) Fourth Semester

- (i) **Thesis:** With the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Laws each candidate shall select a topic for a thesis in the beginning of Fourth semester. The subject for the thesis shall be related to the group of specialization selected by the candidate in Third Semester.
- (ii) Each candidate shall prepare the thesis under a Teacher Supervisor appointed by the Chairman of the Department.
- (iii) At the time of preparation for the thesis for the purpose of attendance a candidate shall meet a Teacher Supervisor at least twice a week.

- (iv) A candidate shall submit three typed copies of the thesis, accompanied by a certificate of the Supervisor to the effect that the thesis has been written by the candidate himself under his guidance and supervision and the same is fit for being submitted, through the Chairman of the Department of Laws, to the Registrar, at the end of Fourth of semester, namely, at the end of May in the concerned year. With the permission of the Dean, Faculty of Law extension in time for submission of the thesis may be given for a period upto three months beyond which such extension shall not be possible except with special permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor.
- (c) Every student shall pay a sum of Rs. 150/- at the time of submission of dissertation in the Evaluation Section.

12.17 (a) The syllabus of studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Law from time to time.

(b) The Faculty of Law may order the inter-change of any course from one semester to another or the substitution or addition or dropping of any course for study and examination.

12.18 The medium of examination shall be English.

12.19 Promotion Rules:

- (a) A candidate who appears in the Examination in the First semester may be permitted to proceed to the Second semester even if he fails to obtain pass marks in any course in the first semester.
- (b) A candidate who fails to obtain pass marks in papers of First and Second Semester may re-appear in those papers when the next semester examination is held.
- (c) In order to be promoted from second semester to third semester a candidate must have cleared in three papers out of four papers of first and second semester together by obtaining 45% marks in each paper, 50% marks in the aggregate of 3 papers.
- (d) A candidate who appears in Third Semester examination may be allowed to proceed to the Fourth Semester even if he fails to obtain pass marks in any of the two courses of the Third Semester. A candidate who fails to obtain pass marks in the Third Semester examination may re-appear in those papers when the next Semester examinations are held.
- (e) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may, however, permit a candidate who is otherwise eligible to appear at the examination to proceed from First semester to Second semester and Third semester to

Fourth semester, as the case may be, without appearing in the examination if to the satisfaction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor the Candidate was prevented from appearing in the examination on account of serious illness, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond his/her control provided that intimation to the effect, accompanied by documentary proof thereof is communicated to the University within a week of the expiry of the concerned examination.

12.20 At the time of declaration of result of LL.M. Part-II, a candidate must have secured 45% marks in each of the individual papers of Third semester and 45% marks in thesis as well as viva-voce and further 50% in the aggregate of the papers of Third semester and thesis as well as viva-voce taken together. Besides, he must have cleared LL.M. Part-I by obtaining 45% marks in each paper and 50% marks of the aggregate of the four papers of First and Second semesters taken together before his result of LL.M. Part-II is declared.

12.21. (a) The candidate who secures either less than 45% marks in a paper/s or equal to or more than 45% but less than 50% marks in a paper/s and fails to secure 50% marks in the aggregate of four papers of First and Second semesters taken together (of LL.M. Part-I) of aggregate of two papers of Third semester and thesis and viva-voce taken together (of LL.M. Part-II), as the case may be, shall have to appear in the said papers again in order to qualify that paper/s as well as to obtain 50% marks in the aggregate of papers etc. of LL.M. Part-I or Part-II, as the case may be.

(b) A candidate, who fails to qualify in the thesis, may be permitted to resubmit his thesis in revised form on the same subject or another thesis on a different subject within the field of specialization.

12.22. The successful candidates shall be placed in two divisions as under:-

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| (i) First Division... | Those who obtain 65% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with 'Honours'. |
| (ii) Second Division... | Those who obtain less than 65% of the aggregate marks. |

12.23. A candidate who fails to obtain the Master of Laws Degree in three years shall cease to be a student unless specially permitted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor to do so in four years. Such a candidate may however be permitted to appear in the examination or submit the thesis as a late college student, provided he clears LL.M. Part-I and Part-II examination taken together within a period of five years.

12.24(a): The thesis shall be evaluated by an external examiner to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor out of a panel of six names to be submitted by the Chairman of the Department.

(b) The viva-voce will be conducted by Board consisting of the Chairman of the Department concerned and the two external experts (other than the Examiners who have evaluated the thesis of the respective candidates).

LL.B (Honours) Three Years Degree Course:

12.25: The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) Three Years Degree Course shall be three academic years, spread over tri semester.

12.26: There shall be four courses in each semester as shall be prescribed by the Departmental Council keeping in view the syllabus prescribed by the Bar Council of India. The Departmental Council is authorized to invite subject experts for their guidance from time to time.

12.27: The syllabus of the studies in each course shall be as prescribed by the Departmental Council from time to time. The Departmental Council may interchange/ substitute/ delete/ add any course in any semester, subject to the requirements of the Bar Council of India.

12.28: There shall be an ongoing internal examination in each course of each semester on the dates notified by the Department Council. There shall be no successive examination.

12.29: The examination shall be open to any regular student who fulfills all the requirements of the course/ subject which may be prescribed by the Departmental Council from time to time including 75% attendance.

12.30: The Departmental Council is authorized to make promotion rules from one semester to another subject to approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

12.31: The pass marks in each course shall be 50%.

12.32: The examination and evaluation shall be carried out by the Departmental Council subject to control by the University as per rules.

12.33: The marks obtained by the Candidates shall be forwarded to the Controller of Examinations for declaration of result and issue of details marks card.

12.34: There shall be no re-evaluation in any course.

12.35: The successful candidates shall be classified as under:

- (i) First class with distinction, if a candidate obtains at least 75% of aggregate marks.
- (ii) First class, if a candidate obtained at least 60% of aggregate marks.

12.36: A candidate who does not obtain the LL.B. (Honours) (Three years Degree course) degree in five years shall cease to be a candidate.

12.37: The departmental council is authorized to prescribe the fee structure for the course from time to time subject to approval of the finance Committee/ Executive Council.

12.38: There shall be co-ordinator who shall assist the Departmental Council in coordinating examination, and forwarding the awards etc. to the Controller of Examinations for further necessary action.

12.39: The Departmental Council may fix the remuneration for various kinds of works regarding the conduct of examination/ practical etc. subject to availability of funds in self financing schemes/ fees prescribed for such activities subject to the approval of Finance Committee/ Executive Council.

12.40: The eligibility and procedure for admission to LL.B (Honours) Three Year Degree Course shall remain the same as in the case of LL.B.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (B.TECH)
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (B.ARCH)
BACHELOR OF PHARMACY (B.PHARMA)
MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (M.TECH)
MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE (M.ARCH)

General

13.1 (a): There shall be following course leading to the grant of degree Technology/Architecture (B.Tech/ B.Arch) and Master of Technology/ Architecture (M.Tech./ M.Arch) in the different branches of Engineering Sciences:

- i) Civil Engineering.
 - ii) Electrical Engineering
 - iii) Mechanical Engineering
 - iv) Electronics and Communication Engineering
 - v) Computer Science and Engineering.
 - vi) Information Technology
 - vii) Architecture.
 - viii) Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharma)
- (b)** The duration of the course of instructions for Bachelor of Technology in any of (i) to (vi) will be four years. The teaching period will be divided in eight semesters of 16 weeks each.
- (c)** The duration of the course of instructions for Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch) will be five years. The teaching period will be divided in ten semesters of 16 weeks each. The duration of the course of instructions for Masters of Technology/ Architecture will be two years. The teaching period will be divided in four semesters of 16 weeks each.
- (d)** The duration of course of instruction for Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) will be 4 years. The teaching period will be divided in 8 semesters of 14 weeks each.

13.2 : QUALIFICATION FOR ADMISSION:

(i) FOR B.TECH.:

- (a) FRESH ENTRY:** The admission to the first semester course in B.Tech. in any branch will be through an Entrance Test. It will be open to a candidate who has passed the 10+2 examination of the H.P. Board of Secondary Education Dharamshala or its equivalent with Physics and Mathematics

as compulsory subject and one science subject out of Chemistry, Computer Science, Biology, Biotechnology (Engg. Design in case the admission is sought to B. Arch course):

Provided that in case no candidate out of AIEEE merit is available after providing sufficient opportunity then the vacant seats shall be filled up on the basis of merit of qualifying examination i.e. 10+2 examination as per eligibility conditions prescribed by AIEEE.

- (b) LATERAL ENTRY:** For being eligible to seek lateral entry to an Engineering Degree programme at the second year/third semester level, a student should have acquired a diploma of 3 years (after matric) of H.P. State Board of Technical Education or equivalent. Lateral entry for diploma holders will be allowed at the second year/ third semester level and the total number of seats reserved for such students will be 10 percent of the sanctioned intake of first year level in each branch over and above. Out of the allowed intake of 10% of the sanctioned seats under lateral scheme 20% of this intake by admitted under the category of sponsored candidates be made other eligibility conditions remaining the same. The candidates seeking admission against seats reserved for lateral entry must have passed diploma course with a minimum of 60% marks in the aggregate. Such candidates can be admitted to any of the Engineering branches available in the college of B.Tech. 2nd year (3rd semester) on the basis of common merit list of the qualifying examination. Common merit list of various applicants will be drawn through normalization of merit list of various branches of diploma on the basis of which admission will be made;

Provided that the vacant seats in the 2nd year/ 3rd semester level of Under Graduate course in the field of Engineering & Technology and Architectural course in addition to 10% ceiling prescribed over and above of sanctioned intake of first year level shall be filled up from the common merit list drawn for filling the lateral entry seats;

Provided further that the vacant seat, if remained unfilled from the bonafide Himachali candidate shall be filled up from the candidates who have passed the prescribed diploma at least 60% marks (Aggregate) from other University/ Board after exhausting all possibilities of filling these seats from bonafide Himachal students.

ii) FOR M.TECH/M.ARCH:

- a) The admission to the first semester course in M.Tech in any branch will be based on the merit determined with 70% weightage for valid GATE score and 30% for B.Tech marks. It will be open to a candidate who has passed B.Tech examination of H.P. University or its equivalent.

- b) **SPONSORED:** To encourage Faculty of Technical Institutes in the State to improve their qualifications and to meet the acute shortage of M.Tech/ Ph.Ds. among the faculty involved in teaching and research in M.Tech. Programmes being run in the State, a maximum of twenty percent seats for faculty members of H.P. University/ Engg. Institutes, duly sponsored by the Institutes, may be admitted in each of such M.Tech courses being run in the affiliated technical colleges/ institutes of the Himachal Pradesh University. This facility will also be extended to the personnel from industry to enhance their qualifications.
- c) **PART-TIME IN HOUSE FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME:** M.Tech (Part –time) programme will be offered for regular or contractual faculty, and will be provided alongwith regular teaching of M.Tech. Its duration will be of 3 years. These seats will be supernumerary and will be decided by the Director/ Principal of Institute/ College.
- d) **M.Tech.(Mechanical Engineering):** The candidates should have passed with minimum 55% marks in aggregate (50% marks in case of SC/ST) or CGPA of 6.25 at 10 point scale in B.Tech./B.E. in Mechanical Engineering/ Production Engineering/Automobile Engineering/Industrial Engineering and Management/Aeronautics Engineering /Mechatronics/Mining Engineering/Product Design/Product Design and Development/ Metallurgy Engineering or its equivalent examination from any recognized University/Institution.
- e) **M.Tech.(Electronics and Communication Engineering):** The candidate should have passed with minimum 55% marks in aggregate (50% marks in case of SC/ST) or CGPA of 6.25 at 10 point scale in B.Tech./B.E. in Electrical and Electronics Engineering/Electronics and Communication Engineering/Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering/Electronics Engineering or its equivalent examination or B.Tech. in any branch from any recognized University/Institution.

REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH IN VARIOUS BRANCHES WITH REGARD TO CONDUCT OF TEACHING EXAMINATION AND AWARD OF DEGREE.

13.3(a): The subjects to be studied in each semesters will be as per scheme of examination indicating the minimum number of lectures to be delivered, distribution of marks in written examination, practical examination, viva-voce examination, internal assessment sessionals etc. for each subject. The medium of instruction and examination will be English.

Provided in the case of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) the subjects to be studied in each semester will be as per the scheme of examination.

Sessional examination in each paper shall contribute 20% of total marks allocated to the paper in case of theory subjects where as there will be 20% internal assessment for practical assessment based on day to day performance. The semester examination shall contribute the remaining 80%. The College shall conduct 2 sessional examination in theory subjects and average of these two shall contribute to the final result. Internal assessment in practical examination shall be based on day to day performance/ viva and lab record etc. Marks obtained by the students in sessional examination shall remain unchanged and no chance of improvement of sessional marks can be given. The medium of instruction and examination will be English.

- (b)** 1st, 3rd, 5th and 7th semester examinations will be held in the month of December/January and 2nd, 4th, 6th and 8th semester examination will be held in the month of May/June every year or on such other dates as may be fixed by the University. Besides for 7th and 8th semester an additional examination shall be conducted ordinarily in the month of August/September every year.
- (c)** For every hour per week of subject shown in the schedule of teaching, there shall be at least ten (lectures+ tutorials)/ practicals/ drawing classes during the semester. A student shall be eligible to appear in the examination only if he has attended at least 7.5 (Lectures + Tutorials)/ practice drawing classes during the semester of the classes held as mentioned above. The attendance shall be certified by the Director, University Institute of Information Technology/ Principal of the Engineering College concerned.

Provided in the case of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharma) no regular student shall be permitted to appear in semester examination unless he or she has regularly attended not less than 75% classes in aggregate of all the subjects. The Principal of the Bachelor of Pharmacy College will certify the attendance. The attendance will be recorded every month on the last day in an academic year.

- (d)** Director of Institute of Information Technology/ Principal of the Engineering Colleges as the case may be, will have the power to condone the shortage of attendance upto 10 percent only per subject on the merit of the case.

Provided in the case of Bachelor of Pharmacy the Principal of Bachelor of Pharmacy College may however condone not more than 10% of attendance per subject on the merit of the case. Further, such relaxation can be granted only on submission of certificate/ evidence from appropriate authority.

- (e) A candidate who does not fulfill the attendance requirements in any subject will have to repeat the course of instruction in that subject.
- (f) A candidate shall be allowed to join the next higher semester provided he has undergone a regular course of studies in all the previous semesters in a sequential order by registering himself at the beginning of each semester.

Provided in the case of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) candidate shall be allowed to join the next higher semester provided he/she has undergone a regular course of studies in all the previous semesters in a sequential order by registering him/herself in the beginning of each semester. A candidate who has failed to complete the main semester examination shall be eligible to appear for odd or even semester examination in the carry over subjects (including theory and practicals). For the purpose of passing an examination, theory and practical of each subject shall be considered as separate papers and an examinee has to pass theory and practical.

- 13.4 (a):** In addition to the regular paper prescribed for the semester a candidate appearing in a particular semester examination for the first time will be allowed to appear in a maximum of 6 subjects of lower semester/ semesters.
- (b) A candidate will be required to pass in all the subjects of B.E/B.Tech/ B.Pharma course where minimum pass marks are prescribed in a maximum duration of 8 academic years counted from academic session in which candidate is admitted in B.E. first semester, if a candidate fails to pass the examination in the period of eight years his/her candidature will stand cancelled automatically. This period/ eight academic years will also include the entire period during which he/she has suspended his/ her studies on his/her own or has failed in the examination or debarred by University from taking any examination.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances to the contrary a student may complete the entire Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) course in not more than 16 semester examination starting from the semester of his/her admission to the course. Failure to complete the course in 16 semester examinations shall render the student unfit for the course and his/ her admission shall automatically be cancelled at the end of 16 semesters without any notice. The students who are unlikely to satisfy this condition shall not be allowed to further continue his or her studies from that stage onwards.

13.5(a): A candidate will be deemed to have passed in a subject if he obtains 40% marks in the aggregate of the subject (after including marks for together). Provided further that the candidate must obtain a minimum of 40% marks in the theory subject in the examination conducted by the University also.

EXPLANATION: No pass marks are required for internal assessment/ sessional marks of theory paper, However, pass marks are required for internal assessment/ sessional marks for Non-Theory papers as explained below.

(I) NON THEORY PAPERS:

- (A)** A candidate will be deemed to have passed in a non-theory subject (practical seminar/project/ vocational training etc.) if he/ she obtains the following minimum marks, if not specified in the scheme otherwise:
- i) 40% in the examination marks (if the University examination is prescribed); and
 - ii) 50% in the internal assessment/ sessional marks. However, a candidate will be required to pass the sessional assessment, before appearing in the University examination, if any.
- (B)** If a candidate fails in the University examination part of a subject he will have to re-appear in that part in a subsequent examination. If a candidate fails in internal assessment/ sessionals he will be required to improve his internal assessment/ sessional marks by doing extra work to the satisfaction of the Head of Department and concerned faculty member who will assess the candidate for award of internal assessment/ sessional marks.

(II). THEORY PAPERS:

If the candidate fails in a subject, he/she will have to re-appear in the subsequent University examination. The candidate who fails in the internal assessment/sessionals will be allowed to be re-examined in the next semester for internal assessment/sessionals in B.Tech. courses.

- (b)** In order to pass an examination an examinee shall have to obtain : -
- i) 50% marks in each theory paper including the marks obtained in sessional examination.
 - ii) 50% in each practical paper including the internal assessment of the same.

In order to be declared successful in Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) examination a candidate shall have to prepare educational tour reports/ project report. 6th semester students will have to submit industrial training report after visiting various Pharma industries so as to get acquainted with modern technology in the field of medicine.

13.6(a): If an error is detected in the sessional marks despite every possible care having been exercised, the teacher-incharge of the sessional awards will bring the fact to the notice of the Principal for its being placed before the Board of Moderators. If the Board of Moderators approves the change, then revised awards shall be submitted to the University duly countersigned by the members of the Board of Moderators and Principal of that college, for consideration;

(b) The internal assessment and sessional marks submitted by the teacher concerned will be scrutinized by a committee which will have the powers to moderate the marks before submitted to the University. The committee shall be appointed by the University on the recommendations of the Conveners of the various Boards of Studies in Engineering.

13.7: A detailed marks card will be issued for each semester. A candidate obtaining minimum 50% in aggregate will be awarded the Degree of Technology/ Bachelor of Pharmacy on passing all the subjects prescribed for the Degree.

Provided a candidate who could not obtain minimum 50% marks aggregate in the ordinary course will be allowed to improve his score in the paper(s) of his choice within the stipulated time frame under the rules.

13.7-A. (i) Inter college/ University migration shall be allowed provided the curriculum followed by the two Colleges/ Universities is the same.

(ii) Inter College/University migration will be allowed only if the Principals/ Directors of the two colleges agree for migration.

(iii) Migration shall not be allowed in the middle of any year and in no case before the completion of the 1st year of the B.Tech examination. It will be allowed only within 15 days after declaration of result of B.Tech courses in H.P. University and not after that, subject to the condition that the number of migrations shall not exceed 5% of the total intake and will be subject to the availability of vacancy.

(iv) No candidate will be allowed migration if the candidates merit percentage in the entrance test is below the merit percentage of the last admitted candidate in that category/ branch in the institute where the candidate is migrating. In case for a vacant seat more than one candidate apply for migration, candidate higher in merit will be allowed migration.

13.8: The divisions will be awarded as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| a) Those who obtain 70% or more: | First Division with Honours provided each subject has been cleared at the first attempt (i.e. first time a candidate has actually sat for the subject in the University examination). |
|----------------------------------|---|

- b) Those who obtain First Division.
60% and above:
- c) Those who obtain Second Division
less than 60% of
the aggregate marks:

13.8 (i) Examinees declare successful in all 8 semester of Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) examinations shall be placed in the divisions on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in the examinations of all the 8 semesters. The successful candidate shall be classified in two divisions as under:-

- 1. First Division: 60% and more of aggregate marks.
- 2. Second Division: Less than 60% of aggregate marks.

The candidate obtaining 75% of more aggregate marks in Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharma) will be awarded first division with Honours.

13.9: Fee for appearing in each semester examination will be as prescribed by H.P. University from time to time. A candidate on re-appearing shall pay admission fee as prescribed by H.P. University from time to time.

MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY/ ARCHITECTURE (M.TECH/M.ARCH):

Regulations for M.Tech/M. Arch. in various branches with regard to conduct teaching, examination and award of degree.

13.10(a): The subjects to be studied in each semester will be as per scheme of examination indicating the minimum number of lectures to be delivered or marks in written examination, practical examination, viva-voice examination, internal assessment, sessionals etc. for each subject. The medium of instruction and examination will be English.

- (b)** 1st and 3rd semester examinations will be held in the month of December/ January and 2nd & 4th semester examinations will be held in the month of May/June every year or on such other dates as may be fixed by the University.
- (c)** For every hour per week of subject shown in the schedule of teaching there shall be atleast ten (lectures + tutorials)/ drawing classes during the semester. A student shall be eligible to appear in the examination only if he has attended atleast 8 (lectures + tutorials)/ practicals/ drawing classes during the semester of the classes held as mentioned above. The attendance shall be certified by the Director, University Institute of Information Technology/ Principal of the Engineering College concerned.
- (d)** Director of Institute of Information Technology/ Principal of the Engineering Colleges as the case may be, will have the power to condone the shortage of attendance upto 10 percent only per subject on the merit of the case.

- (e) A candidate who does not fulfil the attendance requirements in any subject will have to repeat the course of instruction in that subject.
- (f) A candidate shall be allowed to join the next higher semester provided he has undergone a regular course of studies in all the previous semesters in a sequential order by registering himself/ herself at the beginning of each semester.

13.11(a): In addition to the regular papers prescribed for the semester; a candidate appearing in a particular semester examination for the 1st time will be allowed to appear in a maximum of 3 subjects of lower semester/ semesters.

- (b) A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 2 attempts to appear in any semester examination. These attempts will be spread over four successive University examinations for odd semesters in December/ January and for even semester in May/ June if a candidate does not avail any chance to appear in any examination, whatever may be the reason, he/ she will not be allowed the relaxation in duration of four years.
- (c) A candidate will be required to pass in all the subjects of M.Tech/ M.Arch course, where minimum pass marks are prescribed in a maximum duration of four academic years counted from academic session in which candidate is admitted in M.Tech/M.Arch. first semester. If a candidate fails to pass the examination in the period of four years, his/ her candidature will stand cancelled automatically. This period of four academic years will also include the entire period during which he/she has suspended his/ her studies on his/ her own or has failed in the examination or debarred by University from taking any examination.

13.12: A candidate will be deemed to have passed in a subject if he obtains 40% marks in the aggregate of the subject (after including marks for University examination and internal assessment put together). Provided further that the candidate must obtain a minimum of 40% marks in the theory subject in the examination conducted by the University also.

EXPLANATION:

No pass marks are required for internal assessment/ Sessional marks. However, pass marks are required for internal assessment/ sessional marks for Non-Theory papers as explained below:

(I) NON THEORY PAPERS:

- (a) A candidate will be deemed to have passed in a non-theory subject (practical seminar/ project/ vocational training etc.) if he/ she obtains the following minimum marks, if not specified in the scheme otherwise;

- i) 40% in the examination marks (if the University examination is prescribed); and
- ii) 50% in the internal assessment/ sessional marks.

However, a candidate will be required to pass the sessional and assessment before appearing in the University examination, if any.

- (b) If a candidate fails in the University examination part of a subject he will have to re-appear in that part in a subsequent examination. If a candidate fails in internal assessment/ sessionals he will be required to improve his internal assessment/ sessional marks by doing extra work to the satisfaction of the Head of Department and concerned faculty member who will assess the candidate for award of internal assessment/ sessional marks.

(II) THEORY PAPER:

If the candidate fails in a subject he/ she will have to re-appear in the University examination part only in the subsequent examination. However, there will be no improvement in the internal assessment/ sessionals for theory papers.

13.13 (a): If an error is detected in the sessional marks despite every possible care having been exercised, the teacher incharge of the sessional awards will bring the fact to the notice of the Principals for its being placed before the Board of Moderators. If the Board of Moderators approves the change, then revised awards shall be submitted to the University duly countersigned by the members of the Board of Moderators and Principal of that college, for consideration.

(b) The internal assessment and sessional marks submitted by the teacher concerned will be scrutinized by a Committee which will have the powers to moderate the marks before submitting to the University. The committee shall be appointed by the University on the recommendations of the Conveners of the various Boards of Studies in Engineering.

13.14: A detailed marks card will be issued for each semester. A candidate obtaining minimum 50% in aggregate will be awarded the degree of Master of Technology of passing all the subjects prescribed for the degree.

13.15: The divisions will be awarded as follows:

- a) Those who obtain 75% or more of the aggregate marks First Division with Distinction provided each subject has been cleared at the first attempt (i.e. first time a candidate has actually sat for the subject in the University examination).
- b) Those who obtain 60% and above. First Division
- c) Those who obtain less than 60% of the aggregate marks Second Division

13.16: Fee for appearing in each semester examination will be prescribed by H.P. University from time to time. A candidate on re-appearing shall pay admission fee as prescribed by H.P. University from time to time.

CHAPTER-XIV**FACULTY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES****BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY**

14.1 Admission to the Course-(a) The admission to the M.B.B.S. course shall be on the basis of a competitive examination to be conducted by the University, ordinarily in the month of June, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(b) (i) The examination shall consist of one MCQ type written paper containing questions from the subjects of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in accordance with the syllabi prescribed for these subjects for 10+2 (+1& +2 classes taken together) as prescribed by the HP Board of School Education.

(ii) The medium of examination shall be English.

(iii) Merit shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the entrance test by the candidates and a merit list shall be prepared by the COE keeping in view the detailed instructions on the subject and made available to the Principal of Medical College in the State.

(iv) The Inter-se-ranking of the candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks shall be according to the marks obtained by the candidates in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in entrance test and in case of tie still remaining unresolved, the candidate older in age shall rank higher.

14.2 (a) (i): The commencement of the course of study of the 1st year M.B.B.S. will be ordinarily from the month of August every year.

(ii) The duration of the course shall be 4½ academic years from the month of admission followed by one year compulsory rotating internship.

(iii) The practical and Practical Training examination system etc. and internship training will be according to the criteria laid down by the Medical Council of India duly approved by the Faculty of Medical Sciences from time to time.

(iv) The examination shall be held in three parts i.e. Phase-1 , 1st Professional MBBS (pre-clinical), after one year in second Semester (Annual) in the month of July/August followed by a supplementary examination in the month of November/ December. Phase II, 2nd Professional M.B.B.S. examination after completion of 18 months training of Phase-I (Annual) in 5th

semester in the month of March/April followed by a supplementary examination in the month of September/ October. Phase III (Third Professional Part-I after 12 months of passing phase II examination in seventh semester in the month of March/April followed by a supplementary examination in the month of September/October and 3rd professional part-II examination after 12 months of passing part-I MBBS examination in ninth semester in the month of March/ April and followed by a supplementary examination in the month of September/ October.

14.3 The syllabi of study shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Medical Sciences from time to time.

14.4 A candidate shall be required to study the following subjects:-

(a) Phase-I One year duration consisting of two semesters First Professional Examination (Pre-Clinical)

- (i) Human Anatomy
- (ii) Human Physiology
- (iii) Biochemistry
- (iv) Environment Studies

(b) Phase II:- One and half year duration consisting of three Semesters (Post Clinical) examination shall be conducted in fifth semester in the subject of:-

- i) Pathology
- ii) Microbiology
- iii) Pharmacology
- iv) Forensic Medicine

(c) Phase –III Part-I (Seventh semester) in the subject of:-

- i) Ophthalmology
- ii) Oto-rhino-Laryngology
- iii) Community Medicine

(d) Phase-III Part-II (at the end of 9th semester in the following subjects:-

- (i) Medicine
- (ii) Surgery
- (iii) Obstetrics and Gynecology
- (iv) Pediatrics

14.5 The medium of examination shall be English.

14.6 (a) There shall be external and internal examiners for each subject of examination, to be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor on the recommendations of the Dean, out of the panel of names suggested by the concerned Head of the department.

(b) There shall be four examiners (two internal and two external) and in exceptional cases atleast three for the main examinations (Annual).

Provided further that in any subject where only one teacher qualifies to be an internal examiner, there shall be one external examiner as well.

(c) No person will be appointed as an examiner in any of the subject of the Professional examination leading to and including Final Professional examination for the award of M.B.B.S. degree unless he/she has atleast five years of teaching experience in the subject concerned or in the allied subject in an affiliated college of a recognised University after a post-graduate degree or an equivalent qualification in the particular subject as per communication of the Council on the teachers eligibility qualifications.

Non-Medical teachers entrusted with the teaching of medical students may be appointed as examiners in their concerned subjects in case they possess requisite qualifications and five years teaching experience to medical students after obtaining their post-graduate qualifications.

(d) One of the internal examiners shall always be Head of the Department of the subject concerned.

(e) All teachers (Associate Professors and onwards) with requisite qualifications and experience be appointed as second internal examiner by rotation, in their subjects.

Provided that where there are no posts of Associate Professors, an Assistant Professor with requisite qualifications and experience with five years standing as Assistant Professor, may be considered for appointment as an examiner.

(f) Selection of examiners both internal and external will be such that all fields of the subject are covered proportionately for examinations both in annual and supplementary.

(g) The senior internal examiner should be the Chairman/Co-ordinator of the board of examiners who will act as the Moderator also.

(h) The external and internal examiners will be required to set their respective parts and send them to Senior Internal Examiner for Moderation who will then submit both internal and external paper to the University.

NOTE:- In case of three examiners, the work of the fourth examiner will be done by the Chairman of the Board of Examiners.

14.7 (a) In each part of the M.B.B.S. Examination, marks of internal assessment based on periodical/terminal examinations, practical, clinical tests day to day assessment, Laboratory Manuals, case notes as prescribed by the Faculty of Medical Sciences from time to time keeping in view the criteria laid down by the Medical Council of India, shall be submitted to the Controller of Examinations by the Principal prior to the commencement of the University Examination.

(b) For the purpose of internal assessment the Principal of the Medical College concerned shall arrange at least three periodical examinations in each part of the course, and the internal assessment awards shall be submitted to the Registrar at least two weeks before the commencement of the University examination.

(c) The Principal shall preserve for six months after the declaration of the results, the record on the basis of which the internal assessment is made. This record shall be made available to the University for inspection, if so required.

14.8 (a) A candidate will be required to pass in all the subjects in each part of the Professional MBBS examination. The minimum number of marks required to pass shall be 50% in theory including oral and 50% in practical/clinical examinations separately.

(b) The candidate who has passed in one subject need not appear in that subject again in any subsequent examination.

(c) (i) A candidate shall not be promoted to the Phase-II of (Second Professional) M.B.B.S. unless he has passed the Phase-I (First Professional) examination. However, candidate failing in the annual examination may be allowed to attend the next higher class till supplementary examination. But this concession will not be given to the candidate failing in the supplementary.

(ii) Candidates failing in the annual examination of Phase-II (Second Professional) shall be allowed to attend their classes of Phase-II subject (Second Professional). They however, will not be allowed to appear in Phase-III (Final Professional) examination till they have passed examination of Phase-II (Second Professional).

14.9 (a) A candidate who passes in any part of the Professional M.B.B.S. examination obtaining 75% of the aggregate marks in any subject, shall be declared to have obtained 'Distinction' in that subject.

(b) A candidate who obtains 75% or more of the maximum marks in each of the three Professional M.B.B.S. examinations, shall be declared to have passed the M.B.B.S. examination with 'Honours'.

Provided that no candidate shall be declared to have passed with 'Distinction' or with 'Honours' unless he passes in all the subjects in the first regular examination in which he was due to appear.

14.10 A candidate after passing the Phase-III (Final Professional) M.B.B.S. examination shall be granted only provisional certificate, entitling him to get a provisional registration with State Medical Council, but he shall not be

awarded the M.B.B.S. degree, unless he satisfactorily completes the prescribed rotating internship training for a period of 12 months. Such a candidate may, however, at the discretion of the Principal be allowed to take and complete the Internship training in any other hospital recognised by the Medical Council of India for the purpose of internship training.

(b) 12 months rotating internship training programme will be according to the criteria laid down by Medical Council of India from time to time.

(c) The intern shall maintain a record of work which is to be verified and certified by the Medical Officer under whom he works. Apart from scrutiny record of work, assessment and evaluation of the training may be undertaken by an objective approach using situation tests in knowledge, skills and attitude during and at the end of the each training. Based on the record of work and date of evaluation the Principal will issue certificate of satisfactory completion of training and the grade awarded.

14.11 In the matters not dealt here with the decision of the Dean Faculty of Medical Science duly based up on the recommendations of the Medical Council of India, after due consideration by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice Chancellor of the University will be taken as final.

14.12 There shall be following Post-graduate degree courses (MD/MS).:-

(1) Doctor of Medicine

- (a) Anesthesiology
- (b) Community Medicine
- (c) Medicine
- (d) Obst. & Gynecology
- (e) Pharmacology
- (f) Physiology
- (g) Radio-Diagnosis
- (h) Pediatrics
- (i) Pathology
- (j) Forensic Medicine
- (k) Microbiology
- (l) Biochemistry
- (m) Psychiatry
- (n) Pulmonary Medicine

(2) Master of Surgery (M.S.)

- (a) Surgery
- (b) Orthopedics
- (c) Oto-rhino-Laryngology
- (d) Ophthalmology
- (e) Obstetrical & Gynecology

(3) Diploma Courses

There shall be following Post Graduate Diploma Courses:

- Post-graduate diploma in Anesthesiology (DA)
- Post-graduate diploma in Clinical Pathology (DCP)
- Post-graduate diploma in Forensic Medicine (DFM)
- Post-graduate diploma in Ophthalmology (DO)
- Post-graduate diploma in Oto-rhino-Laryngology (DLO)
- Post-graduate diploma in Pediatrics (DCH)
- Post-graduate diploma in Radio-diagnosis (DMRD)
- Post-graduate diploma in Orthopedics (D.Ortho)

14.12(A): Provided that there shall be following degree course in super specialities:-

- (a) D.M.Cardiology
- (b) M.ch(CTVS)

14.13 Duration of Course(s): The duration of the degree course(s) i.e. M.D./M.S. shall be 36 months and Post graduate diploma course(s) shall be 24 months.

14.14 Admissions:- The admission for the course(s) will be made by conducting an entrance test as per schedule prescribed by the DGHS Govt. of India time to time.

14.15 Eligibility for Admission:- The admission to the M.D. and M.S. course shall be on the basis of a competitive examination to be conducted by the University on the dates to be notified. The following shall be the requirements for admissions:-

- (a) Candidate must possess M.B.B.S. degree of H.P. University or any other University recognised by Medical Council of India.
- (b) Candidate must have completed satisfactorily one year of compulsory rotatory internship after passing M.B.B.S. examination.

- (c) Candidate must have full registration with the State Medical Council of India.

14.16 Syllabus and method of Training:- The courses and syllabus of studies shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies/Faculty from time to time.

14.17 Examination:- Examination shall be held in the month of April/May and supplementary in the month of September/October and that will consist of two parts:-

PART-A: Thesis

PART-B: Theory, clinical, Oral and Practical.

PART-A Thesis

- (a) Thesis shall be compulsory and shall comprise the candidates' own work under a qualified supervisor as recommended by the Medical Council of India.
- (b) The protocols of the subjects shall be submitted to a committee consisting of 3 members to be appointed by the Dean from time to time within first three months of second year of residency.
- (c) After approval of the plan of the thesis three copies of thesis shall be submitted to the university after one year of approval of protocol and before 6 months from the scheduled date of completion of course.
- (d) The acceptance of the thesis shall be a precondition for appearing in the final examination (Part-B). In case the thesis is neither rejected nor approved and revision is suggested the same may be submitted after appearing in Part-B but where the thesis is rejected, the candidate will not be allowed to appear in Part-B till the outcome of fresh thesis.
- (e) The thesis shall be examined by a minimum of three examiners one internal and two external examiners who shall not be the examiner for theory and clinical examination and on the acceptance of the thesis by two examiners, the candidate shall appear for the final examination.
- (f) The thesis shall be accepted after unanimous approval of the examiners. If the thesis is rejected, the candidate will have the option to take up another subject. In case of revision the examiner shall point out in writing the defects and make suggestions for improvement and modifications.
- (g) The report of examiners on the thesis will be sent by the Controller of Examinations at least one month before the actual commencement of Part-B (Final examination).

PART-B:

Examination: written papers, Theory, Clinical, Practical/Oral. The examination shall be organized on the basis of marking system to evaluate and to certify candidate's level of knowledge and competence at the end of training and to obtain 50% marks in theory as well as in practical shall be mandatory for passing the whole examination.

Post Graduate Degree Course

There shall be following four theory papers of 100 marks each in Degree courses:

- (i) Basic Medical Sciences
- (ii) Concerned Speciality
- (iii) Concerned Speciality
- (iv) Recent Advances; and

Practical examination:

Practical/ Clinical Examination 350 marks.

Internal Assessment 50 marks

Post Graduate Diploma Course

There shall be three theory papers of 100 marks each in Diploma:-

Basic Sciences

Concerned Specialty

Concerned Specialty including Recent advances

Practical/ Clinical Examination 250 marks

Internal Assessment 50 marks.

The examination of MS/MD shall be held at the end of three academic years (six academic terms) and for the diploma at the end of two academic years (four academic terms). The academic term shall mean six months training period. The candidates shall be allowed to appear in the examination only after completing the 36 months training in case of degree course and 24 months in diploma courses.

14.18 Appointment of Examiners:- The minimum number of examiners shall be four, out of which at least two (50%) shall be external examiner, who shall be invited from other recognized Universities from outside the State. Two sets of internal examiners shall be appointed one for MD/MS and one for the Diploma. There shall be a Chairman of the Board of paper setters who shall be an internal examiner and shall moderate the question papers under

the exceptional circumstances. Examinations shall be held with three examiners provided two of them are external and Medical Council of India is intimated the justification of such action prior to publication of result for approval. Under no circumstances, result shall be published in such cases without the approval of Medical Council of India.

Leave: Only 30 days leave in calendar year will be allowed to a candidate for curricular activities which shall not be carried forward in any case to the direct candidates. In case any candidate avails more than the prescribed leave, his/her tenure of training will be extended to complete the 36 months training in case of Degree and 24 months in case of Diploma courses to become eligible to appear in the examination.

14.19 Declaration of Result:-

- (a) The result of the Post Graduate Degree Courses shall be declared by showing their marks in the gazette notification and detailed marks cards shall be issued to the candidates thereafter accordingly.
- (b) If the candidate fails in Part-B of M.D./M.S. Examination he/she can re-appear at the subsequent examination of Part-B without requiring to submit a fresh thesis.
- (c) The M.D./M.S. degree shall be conferred on the candidate only after the candidate has passed both in Part A and B examination.

B.Sc. NURSING:-

14.20: Admission Criteria: Admission to the B.Sc. Nursing Course shall be based on the merit of the entrance examination held by the University or competent authority in which candidates securing less than 50% marks shall not be admitted.

14.21: Eligibility: A candidate who has attained the age of 17 years and is an Indian national and has passed 10+2 (12 years course of the Board of School Education or equivalent with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology & English) with minimum 50% aggregate marks shall be eligible for admission to the B.Sc. Nursing Course. Candidate should be medically fit.

14.22: Duration: Duration of the course shall be four years including Internship.

Duration:-

Course duration	4 years
Weeks Available per year	52 weeks
Vacation	8 weeks

Gazetted holidays	3 weeks
Examination(including preparatory)	4 weeks
Available weeks	37 weeks
Hours per week	40
Practical	30 hours per week
Theory	10 hours per week
Internship practical	48 hours per week
Hours available per academic year	1480(37 weeks x 40 hours)

14.23: EXAMINATIONS:(i) Maximum five grace marks may be allowed for one academic year in theory paper only, however, these maximum marks shall not be permitted in one subject; Provided that maximum 5(Five) grace marks may be awarded to a candidate who has failed in one or more subjects if it enables him to pass the entire examination.(ii) The number of attempts for examination has been waived off. However, to appear for the final examinations, the candidate must have cleared all the previous examinations.

14.24: A candidate shall be required to take course in the following subjects:-

Course of instruction

First year:

Subject 1.	Theory (In hrs) Class and Lab 2.	Practical (In Hrs) (Clinical) 3.	In Hou 4.
1. English	60	-	-
2. Anatomy	60	-	-
3. Physiology	60	-	-
4. Nutrition	60	-	-
5. Biochemistry	30	-	-
6. Nursing Foundation	265+200	450	-
7. Psychology	60	-	-
8. Microbiology	60	-	-
9. Introduction to Computers	45	-	-
10. Hindi Regional Language	30	-	-
11. Library work/Self study	-	-	50
12. Co-curricular activities.	-	-	50
Total Hours	930	450	100
Total Hours 1480 hrs.			

Second year:

1. Sociology	60	-	-
2. Pharmacology	45	-	-
3. Pathology	30	-	-
4. Genetics	15	-	-
5. Medical– Surgical Nursing (Audit including geriatrics)-I	210	720	-
6. Community Health Nursing-I	90	135	-
7. Communication and Educational Technology	60+30	-	-
8. Library Work/Self Study	-	-	50
9. Co-curricular activities	-	-	35
Total Hours	540	855	85

Total Hours=1480 hrs.**Third Year:**

1. Medical-Surgical Nursing(Audit including geriatrics)-II	120	270	-
2. Child Health Nursing	90	270	-
3. Mental Health Nursing	90	270	-
4. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	90	180	-
5. Library Work/Self Study	-	-	50
6. Co-Curricular activities	-	-	50
Total Hours:	390	990	100

Total Hours=1480 hrs

Internship (integrated practices)

Sr. No.	Subject	Theory	Practical (in hrs.)	In Weeks			
1.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing- Fourth Year		240	5			
2.	Community Health Nursing-II	Sr. Subject	195	4		Theory (in hrs)Class and Lab.	Prac (in h (Clin
3.	Medical Surgical Nursing (Audit and geriatric)	No.	430	9			
4.	Child Health	1.	145	3			
5.	Mental Health	2.	95	2			
6.	Research Project	3.	45	1			
		4.	1150	24			
	Total Hours						
Total :1690(including Fourth Year)							
Project will be carried out during internship							
Note:- (i) Internship means 8 hours of integrated clinical duties in which 2 weeks of evening and night duties are included.							
(ii) Internship should be carried out as 8 hours per day @ 48 hours per week.							
(iii) Students during internship will be supervised by nursing teachers.							
(iv) Fourth year final examination to be held only after completing internship.							
Total Hours-540							

14.25(a): The syllabus prescribed by the Indian Nursing Council for B.Sc. Nursing as approved by the Board of Studies & Faculty of Medical Sciences from time to time.

(b) The faculty of Medical Sciences may order interchange of any course from one year semester to another or the substitution, addition or dropping of any of the courses for study and examination.

14.26: The course is designed to enable students to enhance ability to comprehend spoken and written English(and use English) required for effective communication in their professional work. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experiences.

14.27: The practical training examination and internship training shall be according to the criteria laid down by the Nursing Council of India duly approved by the Faculty of Medical Sciences.

14.28: The pass marks in each course shall be 50% (separately in theory and in practical) both in the internal assessment and the year examination, and a candidate obtaining pass marks in any course shall not be required to re-appear in that course even though he may have failed in the examination as a whole. Minimum pass marks shall be 40% for English only.

14.29: A candidate shall be required to pass in all courses in each year according to the Scheme of examination:-

Scheme of Examination

First Year :

Assessment				
Subject	Hours	Internal	External	Total
1	2	3	4	5
Theory				
1. Anatomy & Physiology	3	25	75	100
2. Nutrition and Biochemistry	3	25	75	100
3. Nursing Foundations	3	25	75	100
4. Psychology	3	25	75	100
5. Microbiology	3	25	75	100
6. English	3	25	75	100
7. Introduction to Computer	-	25	75	100
Practical and Viva Voce				
1. Nursing Foundations	-	100	100	200
Second Year :				
Theory				
8. Sociology	3	25	75	100
9. Medical Surgical Nursing-1	3	25	75	100
10. Pharmacology, Pathology, Genetics	3	25	75	100

11. Community Health Nursing-1	3	25	75	100
12. Communication and Education Technology	3	25	75	100
Practical and Viva Voce				
2. Nursing Foundations	-	100	100	200
Third Year				
Theory :				
13. Medical Surgical Nursing-II	3	25	75	100
14. Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
15. Mental Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
Practical and Viva Voce				
3. Medical Surgical Nursing-II	-	50	50	100
4. Child Health Nursing	-	50	50	100
5. Mental Health Nursing	-	50	50	100
Fourth Year				
Theory				
16. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	3	25	75	100
17. Community Health Nursing – II	3	25	75	100
18. Nursing Research & Statistics	3	25	75	100
19. Management of Nursing Services and Education	3	25	75	100
Practical and Viva Voce				
6. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	-	50	50	100
7. Community Health Nursing	3	50	50	100

14.30: To pass the B.Sc. Nursing examination, a candidate shall be required to pass in each of the courses prescribed for the four years.

14.31: The aggregate marks obtained by candidate in the B.Sc. Nursing examination shall be the sum total of the marks obtained by him/her in each course in which he/she has passed in the four years.

14.32: The successful candidates shall be classified in three divisions as under:-

(i) **First Division:** Those who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks. A candidate obtaining 75% or more of the aggregate marks shall be shown to have passed the examination with distinction.

(ii) **Second Division:** Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

14.33: Provided that the total duration of the course is 4 years'. The fourth year will have integrated internship of 24 weeks. A candidate after passing all the examinations shall be granted only provisional certificate but shall not be awarded the B.Sc. Nursing Degree unless she completes the internship training of six month (24 weeks) duration in the fourth year.

14.34 There shall be following Para Medical Under Graduate Degree courses:-

1. B.Sc. Medical Technology (Laboratory).
2. B.Sc. Medical Technology (Radio diagnosis & Radiotherapy).
3. B.Sc. Medical Technology (Anesthesia Operation Theatre Techniques).

14.35: DURATION OF COURSES:

The duration of courses shall be three academic years (36 months) and the examination shall be held/ conducted on annual basis in the month of July/ August followed by supplementary examination to be held in November/ December for which the dates are to be notified by the Controller of Examinations of the Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla – 5.

14.36: NUMBER OF SEATS & ADMISSION:

i) Ordinarily the admission for regular session will be held in the month of July/ August. There will be total 10 seats in each concerned speciality. Eight seats shall be filled up on merit on the basis of competitive entrance test/ examination to be conducted by the agency to be notified by the Government of Himachal Pradesh. The remaining two seats in each concerned course shall be filled up from amongst the in-service candidates of the Department of health Services of the Govt. of Himachal Pradesh for which the criteria shall be determined by the Govt. of Himachal Pradesh (Health Department) and other reservation of seats shall be as per H.P. Govt. instructions.

ii) ELIGIBILITY:

Candidates must have passed in 10+2 examination of any recognized Board with Science (Medical Group) with 50% marks in aggregate including English and 40% marks in case of SC/ST candidates.

Provided that for in-service candidates they must have passed 10+2 examination of any recognized Board with Science.

iii) AGE:

A candidate should have attained minimum age of 17 years and maximum age of 25 years as on 1st July of the concerned year.

Provided further that the maximum age limit shall not be applicable in case of in-service candidates.

14.37: SYLLABUS AND METHOD OF TRAINING:

The courses and syllabus of studies shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies/ Faculty from time to time.

14.38: Examination shall be held twice in a year, annual in July/ August and Supplementary in November/December. It will consist of :-

Theory	100 marks for each paper
Part A	40 marks
Part B	40 marks
Internal Assessment	20 marks
Practical	100 marks for each paper
Internal Assessment	20 marks
Day to Day Assessment	10 marks
Viva-Voce	20 marks
Practical	50 marks

14.39: Medium of examination shall be English.

14.40: There will be four examinations:

- a) Two Internal & two External in each speciality.
- b) No person shall be appointed examiner in any of the subjects unless he/ she has five years teaching experience in the concerned speciality.
- c) Senior Internal Examiner will be Co-ordinator of the Examiners and he/ she will also act as Moderator.
- d) 1st and 2nd paper will be set by External Examiners and 3rd & 4th paper will be set by Internal Examiners.

14.41: 50 marks will be for internal assessment and these marks will be added to the final practical examinations in each academic session. For the purpose of internal assessment Head of the concerned Department will arrange periodical tests in Theory and Practical after every 3 months.

14.42 Candidates will be required to pass in all the papers in every academic session obtaining 50% minimum marks in each individual subject and separately in total theory and total practical.

14.43 Candidates who fail to qualify in the annual examination will be permitted to appear in the supplementary examination. During this period he/ she will be provisionally allowed to join the higher class. However, if he/ she fail to qualify all the papers in supplementary examination he/ she will not be promoted to the next academic year.

14.44: Result will be declared by H.P. University after each academic session.

14.45: Examination Scheme

The annual examination for the first, second and third year courses shall be held by H.P. University during July/ August. For those candidates who do not pass this examination, a supplementary examination will be held in November/ December every year.

14.46: The students shall submit his/ her application for admission to the examination to Registrar, H.P. University on the prescribed form with the required fee and certificates regarding the satisfactory completion of training by the candidate duly signed by Head of the Department of the concerned Discipline. The examination for the first, second and third year of B.Sc. medical Technology course, would be held according to the prescribed syllabus.

The medium of examination shall be English.

The examination for each session will consist of four theory papers carrying 50 marks each.

Each theory paper will have 12 questions of which the candidates will have to attempt 10 including compulsory questions.

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

It will be of 50 marks in each academic year which will be added to the marks of practical examination in the final examination of each year.

PRACTICAL AND VIVA-VOCE EXAMINATION:

The practical and viva-voce examinations will be held for all three academic years. The practical and viva-voce examination in each year will carry 150 marks (100 for practical + 50 for viva). It will be comprehensive and will cover the whole course.

During all three annual examination the candidate shall have to obtain 50% separately in theory and practical plus viva-voce+ internal assessment.

The successful candidates shall be classified, as under on the aggregate marks obtained in the first, second and third year examinations taken together:

- a) Those who obtain 60% or more in aggregate: First Division
- b) Those who obtain 50% or more but below 60% of the aggregate marks: Second Division.

Board of Examiners:

The Board of Examiners for each discipline (including subjects) will consist of two external and two internal examiners. The external examiners will set the 1st and 2nd question papers and also evaluate the answer sheets and conduct the practical and viva-voce examinations, the co-coordinator/ Head of Department of concerned course will also be the Convener Cum-Senior Internal Examiner. No person shall be appointed as an examiner in any of the papers/ subjects unless he/ she has atleast 5 years teaching experience in concerned speciality.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS:

A student will have to obtain 50% marks in each individual paper, if he fails to obtain 50% marks in any of the papers he will be permitted to appear in supplementary examination. During this period he will be provisionally allowed to join the higher class.

However, in case he fails to qualify all the papers in supplementary examination he will not be promoted to the next academic year.

A failed student appearing in the supplementary or annual examination shall be required to pay examination fee as for the whole examination. A student must have attended 75% theory and 75% of practical demonstration for making him/ her eligible to appear in the examination in each year otherwise students will be detained. Candidates should have 50% marks in internal assessment for making him eligible to appear in the examination.

The Degree of B.Sc Medical Technology will be awarded to the candidates only after he/ she has completed the following:-

- a) Has passed all the three annual examinations.
- b) Has satisfactorily completed the full period of training of three years, and
- c) His/ her work and conduct during the period of training have been satisfactory.

The Registrar shall publish the result of the examination as soon as possible after the examination has been held.

B.Sc.Nursing (Post Basic)

14.47: ADMISSION CRITERIA: Admission to the B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic) shall be made on the basis of merit of marks obtained in the entrance test to be conducted by the Himachal Pradesh University in the month of July/August every year. In case of candidates securing equal marks in the entrance test, their inter-se merit will be determined as under:-

- Higher percentage of aggregate marks upto 3 decimal points.
- Then, the candidate, older in age.
5% relaxation of marks for SC/ST candidates may be given. In case, the candidate is in service, the application should be routed through the employer.

Candidate should be a bonafide resident of Himachal Pradesh.

14.48: ELIGIBILITY : (a) Candidate should be registered as Registered Nurse and Registered Midwife (RN/RM) with the State Nursing Council

OR

A male Nurse, trained before the implementation new integrated course besides being registered as trained Nurse with State Nurses Registration, shall produce evidence of having been trained in any one of the following requisite training courses approved by Indian Nursing Council for a similar duration in lieu of Midwifery i.e. OT Techniques, Ophthalmic Nursing, Leprosy Nursing, T.B. Training Psychiatric Nursing, Neurological Nursing, Neurosurgical Nursing, Community Health Nursing and Orthopedics Nursing.

(b) The candidate seeking admission for the Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing courses must have passed 10+2 and its equivalent examination from any recognized Board/University with aggregate of 45% marks (40% marks in case of SC/ST/OBC candidates).

(c) The candidate must have obtained 50% marks in General Nursing and Midwifery from an institution recognized by the Himachal Nursing Registration Council.

14.49: AGE: Candidate should not have attained maximum of 53 years of age as on 31st December of the year of admission.

14.50: Duration: The duration of the course of B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic) shall be two academic years (subject to rules of Indian Nursing Council).

14.51: Syllabus and method of training: (a) The syllabus and method of training shall be as per Indian Nursing Council norms.

(b) Course of Study: First Year:**14.52: EXAMINATION SCHEME:**

- (a) Examination shall be held twice in a year. The annual examinations for each year shall ordinarily be held in the month of July/August or on such dates as may be fixed by the University.

- (b) For failed/re-appear candidates, supplementary examinations will be held in the month of November/December or on such other dates that may be fixed by the University.

- (c) To be eligible to appear for annual examination, candidates must have attended not less than 80% of lectures and 100% hours in practical in each of the subjects in which she/he wishes to be examined.

- (d) 50% of minimum qualifying marks in each theory and practical paper is required separately.

- (e) The medium of examinations shall be English.

Sr. No.	Subject	Hrs. Theory	Hrs. Practical
1.	Nursing Foundation	45	-
2.	Nutrition and Dietetics	30	15
3.	Biochemistry and Biophysics	60	-
4.	Physiology	60	15
5.	Maternal and Child Health Nursing	60	24
6.	Community Health Nursing	60	24
7.	Microbiology	60	30
8.	Medical and Surgical Nursing	90	27
9.	English(Qualifying)	60	-
	Total	525	81
Second Year:			
10.	Sociology	60	-
11.	Community Health Nursing	60	24
12.	Mental Health Nursing	60	24
13.	Introduction to Nursing Education.	60	75
14.	Introduction to Administration.	60	18
15.	Introduction to Nursing Research and Statistics.	45	12
	Total Hours	345	85

14.53: EXAMINATIONS:**FIRST YEAR:**

Paper/subject	Hrs.	Intern. Assess	Extn. Marks.	Total Marks
1. Nursing Foundation.	2	15	35	50
2. Nutrition and Dietetics	2	15	35	50
3. Biochemistry and Biophysics.	3	25	75	100
4. Physiology.	3	25	75	100
5. Maternal Nursing	3	25	75	100
6. Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
7. Microbiology.	3	25	75	100
8. Medical and Surgical Nursing.	3	25	75	100
9. English*(Qualifying)	3	25	75	100
Practical				
1. Maternal Nursing	-	50	50	100
2. Child Health Nursing	-	50	50	100
3. Medical and Surgical Nursing.	-	50	50	100
SECOND YEAR:				
10. Sociology.	3	25	75	100
11. Community Health Nursing.	3	25	75	100
12. Mental Health Nursing.	3	25	75	100
13. Introduction to Nursing Education.	3	25	75	100
14. Introduction to Administration	3	25	75	100
15. Introduction to Nursing Research and Statistics.**	2	50	-	50
Practical				
1. Community Health Nursing.	-	50	50	100
2. Mental Health Nursing	-	50	50	100
3. Research Project**	-	50	50	100

Note: * Qualifying Examination .

** College Examination (Not University examination).

N.B.: Teaching of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Pathology will be integrated with clinical subjects.

14.54: INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

- (i) There shall be internal assessment in each subject for which separate marks shall be reserved as under:-
 - (a) Each theory paper 25% - 30% marks.(For selected subjects).
 - (b) Each Practical 50% Marks.
- (ii) If a candidate fails in any of the subjects, he/she will be reassessed for the same subjects for subsequent examination and his/her score of previous internal assessment will not be carried forward except when their score is less than 50% .
- (iii) The practical work done by each student during the year shall be recorded in practical record book which must be attested by a Professor Incharge of the subject concerned and presented to the examiners at the time of practical examination. In case of absence of professor Incharge, a Reader Incharge, a lecturer Incharge or a teacher Incharge may attest the practical record book with the consent of the Principal of the college.
- (iv) Internal assessment in each subject shall be allotted to the certified class work and periodic class examination both theory and practical. The internal assessment shall be submitted to the University at least two weeks before the commencement of theory as well as practical examinations separately.
- (v) Each candidate before appearing in Bachelor of Sciences in Nursing (Post Basic) must have passed in the internal assessment securing atleast 50% marks in both theory as well as practical separately.

14.55: MINIMUM MARKS AND PROMOTION:

The minimum number of marks including internal assessment required to pass the examination shall be:-

- (a) English and Computer : 40%
- (b) Subject other than English and Computer : 50%
- (c) Practical : 50%
- (i) A candidate who passes in one or more subjects shall be exempted from appearing in these subjects at the subsequent examinations, but he/she must have passed the concerned examinations in a maximum of four attempts commencing with the first exam. or his/her own class failing which he/she shall have to appear in all the subjects of the said examinations.

Provided that a candidate who fails to appear in or to pass the first year B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic) examination in four consecutive attempts commencing with the first examination of his/her own class (Post Basic) shall not be allowed to continue his/her studies in the B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic) course.

- (ii) Maximum five grace marks may be allowed for one academic year in theory paper only, however, these maximum marks shall not be permitted in one subject;

Provided that maximum of 5(five) grace marks may be awarded to a candidate who has failed in one or more subjects, if it enables him to pass the entire examination.

- (iii) The number of attempts for examination has been waived off. However, to appear for final examination, the candidate must have cleared all the previous examinations.

14.56: RESULT: Successful candidate shall be classified as under on the aggregate marks obtained in all the examinations **taken** together:-

(a)	Those who obtain 75% or more marks in the subject or aggregate .	Distinction in the sub or aggregate.
(b)	Those who obtain 60% or more of the total marks.	First Division.
(c)	Those who obtain less than 60% marks of the total marks.	Second Division

14.57:BOARD OF EXAMINERS:

The Board of Examiners for each discipline will consist of two examiners i.e. one internal and one external.

The external examiner will set the question paper and evaluate the answer sheet and conduct practical and viva-voce examinations. The Co-ordinator/ Head of Department of concerned course will also be the convener-cum-senior internal examiner.

No person shall be appointed as examiner with less than three years of teaching experience after M.Sc. Nursing.

14.58: MIGRATION: Migration from one Nursing College to another is not the right of a student, but in exceptional cases, University may affect the migration as per rules and regulations framed by it.

The degree of B.Sc. Nursing (Post Basic) will be awarded to the candidates only after she/he has completed the following:-

- (a) Has passed all the examinations.
- (b) Has satisfactorily completed the full period of training of two years; and
- (c) His/her work and conduct during the period of training have been satisfactory.

The Registrar shall publish the result of the examination as soon as possible after the examination has been held.

M.SC. NURSING:

14.59: Admission Criteria:

Admission to the M.Sc. Nursing shall be made on the basis of merit of marks obtained in the entrance test to be conducted by the Himachal Pradesh University in the month of July/August every year.

In case of candidates securing equal marks in the entrance test, their inter-se-merit will be determined as under:-

- * Higher percentage of aggregate marks upto 3 decimal points.
- * Then, the candidate having more experience.
- * Then, the candidate older in age.

5% relaxation of marks for SC/ST candidates may be given. In case, the candidate is in service, the application should be routed through the employer.

Candidates should be a bonafide resident of Himachal Pradesh.

14.60: BRANCHES/SPECIALITY:

Candidates may choose any one of the branches of study at the time of admission:-

Branch-I: Medical Surgical Nursing.

Branch-II: Community Health Nursing.

Branch-III: Pediatric Nursing.

Branch-IV: Obstetrics and Gynecological Nursing.

Branch-V: Psychiatric Nursing.

No change of branch of study shall be permitted after a candidate joins the course.

14.61: ELIGIBILITY:

- (a) Candidate should be registered as registered Nurse and registered Midwife or equivalent with the State Nursing Registration Council.

- (b) The Minimum education requirements shall be the passing of B.Sc. Nursing/B.Sc. Hon's Nursing/B.Sc. (Post Basic) Nursing with minimum of 55% aggregate marks.
- (c) The candidate should have undergone the training of B.Sc. Nursing/ B.Sc. Hon's Nursing/B.Sc.(Post Basic) Nursing from an institution which is recognized by Indian Nursing Council.
- (d) Minimum one year of work experience after Basic B.Sc. Nursing. OR
- (e) Minimum one year of work experience prior or after Basic/Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing.

14.62: Age: Candidate should not have attained maximum of 53 years of age as on 31st December of the year of admission.

14.63: Duration: The duration of the course of M.Sc. Nursing shall be two academic years.

14.64: Planning of the course:

ANNUALLY:

Available	: 52 weeks
Vacation	: 4 weeks
Examinations	: 2 weeks
Gazette holidays	: 3 weeks
Total weeks available	: 43 weeks
40 hours per week	: 1720 Hrs.

Total hours for two years 3440 hrs.

14.65: Course of Instruction:

First Year:

	Theory	Practical
Nursing Education	150	150
Advance Nursing Practice	150	150
Nursing Research and Statistics	150	100
*Clinical Speciality-I	150	650
Total	600	1050

Second Year:

Nursing Management	150	150
Nursing Research(Dissertation)	-	300
*Clinical Speciality	150	950
Total	300	1400

Educational visit 2 weeks:

* Clinical Specialty- Medical Surgical Nursing (Cardio Vascular and Thoracic Nursing, Critical care Nursing, Oncology Nursing, Neurosciences Nursing Nephro Urology Nursing, Orthopedics Nursing, Gastroenterology Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynecological Nursing, Child Health Pediatrics Nursing, Mental Health(Psychiatrics) Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Psychiatric (Mental Health) Nursing etc.

14.66: EXAMINATION SCHEME:

- The annual examinations for each year shall ordinarily be held in the month of July/August or on such dates as may be fixed by the University.
- Candidate with re-appear in subject shall be permitted to continue the studies in to the second year. However, the candidate shall not be allowed to appear in the second year examinations till such time, she/ he passes all the subjects of the first year M.Sc. Nursing examinations.
- Supplementary examinations will be held in the month of November/ December or on such other dates that may be fixed by the University.
- To appear for annual examinations, candidates must have 80% attendance in theory and practices. However 100% attendance of practices before the award of degree is required.
- Medium of examination shall be English.

Practicals:

- * 4 hours of practical examination per student.
- * Maximum number of 10 students per day per speciality.
- * The examination should be held in clinical area only for clinical specialities.

14.67: DISSERTATION:

Evaluation of the dissertation should be done by the examiner prior to viva.

Duration: Viva-voce –Minimum 30 minutes per student.

14.68:GUIDELINES FOR DISSERTATION:

Note: Administrative approval and ethical clearance should be obtained.

14.69:RESEARCH GUIDES:

Qualification of Guide(Main Guide):

- (a) Nursing Faculty/Nursing expert in the same clinical speciality holding Ph.D/M. Phil/M.Sc. Nursing with a minimum 3 years experience in teaching in the post graduate programme in Nursing.
- (b) Guide: Students Ratio: Maximum of 1:4(including as Co-guide).

14.70: RESEARCH COMMITTEE:

There should be a research committee in each college comprising of minimum 5 members chaired by the Principal, College of Nursing.

14.71: RESULT: Results will be declared by the Himachal Pradesh University after each academic session.

- 50% pass in each of the theory and practical separately.

- 75% and above is distinction.

- 60-74.95%

- 50-59.95%

- For declaring the rank aggregate of 1st and 2nd years marks shall be considered.

Sr. No.	Activities	Schedule Time
1.	1 st Division. Submission of the Research proposal	End of 9 th month of 1 st y
2.	2 nd Division. Submission of dissertation –Final	End of 9 th month of 2 nd y

If the candidate fails in either practical or theory paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers (Theory and practical).

Maximum number of attempt per subject is three (3) inclusive of first attempt.

The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 years.

Candidate who fails in any subject shall be permitted to continue the studies into the second year. However, the candidate shall not be allowed to appear for the second year examination till such time that she passes all the subjects of the first year M.Sc. Nursing examinations.

14.72: BOARD OF EXAMINERS: The Board of examiners for each discipline will consist of two examiners i.e. one internal and one external. The external examiner will set the question paper and evaluate the answer sheets and

conduct practical and viva-voce examinations. The Coordinator/Head of Dept. of concerned of the course will also be the convener-cum-senior internal examiner. No person shall be appointed as examiner with less than three years of teaching experience after M.Sc. Nursing. One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination.

The degree of M.Sc. Nursing will be awarded to the candidates only after she/he has completed the following:-

- (a) Has passed all the examinations.
- (b) Has satisfactory completed the full period of training of two years and his/her work and conduct during the period of training have been satisfactory.

The Registrar shall publish the result of the examinations as soon as possible after the examination has been held.

FACULTY OF AYURVEDA AND HOMOEOPATHY

AYURVEDACHARYA

BACHELOR OF AYURVEDIC MEDICINE & SURGERY

BACHELOR OF HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY

14.A-I (a) Admission to the Course:- (i) The admission to First professional of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) shall be made on the basis of competitive examination to be conducted by the University ordinarily in the month of June/July on the date to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

- (ii) The examination shall consist of one MCQ type written paper containing questions from the subjects of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in accordance with the syllabi prescribed for these subjects for 10+2 (+1 & +2 Classes taken together) as prescribed by the H.P. Board of School Education.
- (iii) the medium of examination shall be English.
- (iv) Merit shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the entrance test by the candidates and a merit list shall be prepared and made available by the COE to the Principal of the Ayurvedic College.
- (v) the Inter-se-ranking of the candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks in the entrance test shall be determined in the manner that the candidates having passed Sanskrit in Matric shall be placed above a candidate who has not studied Sanskrit and a candidate with higher percentage of marks in the subject shall rank senior and in case the tie still remains unresolved, the candidate older in age shall be given preference. The inter se-ranking of the candidates not having passed Sanskrit in Matric obtaining equal aggregate marks in the entrance test shall be according to the marks obtained by the candidates in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in the entrance test and in the case of tie still remaining un-resolved, the candidate older in age shall rank higher.
- (b) Minimum qualification for admission.

12th Standard with Science or any other equivalent examination recognized by concerned State Government and Education Boards; provided the candidate passes the examination with 50 % aggregate marks in the subjects of Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

For foreign students any other equivalent qualification to be approved by the University will be allowed.

(c) Age limit for Admission:-

The candidate should have completed the age of 17 years but must not have completed 25 years of the age as on 1st October of the year of the admission.

14.A-2 Duration of Course:- The duration of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) Course shall be as under:-

(i) Duration of Course

Degree courses 5 1/2 years, comprising

- a. I professional -12 months
- b. II professional-12 months
- c. III professional - 12 months
- d. Final professional - 18 months
- e. Compulsory Rotatory-12 months Internship.

(ii) Compulsory Rotatory internship-12 months

(iii) DEGREE TO BE AWARDED

Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic and Surgery- B.A. M. S.).

The candidate shall be awarded Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery- B.A.M.S.) degree after passing the final examination after completion of prescribed course of study extending over prescribed period and there after satisfactorily completing the compulsory rotatory internship extending over twelve months.

14.A-3 Syllabus:- The syllabi of study shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Ayurveda from time to time.

14.A-4 Course of Study:

FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

- i) The first professional examination shall be at the end of one academic year of First professional session. The professional session will ordinarily start in July.
- ii) The first professional examination shall be held in the following subject:-
 1. Padarh, Vigyan avam Ayurved It has
 2. Sanskrit
 3. Kriya Sharir (Physiology)
 4. Rachnasharir (Anatomy)
 5. Maulik Siddhant avam Ashtang Hridaya (Sutra Sthan).

- iii) A Student failed in not more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the second professional Course. However he/ she will not be allowed to appear in the second professional examination unless he/ she passes in all the subjects of the first professional.

SECOND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

- i) The second professional Session shall be started every year in the month of July following completion of the First professional. The second professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end month of May/ June every year after completion of one year of second professional session.
- ii) The Second professional examination shall be held in the following subjects:
 1. Dravyaguna Vigyan (Pharmacology and Materia Medica)
 2. Rassashastra- Bhasihajya Kalpana (Pharmaceutical Science)
 3. Agad Tantra Vyavhar Ayurved evam Vidhi Vaidyaka (Toxicology and Medical Jurisprudence)
 4. Chanrak-Purvardh
- iii) A student failed in not more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the third professional examination. However He/ She will not be allowed to appear in the third professional examinations, unless he/she passes in all the subjects of second professional examination.

THIRD PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

- (i) The second professional session shall be started every year in the month of July following completion of the second professional examination.
The third professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of May/ June every year after completion of one year of Third professional session.
The third professional examination shall be ordinary held on following subject:-
 1. Roga Nidan Vikriti Vigyan (Pathology & Microbiology)
 2. Charak Samhita- Uttaradh
 3. Swastha Virtta & Yoga (Preventive and Social Medicine & Yoga)
 4. Parsuti & Strioga (Gynaecology & Obstetrics)
 5. Bal Roga (Paediatrics)

- (ii) A student failed in more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the final professional examination. However, he/she will not be allowed to appear for final professional examination unless he/she passes in all subjects of 3rd professional examination.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

- i) The final professional session will be of I and 1/2 year duration and shall start every year in the month of July following completion of third professional examination. The final examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of Oct./ Nov. every year after completion of one and half year of final professional session.
- ii) Final professional examination shall comprise of the following subjects:-
1. Shalya Tantra (General Surgery).
 2. Shalakya Tantra(Diseases of head & neck including) Ophthalmology, ENT and Dentistry.
 3. Kayachikitsa (Internal Medicine-including Manas Roga Rasayan & Vajikarana).
 4. Panchakarma.
 5. Research Methodology & Medical Statistics.

NOTE: The candidate should attend not less than 75% of the theory lectures and practical classes and not less than 85% of clinical classes. In all clinical subjects, questions shall also be set on the preventive & social aspect of Roga (Disease).

14.A-5 Medium of Examinations: Sanskrit, Hindi any recognized regional Language or English.

14.A-6 Examiners:- (a) There shall be External and Internal Examiners for each subject of examination, to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendations of the Dean out of the panel of names suggested by concerned Heads of Departments. In case Paper-A is set by the External Examiner, Paper-B shall be set by the Internal Examiner and Vice-versa. However, the entire paper will be set by the External Examiner only, in case there is no eligible Internal examiner in the subject.

(b)(i) No person other than Regular/ Retired teacher with eight years teaching experience in the concerned subject shall be eligible for an examiner.

(ii) The internal examiner in theory paper shall be the Head of the Department/senior most teacher of subject concerned.

(c) Internal Examiner shall always be the Head of the Department of the subject concerned and in case there is no eligible Internal Examiner in the concerned subject, there will be two External Examiners. The internal examiner shall also act as Co-ordinator.

(d) Appointment of examiners(both internal and external) will be made in such a manner that all fields of the subject are covered proportionately for examinations both in annual and supplementary.

(e) **Tenure of Examiners:-**The Examiners (both Internal and External) shall ordinarily be appointed for a term not exceeding two years but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(f) **Appointment to be made by name:** Examiners shall be appointed from the approved panel by name and not by designation, but in the event of an examiner vacating the teaching appointment by virtue of which he was appointed as examiner before the expiry of his/her tenure as examiner, he shall be deemed to have resigned from the examinership.

(g) All regular/ contractual/ Honorary Faculty in Govt. as well as Private colleges shall be the faculty of Ayurveda(HPU) for all provision w.e.f. 3-10-2012.

14.A-7 (a)The Principal of Ayurveda College shall arrange one periodic examination i.e. house test in each part of the course. It shall be compulsory to appear in house test and to secure at least 30% marks for being given permission to appear in annual examination in addition to minimum required lectures.

(b) The concerned faculty shall preserve the result of the house test for a period of six months from the date of declaration of the results.

14.A-8 EXAMINATION:

- I. Theory examination shall be minimum 20 % short answer question having maximum mark up to 40% & minimum 4 questions for long explanatory answer having maximum marks up to 60 %. These question shall cover entire syllabus of subject.
- II. A candidate obtaining 75% marks in the subject shall be awarded distinction in the subject.
- III. The minimum marks required for passing the examination shall be 50 % marks in theory and practical separately in each subject.
- IV. The supplementary examination will be held within 6th month of regular examination and failed students shall be eligible for appearing in its supplementary, as the case may be.
- V. Minimum 75% required attendance of the student in each subject separately in theory and practical shall be essential for appearing in the examination. In this regard, class attendance card shall be maintained for each student for the different subjects. The Principal shall arrange to

obtain the signature of student, teachers at the end of each courses of lectures and practical instruction and send the card to each head of the department for the final completion before the commencement of the each examination.

- VI. In case the student fails to appear in the regular examination for the cognitive reason, he/ she will appear in the supplementary examination as a regular student. In the such cases his/her non-appearance in the regular examination will not be treated as an attempt. Such student after passing examination will join the studies with regular students and appear for the next professional examination after completing required period of study.
- VII. The following facts may be taken in to consideration in the determining class work in the subject:-
 - I. regularity in attendance
 - II. periodical tests
 - III. practical copy

14-A-9, 14-A-10 & 14-A-11 deleted.

14.A-12 A candidate shall not be promoted to 2nd Professional B.A.M.S. unless he/she has passed the First Professional examination. However, candidate failing in the annual examination may be provisionally allowed to attend the next higher class till supplementary examination. But this concession will not be given to candidates failing in supplementary and provisional permission to second professional will be cancelled.

14.A-13(a) A candidate who passes in any part of the Professional B.A.M.S. examination obtaining 75% of the aggregate marks in any subject, shall be declared to have obtained 'Distinction' in that subject.

(b). A candidate who obtains 75 % or more of the maximum marks in each of the four profession "Honours"

Provided that no candidate shall be declared to have passed with 'Distinction' or with 'Honours' unless he/she passes in all the subjects in the first regular examination in which he/she was due to appear.

14.A-14 COMPULSORY INTERNSHIP

A. Duration of Internship- One year.

The student will join the compulsory internship programme after passing the final Professional examination the intership programme after the declaration of the result of final professional examination. The period of the internship will be of one year:

Internship Programme and time distribution will be as follows:

1. The intern will receive an orientation regarding Programme details of internship Programme along with the rules & regulations. In an orientation workshop, which will be organized during the first three days of the beginning of internship Programme a workbook will be given to each intern. The intern will enter date wise details of activities undertaken by him/ her during his/ her training.
2. Every Intern will provisionally register himself with the concerned state Board/ Council and obtain a certificate to this effect before joining Internship programme.
3. Daily working hours of intern will not be less than eight hours.
4. Normally one year internship Programme will be divided into clinical training of six months in the Ayurvedic hospital attached to the college and six months in PHC/CHC/Rural hospital/ District Hospital/ Civil Hospital or any Govt. Hospital of modern medicine. But where there is no provision/permission of the State Government for the allowing the Graduate of Ayurveda in the hospital/ dispensary of Modern Medicine, the one year internship will be completed in the hospital of Ayurvedic college.

A Clinical Training of Six/ Twelve months may be conducted as follows:-

Department	Ayurvedic hospital	Distribution of twelve months
1. Kayachikitsa	2 Months	4 Months
2. Shalya	1 Month	2 Months
3. Shalalya	1 Month	2 Months
4. Parsuti and Strioga	1 Month	2 Months
5. Kaumarbhritya	15 Days	1 Month
6. Panchkarm	15 Days	1 Month

- B. Six months training of interns will be carried out with an object to orient and acquaint the intern with national health programme. The intern will have to join in one of following institute for undertaking such training.
- a) Primary Health Care.
 - b) Community Health Centre/ District Hospital
 - c) Any Hospital of modern medicine
 - d) Any Ayurveda hospital or dispensary

All the above centres (a,b,c and d) will have to be recognized by the concerned University and concerned Govt. designated authority for taking such a training.

Details Guideline for Training Programme:

Guidelines for conducting the internship clinical Training of 06/12month in the Ayurveda Hospital attached to the college. The intern will undertake following activities in respective departments as shown below:-

1. Kayachikitsa Duration: 2 Months/ 4 months

- I. All routine work such as case taking, investigation, diagnosis and management common disease by ayurvedic medicine.
- II. Routine clinical pathological work i.e. hemoglobin estimation complete haemogram, urine analysis, microscopic examination of blood parasites, sputum examination, stool examination etc. Muta evam mata pariksha by ayurvedic method. Interpretation of laboratory of data and clinical finding and arriving at a diagnosis.
- III. Training in routine ward procedures and Supervision of patients in respect of their diet. habits and verification of medicine schedule.

2. Panchkarma- duration : 15 days / 1 month

- I) Panchkarma procedures and techniques regarding poorva karma Pradhan karma and paschat karma.

3. Shalya Duration : 1 Month/ 2 Months:

Intern should be trained to acquaint with

- I. Diagnosis and management of common surgical disorders according to ayurvedic principles.
- II. Management of certain surgical emergencies such as fractures and dislocations. Acute abdomen etc.
- III. The practical training of aseptic and antiseptic techniques, sterilization etc.
- IV. Intern should be involved in pre-operative and post-operative management.
- V. Practical use of anesthetic techniques and use of anesthetic drugs.
- VI. Radiological procedure, clinical interpretation of X-ray, IVP Barium meal, Sonography etc.
- VII. Surgical procedures and routine ward techniques such as:-
 - i. Suturing of fresh injuries.
 - ii. Dressing of wounds, burns, Ulcers etc.
 - iii. Incision of abscesses.
 - iv. Excision of cysts.
 - v. Venesection etc.
 - vi. Application of Ksharasutra in anal and rectal diseases.

4. Shalakya Duration : 1 month / 2 month:

Intern should be trained to acquaint with

- a) Diagnosis and management of common surgical disorder according to Ayurvedic principles.
- b) Intern should be Involved in pre-operative and post-operative managements.
- c) Surgical procedures in Ear, Nose, Throat, dental problems ophthalmic problem.
- d) Examination of Eye, Ear, Nose throat and refractive error etc. with the supportive instrument in OPD.
- e) Procedure like Ajnana Karma, nasya Raktamokshan, Karnpuran, Shirodhara, putapak, Kawal, Gandush etc. at OPD level.

5. Prasuti & Striroga Duration : 1 month

Intern should be trained to acquaint with:

- a) Antenatal and post-natal problem and their remedies, Antenatal and post-natal care.
- b) Management of normal and abnormal labours.
- c) Minor and major obstetric surgical procedures etc.

6. Balroga Duration: 15 day 1 month

A. Intern should be trained to acquaint with.

- a) Antenatal and post-natal problems and their remedies, Antenatal and post-natal care also by ayurvedic principles and medicine.
- b) Antenatal and Post-natal emergencies.
- c) Care of new born child along with immunization Programme.
- d) Important pediatric problem and their ayurvedic managements.

B. PHR/ Rural Hospital/ District Hospital/ Civil Hospital or any Govt. Hospital of Modern Medicine.

Guidelines for conducting six months internship training in Primary Health Centre, community Health Centre/ District Hospital, any hospital of modern medicine, any Ayurvedic hospital or dispensary.

Intern should get acquaint with:-

- I. Routine of PHC and maintenance of their records.
- II. They should be acquainted with the routine working of the medical, non-medical staff of PHC and be always in contact with the staff in this period.

- III. They should be familiar with work of maintaining the register e.g. daily patients register, family planning, register, surgical register and take active participation in different Government health Schemes/ Programme.
- IV. They should participate actively in different National Health Programmes of Government of State/ District.

C. Casualty Section: of any recognized hospital of modern medicine. Identification of casualty and Trauma cases and their first aid treatment. Also procedures for referring such cases to the identified hospital.

D. Rural Ayurvedic dispensary/Hospital:

Diseases more prevalent in rural and remote areas and their management. Teaching of health care method to rural population and also various immunization Programmes.

- I. **Assessment:** After completing the assignment in various sections, they have to obtain a certificate from the head of the section in respect of their devoted work in the section concerned and finally submit to principal/ Head of the institute so that completion of successful internship can be granted.
- II. **Migration of Internship:** Migration of internship will be only with the consent of the both College & University, In case migration is between two different University & College. In case migration is only college to college but University is not changed only the consent of both the colleges will be required. The Migration will be accepted by the University on the production of character certificate issued by the institute and application forwarded by the college and university with NOC, as the case may be.
- III. Teaching faculty appointment as per CCIM norms in Govt. as well as Private College will be under faculty of Ayurveda(HPU).

14.A-15 Migration:- Migration of a student shall be made subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) Migration shall only be permissible during the course of study in the Second Professional (Para-Clinical).
- (b) Application should be submitted on the form prescribed for the purpose by the University which should be accompanied with the fee prescribed from time to time.
- (c) He/She must have passed the First Professional (Pre-Clinical) Examination and applied for migration within three months of passing the said examination.
- (d) He/She is a bonafide resident of Himachal Pradesh.

- (e) He/She has passed the qualifying examination with at least the minimum required marks in the Science subjects for admission to the First Professional Class of B.A.M.S. Course.
- (f) The Ayurvedic College from which he/she has sought migration is a recognized institution by the Central Council of Indian Medicine.
- (g) He/She has obtained permission of the Principals of the two Ayurvedic Colleges concerned and that the University from which he/she wants to migrate is prepared to grant the migration/transfer certificate.
- (h) All other conditions if any, laid down by C.C.I.M. are satisfied.
- (i) The student may be allowed to take migration to continue his/her study in another college after passing the first year examination. Failed students' transfer and mid-term migration will not be allowed. For migration, the students shall have to obtain the mutual consent of both college and university and will be against the vacant seat after obtaining NOC from CCIM.

14-A-15(A): NUMBER OF PAPERS AND MARKS FOR THEORY/ PRACTICAL:

Name of the Subject	Number of hours of teaching			Details of Maximum Marks			
	Theory	Practical	Total	No. of papers	Theory	Practical	Total
1st Professional							
1. Padarth Vigyan evam ayurved ka itihas	100	....	100	Two	200	....	100
2. Sanskrit	200	....	200	One	100	....	100
3. Kriya Sharir	200	200	400	Two	200	100	300
4. Rachna Sharir	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
5. Maulik Siddhant evam Asthang Hridaya (Sutra Sthana)	150	....	150	One	100	....	100
2nd Professional							
1. Dravyaguna Vigyan	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
2. Agadtantra vyavhar Ayurved evam vidhi vaidyak	200	100	300	One	100	50	150
3. Rasashastra Evam Bhaishjya Kalpana Part-1	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
4. Charak Samhita (Purvardh)	200	....	200	One	100	....	100

3rd Professional							
1. Rog Vigyan Evam Vikriti Vigyan	200	100	300	Two (0)- Pathol ogy 01- Ayurve da)	200	100	300
2. Swastha Vritta & Yoga	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300
3. Prasuti Tantra & Striyoga	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300
4. Balroga	100	100	200	One	100	50	150
5. Charak Samhita (Uttarardh)	200	....	200	One	100	-	100
Final Professional							
1. Kayachikitsa	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
2. Panchkarma	100	200	300	One	100	50	150
3. Shalya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
4. Shalakya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
5. Research Methodology & Medical Statistics	50	....	50	One	50	....	50

Note:-

1. The period of theory and practical shall not be less than 60 minutes(One hour). The duration of the practical or clinical subjects and Rachna Sharir(Dissection shall be of at least 120 minutes (two hours).
 2. Clinical training of the students will start from third year onwards.
 3. The clinical training in the hospital attached with college to the students shall be as follows:-
 - i) Kayachikitsa (Indoor and Outdoor) 18 months
 - a) Kayachikitsa (Samanya) 06 months
 - b) Manasroga 03 months
 - c) Rasayan & Vajikarn 03 months
 - d) Panchakarma 03 months
 - e) Rog Vigyan Vikruti Vigyan 03 months
 - ii) Shalya(In door & Out door) 09 months
 - a) Shalya(Samya) 03 months
- (alleast one month in OT)

b) Shalya (Kshar & Anushastra Karma)	03 months (atleast one month in OT)
c) Ksharsuna	02 months
d) Anaesthesia	15 days
e) Radiology	15 days
iii. Shalakya Tantra(In door & Out door)	04 months (atleast one month in OT)
iv) Prasuti Tantra Avam Strigora	03 months (Out door & In door)
v) Kaumar Bhritya (Out door & In door)	01 month
vi) Atyayik(casually)	02 months

14-A-15(B): Minimum Qualification & Experience for teaching staff of Govt. and Private colleges for UG teacher):

(Applicable for direct recruitment but age will be relaxed in case of promotion)

(i) ESSENTIAL:

- a) A degree in Ayurved from a University established by law or a statutory Board/Faculty/ examining Body of Indian Medicine or its equivalent as recognized under Indian Medicine Central Council Act,1970.
- b) A post-Graduate qualification in the subject/ Speciality included in the schedule to Indian Medicine Central Council Act, 1970.

ii) Experience:

- a) For the post of Professor:

Total teaching experience of ten years in concerned subject is necessary out of which there should be five years teaching experience as Associate Professor in concerned subject.

- b) For the post of Associate Professor:

Teaching experience of Five years in concerned subject, (Associate Professor).

- c) For the post of Asstt. Professor (age not exceeding 40 years)
No teaching experience is required. Lecturer will be treated as Asstt. Professor.
- d) qualification for the post of Head of the Institution (Principal/Dean/ Director);
- e) The qualification and experience prescribed for the post of professor shall be essential for these posts.

- f) The Private college Faculty will be considered as Faculty of University subject to NOC from State Govt. and letter of consent from University w.e.f. their joining on regular basis.

Note: In absence of the candidate of Post-Graduate qualification in concerned subject the candidate of the following subject as mentioned against them shall be eligible for the post of Assistant Professor:

Speciality required	Name of the allied subject
1. Swastha Vritta	1. Kayachikitsa
2. Agadtantra	2. Dravyaguna/ Rasashastra
3. Rog Vigyan	3. KAYACHIKITSA
4. Rachana Sharir	4. Shalya
5. Kriya Sharir	5. Santhita Siddhant
6. Shalakya	6. Shalya
7. Panchkarma	7. Kayachikitsa
8. Balroga	8. Prasuti & Striyoga/ Kayachikitsa
9. Kayachikitsa	9. Manasroga
10. Shalya	10. Nischetana evam Ksha-Kirana

- a. The above provision of allied subject will be allowed for five years.

The Teacher(s) who had been considered eligible in the past on basis of previous regulation shall not be considered eligible on the basis of amendment.

14.A-16 The Post Graduate degrees may be allowed in following specialities:-

Sr. No.	Name of Specialty	Abbreviation
1.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Ayurveda Samhita & principles of Ayurveda.	M.D. -Ayurved Samhita & principles of Ayurveda.
2.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Rachna Sharir.	M.D.-Ayurved (Anatomy)
3.	Ayurveda Vachaspati- Kriya Sharir.	M.D.-Ayurved (Physiology).
4.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Dravya Guna Vgyana	M.D.-Ayurved Materia Medica & Pharmacology.
5.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Ras Shastra & Bhaishajyada.	M.D.Ayurveda (Pharmaceuticals)
6.	Ayurveda Dhanvantri-Prasuti awam Stri Roga.	M.S.-Ayurveda Gynecology & Obstetrics.
7.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Kaumarbhritya- Bala Roga.	M.D.-Ayurveda Pediatrics.

14.A-17 Period of Study and attendance:-

- (1) The student shall have to undergo a study for a period of three years after the admission.
- (2) The student shall have to attend at least seventy five percent of total lectures, practical and clinical tutorials or classes to become eligible for appearing in the examination.
- (3) The students shall have to attend the hospital and other duties as may be assigned to them during the course of study.

8.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Kayachikitsa.	M.D.-Ayurveda Medicine.
9.	Ayurveda Vachaspati- Swasthvaritta & Yoga.	M.D.-Ayurveda Preventive Medicine and Yoga.
10.	Ayurveda Vachaspati- Rog Nidan awam Vikriti Vigyan.	M.S. Ayurveda, Pathology Diagnostic Procedure.
11.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Shalay-Samanya.	M.S.-Ayurveda General Surgery.
12.	Ayurveda Dhanvantiri- Kshar Karma avam Anushastra Karma.	M.S. Ayurveda Surgery in Karma and Para surgical measures.
13.	Ayurveda Dhanvantri- Netra Roga.	M.S.Ayurveda Ophthalmology.
14.	Ayurveda Dhanvantri- Shalakya: Karna, Nasa, Kantha & Shiro Roga.	M.S.- Ayurveda ENT & Head.
15.	Ayurveda Dhanvantri-Danta avam Mukha Roga.	M.S. Ayurveda Dentistry and disease.
16.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Manovigyan Avam Manas.	M.D.-Ayurveda (Psychiatry).
17.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Panchakarma.	M.D.Ayurveda Panchakarma.
18.	Ayurveda Vachaspati Agad Tantra Avam Vidhi Vadyaka.	M.D.-Ayurveda Toxicology Forensic Medicine.
19.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Sangyaharia.	M.D.-Ayurved Anaesthesiology.
20.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Chhaya avam Vikiran Vaaigyan.	M.D.-Ayurved Imaging and Diagnosis.
21.	Ayurveda Dhanvantri-Asthi Sandhi & Marmagar Roga.	M.D.-Ayurved Orthopedics Marma.
22.	Ayurveda Vachaspati-Rasayan & Vajikaran.	M.D.-Ayurved Rasayan Vajikaran.

- (4) The students of clinical subject shall have to do Resident duties in their respective departments and student of non-clinical subject shall have duties in their respective departments like Pharmacy, herbal Garden-Laboratory during entire period.
- (5) The students shall have to attend special lectures demonstrations, seminars, study tours and such other activities as be arranged by the teaching departments.

14.A-18 Admission:- Ordinarily the admission for regular session will be held in the month of July. Number of students to be admitted in each session will be according to the approval of the Central Council of Indian Medicine.

14.A-19 Mode of Admission:- (1) A Person possessing the degree in Ayurveda of a University or Board or medical institution specified in the Second Schedule to the Act shall be eligible for admission in the post graduate degree course.

- (2) The University or any other committee to be constituted by Government concerned shall conduct the admission process.
- (3) Selection of candidates shall be made strictly on the basis of final merit under calculated out of total of 100 marks based on written test.
- (4) The written test of 100 Marks shall consist of one common written test of MCQ.
- (5) The minimum eligibility marks of the entrance test for admission in the case of general candidates shall be fifty percent of the total marks and in the case of candidates belonging to the scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and Regular Government service candidate shall be forty percent.
- (6) The sponsored candidates shall also be required to possess the percentage of marks specified in sub-regulations (5) except foreign nationals.
- (7) Change of subject shall be permissible within a period of two months from the date of admission, subject to availability of vacancy and guide in the concerned Department.

Facilities for post-graduate Students:

The stipend and contingency shall be provided at the rates prevailing in the State for other Medical post-graduate students.

Guide Students ratio:-

The teacher student ratio shall be such that the number of post-graduate teachers to be number of post-graduate students admitted per year be maintained at 1:3 in case of Professor, 1:2 in case of Associate Professor and 1:1 in the case of Assistant Professor having minimum 5 years experience. The maximum number of students per year speciality shall not exceed six and this provision shall not be applicable to the existing PG seats.

Hospital/Clinical Training Facilities: 1:10 Student: Bed ratio shall be provided in each P.G. Programme.

Student: Teacher ratio 1:1 per year shall be maintained and 6 students in each speciality shall be admitted per year.

Stipend will be provided by the College to all students at the rates prevailing in the State for Medical P.G. students of Medical College of the State from time to time.

14.A-20 Syllabus and method of training: The courses and syllabus of studies shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies/Faculty of Ayurveda from time to time keeping in view CCIM norms.

14.A-20(i) Method of training:-

- (1) Intensive training shall be provided in classical knowledge along with comparative and critical study in the respective speciality.
- (2) The emphasis shall be given on intensive applied and hand on training.
- (3) The students shall have to acquire the knowledge about the method and techniques of research in the respective fields making use of Information Technology.
- (4) In clinical subjects the students shall undertake responsibility in management and treatment of patients independently and deal with emergencies.
- (5) The student shall have to undertake training in teaching technology and research methods and shall have to participate in the teaching and training programs of Under Graduate students or interns in the respective subjects during the course of studies.
- (6) The first year students shall have to acquire knowledge in the applied aspects of the fundamentals of Ayurveda.
- (7) In the clinical training the students shall have to acquire the knowledge of Independent work as a specialist.

In the specialities of Shalya, Shalakya and Prasuti & Stri Roga the student shall have to undergo training of investigate procedures techniques and surgical performance of procedure and management in the respective speciality.

14.A-21 Examination and Assessment:

- (1) The P.G. degree course shall have two examinations in the following manners:-
 - (a) The preliminary examination shall be conducted at the end of one academic year after admission.

- (b) The final examination shall be conducted on completion of three academic years after the admission of PG course.
- (c) Examination shall ordinarily be held in the month of June or July and November or December every Year.
- (d) For being declared successful in the examination student shall have to pass all other subjects separately in preliminary examination.
- (e) The student shall obtain minimum 50% marks in Practical and theory subjects separately to be announced as pass.
- (f) If a student fails in preliminary examination he/she shall have to pass before appearing in the final examination.
- (g) If the student fails in theory or practical in the final examination he/she can appear in the subsequent examination without requiring to submit a fresh dissertation.
- (h) The post-graduate degree shall be conferred after the dissertation is accepted and the student passes the final examination.
- (2) The examination shall be aimed to test the clinical acumen ability and working knowledge of the student in the practical aspect of the speciality and his/her fitness to work independently as a specialist.
- (3) The clinical examination shall aim at a careful assessment of the competence of the student, so that his/her familiarity with ayurveda and scientific literature in the speciality could be judged.
- (4) The viva-Voce part of the practical examination shall involve extensive discussion on any aspect of subject/ speciality:

Subjects of examination:-

- (1) The preliminary examination at the end of one academic year after admission shall be conducted in the following subjects:-
 - Paper-I
 - Part-A. Research Methodology
 - Part-B. Bio Medical Statistic
 - Paper-II
 - Part-A- Applied aspects of fundamentals regarding concerned subjects.
 - Part-B- concerned subject
- (2) The student shall have to undergo training in the department concerned and shall maintain month wise record of the work done during the last two years of study in the speciality opted by him/ her as under:-

- i. Study of literature related to speciality.
 - ii. Regular clinical training in the hospital for student of clinical subject.
 - iii. Practical training of research work carried out in the department for students of non clinical subject.
 - iv. Active participation in various seminars, symposia and discussions.
 - v. Finalization of topic of dissertation and synopsis.
 - vi. The assessment of the work done during the first year on the above points shall be done at the time of preliminary examination.
- (3) The final examination(a) dissertation(b) written papers and (c) clinical/ practical and oral examination as the case may be.
 - (4) There shall be four theory papers in each speciality and one practical or clinical and viva-voce examination in the concerned speciality or group of sub- specialities selected by the student for special study.
 - (5) The student shall have to publish/ accepted at least one Research paper on the basis of his research work in one Journals based on his dissertation and one paper presentation in Regional level Seminar.

Dissertation:-

- 1) The title of the dissertation along with the synopsis with approval of the ethics Committee constituted by the Institute as per Regulations of concerned University shall be submitted to the University within a period of six months from the date of admission to PG course.
- 2) If the student fails to submit the title of dissertation and synopsis within the period specified under sub regulation(1) his terms for final PG course will be extended for six months or more in accordance with the time of submission of the synopsis to the University.
- 3) The Synopsis of the proposed scheme of work should indicate the familiarity of the student with the proposed theme of work, the name of the department and the name and designation of the guide or supervisor and co-guide, if any. The University should approve the synopsis not later than three months after submission of the synopsis.
- 4) For approving the title a Scrutiny Committee shall be constituted by the University.
- 5) The University should display the approved synopsis of dissertation on their website.
- 6) The subject of every dissertation shall be research, practical oriented, innovative and helpful in the development of Ayurveda. The subject of the dissertation shall have relation with matter of the specialty.

- 7) Once the title for dissertation is approved by the Scrutiny Committee of the University, the student shall not be allowed to change the title of the proposed theme of work without permission of the University.
- 8) No student shall be allowed to submit the dissertation before six months of final year. However, the student shall continue his or her regular study in the institution after submission of dissertation to complete three years.
- 9) The dissertation shall contain the methods and data of the research carried out by the student on the problem selected by him and completed under the guidance of the teacher approved by the University.
- 10) The dissertation shall consist critical review of literature, methodology, result of the research, discussion on the basis of research, findings of the study summary conclusion and references cited in the dissertation should be suitable for publication.
- 11) The dissertation shall consist of not less than forty thousand words.
- 12) The dissertation shall contain at the end a summary of not more than one thousand five hundred words and the conclusion not exceeding one thousand words.
- 13) The guide or supervisor shall be a person of status of Professor or Associate Professor, Assistant Professor with five years University approved teaching experience in the subject or three years' as co-guide.
- 14) Five copies of the bound dissertation along with a certificate from the supervisor or guide should reach the office of the Registrar of the University four months before the final examination.
- 15) The dissertation shall be assessed by two external and one internal examiners appointed by the University.
- 16) The dissertation shall be accepted only after the approval of the examiners appointed under sub-regulation(17) and in case of disapproval by one external examiner the dissertation shall be referred to third examiner.
- 17) If the dissertation is not accepted by two external examiners. The same shall be returned to the student with the remarks of the examiners and the student can resubmit the dissertation after making necessary improvement in the light of examiners report to the University within a further period of six months.
- 18) The students shall be permitted to appear in the final examination of Post-graduate degree course only after examiners appointed for the purpose have approved the dissertation.

14.A-22 Appointment of Examiners:-

The preliminary examination and final examination will be held in practical clinical and oral examination. The final examination shall be conducted by a team of two Examiners (Retired or Serving) out of which one should be external. The examiners should be minimum of Associate Professor Level or should have minimum 8 years PC teaching experience/ senior most HOD teacher will be the internal examiner and act as moderator.

14.A-23 Declaration of Result:-

- (a) If the candidate fails in final examination of MD Ay./M.S. Ay. Examination, he/ she can re-appear at the subsequent examination of final without requiring to submit a fresh thesis.
- (b) The M.D. Ay./ M.S. Ay. Degree shall be conferred on the candidate only after the candidate passed both the preliminary and final examinations.

14-A-23(i) Minimum requirement for post-graduate teaching centre:-

- (1) The Post-Graduate, education Center shall satisfy the entire minimum requirements of under Graduate training as prescribed by the council.
- (2) Facilities regarding training in basic science in Ayurveda and other supporting subject as specified by the council shall be provided by the center.
- (3) All facilities of ancillary department shall be made available by the center.
- (4) The Center shall have adequate equipment and research facilities required for the training in the related speciality and subject.
- (5) The minimum additional teaching staff required Post-Graduate Course shall be one professor/ Associate Professor and one Assistant Professor in concerned subject in addition to the teacher stipulated for under-Graduate teaching. The especialy which does not exit as independent department for under-Graduate that shall have minimum one Professor/ Associate and one Assistant Professor for starting PG.
- (6) All the teacher of Govt./ Private college will be considered Ayurveda Faculty member of HPU for all provision w.e.f. 3/10/12 subject to fulfill CCIM norms.
- (7) The center shall have a fully equipped hospital consisting of at least one hundred beds with speciality-wise-adequate facilities in all departments. The PG subject in non-clinical subject shall be admissible on the basis of Bed strength as specified for UG Norms. But for the PG in clinical subject additional beds in the students bed ratio 1:4 shall be provided.

- (8) The annual average bed-occupancy in the hospital shall be more than 50%.
- (9) In clinical department one Registrar or Senior resident shall be appointed for every twenty beds.
- (10) Institution which has not completed minimum 4 ½ years UG teaching shall not be eligible for applying for PG permission.

14-A-23(ii):

If any MD/MS(Ay.) student remains on leave during the course, period of that maternity leave be extended at the end of the course.

14-A-24: BACHELOR OF HOMOEOPATHY MEDICINE AND SURGERY (B.H.M.S. 5 ½ YEARS) Degree Course.

(A) Admission to the Course

- (i) The admission to first professional of Homoeopathy (Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine & Surgery) shall be made on the basis of competitive examination to be conducted by the university ordinarily in the month of June/July.
- (ii) The examination shall consist of an MCQ type written paper containing questions from the subjects of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in accordance with the syllabi prescribed for these subjects in accordance with the classes taken together as prescribed by the H.P. Board of School Education.
- (iii) The medium of Examination shall be English.
- (iv) Merit shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the entrance test by the candidates and a merit list shall be prepared and made available by the COE to the Principal of the Homoeopathic College.
- (v) The inter-se-ranking of the candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks in the entrance test shall be according to the marks obtained by the candidates in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in the entrance test and in the case of tie still remaining un-resolved the candidate will be admitted according to the merit of +2 (bio., Chem., Phy.)

(B) Minimum Qualification for Admission:

The eligibility conditions for admission to the course shall be that a candidate should have passed 10+2 from H.P. Board of School Education or from recognized board or equivalent degree/ examination passed with Science (Medical Group with Physics, Biology and Chemistry) of the University/ H.P. Board of School Education in Science Subjects.

(C) Age Limit For Admission

The candidate should have completed the age of 17 years but must not have completed 25 years of the age as on 31st December of the year of the admission.

14-A-25: Duration of Course:

The duration of Homoeopathic course (Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) shall be as under:-

(i) Main Course: 4 ½ years: There shall be four examinations viz. First Professional, Second Professional, Third Professional and Fourth Professional. The first Professional examination will be held at the end of 18 months, the Second Professional Examination at the end of 30 months, Third Professional examination at the end of 42 months and Fourth Professional Examination at the end of 54 months from the date of admission. This examination shall ordinarily be held in the months of July and December respectively.

(ii) Internship: 12 Months

The internship training shall be regulated by the Principal in consultancy with concerned Heads of departments and R.M.O. as under:-

- 1) Each internee student shall be asked to maintain a record of work, which is to be constantly monitored by the Head of concerned Department and/ or Resident Medical Officer under whom the internee is posted. The scrutiny of record shall be done in an objective way to update the knowledge skill and aptitude of internee.
- 2) The stress during the internship training shall be on case taking, evaluation of symptoms, nosological and miasmatic diagnostic analysis, repertorisation of the case and management of sick people based on principles of Homoeopathy. Weekly seminars shall be conducted wherein interns in rotation be given a chance to present their cases for discussion and concerned teachers/ RMO shall assess performance of each of interns.
- 3) Rotation of intern student shall be as under:-
 - a) Practice of Medicine -8 months wherein internee will be rotated in each Psychology, respiratory, gastrointestinal, Endocrinology, Skin and V.D. Loco-motor, cardiology, Pediatrics sections.
 - b) Surgery -1 month.
 - c) Obstetrics & Gynecology-2 Months (1 month each, including reproductive & Child Health Care).

- d) Community Medicine (including PHC/CHC)-1 month.
- 4) Each internee shall be exposed to clinicopathology work to acquire skill in taking samples and doing routine blood examination, blood smear for parasites, sputum examination. Urine and stool examination. Students shall be trained to correlate laboratory findings with diagnosis and management of sick people.
- 5) Each internee shall be given opportunities to learn the diagnostic techniques like x-rays, Ultrasonography, E.C.G. Spiro meter and other forthcoming techniques and co-relate their findings with diagnosis and management of cases.
- 6) Each internee student shall be given adequate knowledge about issuing of medico legal certificates including medical and fitness certificate, Death certificates, birth certificates, court procedures and all of such legislations be discussed which were taught in curriculum of Forensic Medicine & Toxicology.
- 7) Each internee shall maintain records of 40 acute and 25 chronic cases complete in all respects including follow up in Practice of Medicine, record of 5 antenatal check ups and 3 delivery cases attended by him/her in Department of Obstetrics and 3 cases of Gynecology, records of 5 surgical cases assisted by him (and demonstrational knowledge of dressings) in surgery department and records of knowledge gained in primary health centres, community health centres and various health programs.
- 8) It shall be compulsory for each intern student to prove at least one drug during the period of internship.
- 9) Each internee shall be given liberty to choose an elective assignment on any subject and complete output shall be furnished in writing by the internee in respect of elective assignment to the Principal of the College within internship duration.
- 10) Each intern shall be posted on duty in such a manner that each of them attends at least 15 days in O.P.D. and 15 days in I.P.D. at least in each month (except for duty in community medicine) and attempt the other parts of duty including self preparation in library.
- 11) Each intern shall be made to learn importance of maintaining statistics and records, intern student shall also be familiarized with research methodology.

14-A-26: Syllabus: The syllabus of study shall be as prescribed by Board of Study in Homoeopathy (Faculty of Ayurveda and Homoeopathy) and approved by Academic Council from time to time.

14-A-27: Course of Study: A candidate shall be required to study the following subjects:

BHMS 1st PROFESSIONAL

1. Homoeopathic Pharmacy
2. Anatomy, Histology & Embryology
3. Physiology including Biochemistry
4. Homoeopathic Materia Medica
5. Organon of Medicine, Principles of Homoeopathic Philosophy & Psychology.

BHMS 2nd PROFESSIONAL

1. Pathology & Microbiology.
2. Forensic Medicine & Toxicology.
3. Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
4. Organon of Medicine.

BHMS 3rd PROFESSIONAL

1. Surgery including ENT, Ophthalmology, Dental and Homoeopathic Therapeutics.
2. Obstetrics & Gynecology, Infant care & Homoeopathic Therapeutics.
3. Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
4. Organon of Medicine.

BHMS 4th PROFESSIONAL

1. Practice of Medicine
2. Homoe. Mat. Medica
3. Organon of Medicine
4. Case taking & Repertory.
5. Community Medicine.

In order to be eligible to appear at BHMS University examination, a candidate should have put in minimum 75% attendances in each Prof. in theory as well as practical. Principal/ Dean of Faculty may for reasons to be recorded in writing condone shortage of lectures delivered in each of the Prof. upto a maximum of 10% lecturers in theory and practicals.

14-A-28: Medium of Examination:

The medium of examination shall be English.

14-A-29: General Rules for the Examinations:

- (i) The College/Univ. shall ensure that the minimum number of hours for lecture/demo./pract./seminar etc. in the subjects in each BHMS exam as specified in respective regulation are followed before allowing any student of Homoeopathic Medical College to send the examination form to the University.
- (ii) The college will not allow any student to the University examination who does not fulfill the lectures conditions as per Homoeopathic regulation.
- (iii) Each theory paper shall be of three hours' duration.
- (iv) The Practical examination will be conducted after the theory examination.
- (v) There shall be two examinations in a year. One regular examination and other supplementary examination. The Supplementary examination may be conducted within six months of the regular examination. No student shall be permitted to join para-clinical group subjects until he has passed in all the pre-clinical subjects of First BHMS for which he will be permitted not more than four chances including the original examination.

14-A-30: Examiners: (a) There shall be external paper setter for each theory examinations to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Dean out of the panel of the names suggested by the Principal of the concerned Homoeopathic college.

(b) (i) No such person shall be appointed as examiner unless he/she has at least 3 years continuous regular teaching experience in subject concerned, gained in a degree level Homoeopathic Medical College.

(ii) Oral and Practical examinations shall as a rule be conducted by the respective internal and external examiners with mutual co-operation. They shall each have 50% of the maximum marks out of which they shall allot marks to the candidate appearing at the examination according to their performance and the mark sheet/award list, so prepared shall be signed by both the examiners. Either of the examiners shall have the right to prepare, sign and send marks sheet separately to the University together with his comments. The University shall have due note of such comments but it shall declare results on the basis of the marks sheet/award list. Distribution of marks in practical examinations shall be as under:-

- (1) Identification, Practical Work and Presentation – 30%
- (2) Practical Records – 10%
- (3) Internal Viva-30%
- (4) External Viva-30%

(iii) The external examiners shall have the right to communicate to the University his view and observation about any shortcoming or deficiencies in facilities provided by the concerned college.

14-A-31:(A) Promotion Rules from one Prof. to the next Prof.:

First Professional B.H.M.S. examination (to be held at the end of 1 ½ year).

Scheme of Examinations:

(1) The first professional period shall ordinarily start from 1st week of July and ends in December next year. The examination shall ordinarily be completed by the end of December. The supplementary examination of first professional shall ordinarily be held within six months of declaration of result of main examination. The candidates shall be allowed four chances including the first professional examination.

However, a student failing in one or more subjects of first professional examination may be allowed to continue in second professional course and be allowed to appear in supplementary examination. In case student is not able to clear the subject/ subjects of 1st professional and then he will be reverted to 1st Prof.

(2) Pass marks in all subjects both Homoeopathic & allied medical subjects shall be 50% in each part (written & practical including oral).

Second professional B.H.M.S. examination (to be held at the end of 2 ½ years of admission to B.H.M.S. 1st prof.)

(1) The second professional course shall ordinarily start in January following the first professional examination & the examination shall be held ordinarily in December at the end of 2 ½ years.

(2) The supplementary examinations of second professional shall be held ordinarily in May/June and those who remain failed in one or more subjects in supplementary examination shall be eligible to appear only in the failing subjects in the subsequent second professional examination.

(3) Pass marks in all subjects both Homoeopathic and allied medical subjects shall be 50% in each part (written and practical including oral).

Third Professional B.H.M.S examination (to be held at the end of 3 ½ years of admission to B.H.M.S. 1st prof.)

(1) The third professional course shall ordinarily start in January following the second professional examination and the examination shall be held ordinarily in December at the end of 3 ½ years.

(2) The supplementary examination to third professional shall be held ordinarily in May/ June and those who remain failed in one or more subjects in supplementary examination shall be eligible to appear only in the failing subjects in the subsequent third professional examination.

(3) Pass marks in all subjects both Homoeopathic and allied medical subjects shall be 50% in each part (written & practical including oral).

Fourth Professional B.H.M.S. examination (to be held at the end of 4 ½ years of admission to B.H.M.S. 1st prof.).

(1) The fourth professional course shall ordinarily start in January following the third professional examination and the examination shall be held ordinarily in December at the end of 4 ½ years.

(2) The supplementary examination to fourth professional shall be held ordinarily in May/June and those who remain failed in one or more subjects in supplementary examination shall be eligible to appear only in the failing subjects in the subsequent fourth professional examination.

(3) Pass marks in all subjects both Homoeopathic and allied medical subjects shall be 50% in each part (written and practical including oral). A candidate obtaining pass marks in any subject shall not be required to re-appear in that subject.

(B) RESULTS AND RE-ADMISSION TO EXAMINATION:

- i. University will ensure that the result of the examination are published in time so that the student who successfully completes the course in 5 1/2 years after admission.
- ii. Candidate who have passed in one or more subjects need not appear in that subject or those subjects again in the subsequent examinations if the candidate passes the whole examination within four chances including the original examination.
- iii. **Facility to Keep Term:** Notwithstanding with foregoing regulations, the students shall be allowed the facility to keep term on following conditions:
 - a. The candidates must pass the first B.H.M.S. examination at least one term (6 months) before he is allowed to appear in the second B.H.M.S. examination.

- b. The candidates must pass the second B.H.M.S. examination at least one term (6 months) before he is allowed to appear in the third B.H.M.S. examination.
 - c. The candidates must pass the third B.H.M.S. examination at least one term (6 months) before he is allowed to appear in the fourth BHMS examination.
 - d. No candidate shall be given more than four chances to appear in B.H.M.S. examination in the same subject.
- (3) A candidate who appears at second or third B.H.M.S. examination but fails to pass in the subject or subjects, he may be admitted to the next examination in the subject or subjects. However, candidates shall be allowed to keep term as provided in (iii) above.
 - (4) Special classes, seminars, demonstrations, practical, tutorials etc. shall be arranged for the repeaters in the subject in which they have failed before they are allowed to appear at the next examination, in which attendance shall be compulsory.
 - (5) If a candidate fails to pass in all the subjects within four chances in examinations, he shall be required to prosecute a further course of studying all the subjects and in all parts for one year to the satisfaction of the Head of the colleges and appearing for examination in all the subjects. Provided that if a student appearing for the fourth B.H.M.S. examination has only one subject to appear at the end of prescribed chances, he shall be allowed to appear at the next examination in that particular subject and shall complete the examination with this special chance.
 - (6) The examination body may under exceptional circumstances, partially or wholly cancel any examination conducted by it under intimation to the Central council of Homoeopathy and arrange for conducting re-examination in those subjects within a period of thirty days from the date of such cancellation.
 - (7) Grace marks may be awarded to the students at the discretion of the University/ examining body on exceptional circumstances.

14-A-32: MIGRATION

Migration of a student shall be made subject to following conditions:-

- (a) Migration shall only be permissible during the course of study in the second professional examination (Para Clinical).
- (b) Application should be submitted on the form prescribed for the purpose by the University, which should be accompanied with the fee prescribed from time to time.

- (c) He/she must have passed the first professional (pre-clinical) examination and applied for migration within three months of passing the said examination.
- (d) He/she has passed the qualifying examination with at least the minimum required marks in the Science subject for admission to the first professional class of B.H.M.S. course.
- (e) The Homoeopathic Medical College from which he/she has sought migration is a recognized institution by the Central Council of Homoeopathy.
- (f) He/she has obtained permission of the Principals of both Homoeopathic medical Colleges concerned and that the University from he/she wants to migrate is prepared to grant the migration/ transfer certificate.
- (g) All other conditions, if any, laid down by C.C.H. are satisfied.

14-A-33: Bachelor of Pharmacy in Ayurveda- B.Pharma(Ay.).

14-A-34: Objects and Scope:

1. To identify, collect and process raw materials used in Ayurvedic drugs.
2. To equip with Medicinal properties of various raw drugs/material used in Ayurvedic drugs.
3. To make them skilled for the dispensing and manufacturing of quality Ayurvedic drugs.
4. To actively participate in manufacturing of Ayurvedic formulations.
5. To be conversant with modern drug manufacturing techniques.
6. To control and maintain the quality and standard of the Ayurvedic drugs.
7. To be conversant with modern drug presentation techniques.
8. To be conversant with Drug and Cosmetic Act, good manufacturing practices and other regulations and laws associated with manufacturing, storage, sale and quality control of Ayurvedic drugs.

14-A-35: Introduction to Course:

- (i) Duration of Course: Four years(8 semester).
- (ii) Age Limit: Minimum 17 years and Maximum 24 years.
- (iii) Number of seats: 30 .
- (iv) Mode of Admission: The admission shall be made on the basis of merit obtained in the qualifying examinations i.e. + 2 with science(Medical Group-PCB).

14-A-36: Admission to the course:

- (i) The admission shall be made on the basis of merit obtained in the qualifying examination i.e. +2 with science (Medical Group-PCB).
- (ii) The examination shall consist of one MCQ type written paper containing questions from the subjects of Physics, Chemistry and Biology in accordance with the syllabi prescribed for these subjects for 10+2 (+1 and +2 classes taken together) as prescribed by the H.P. Board of School Education.
- (iii) Merit shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the qualifying examination (aggregate of PCB).
- (iv) The Inter-se-ranking of the candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks in the qualifying examination (aggregate of PCB), determined in the manner that the candidates having passed Sanskrit in Matric shall be placed above a candidate who has not studied Sanskrit and a candidate with higher percentage of marks in the subjects shall rank senior and in case the tie still remains unresolved the candidate older in age shall be given preference.

The inter-se-ranking of the candidate not having passed Sanskrit in Matric obtaining equal aggregate marks in the qualifying examination shall be according to the marks obtained by the candidates in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in the case of tie still remaining unresolved, the candidate older in age shall rank higher.

14-A-37: Subjects for B. Pharma (Ayurveda)**SEMESTER-I****THEORY:**

- 1. Fundamentals of Ayurveda, including Swasthavritta.
- 2. Fundamentals of Physiology.
- 3. Fundamentals of Anatomy.
- 4. Fundamentals of Bhaishajya Kalpana-I
- 5. Fundamentals of Dravyaguna Vijnana-I
- 6. English
- 7. Computer & their Applications in Pharmaceutical Science.

Practical- (3),(4),(5) and (7)

SEMESTER-II**THEORY:**

- 1. Pharmaceutical Biology.
- 2. Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- 3. Pharmacognasy-I.

4. Pharmaceutics.
(General and Dispensing Pharmacy)
5. Rasa Shastra-I
Practical (1) to (5)

SEMESTER-III**THEORY**

1. Dravyaguna Vijnana-II
2. Pharmacognosy of Ayurvedic Drugs-I
3. Pharmacognosy of Ayurvedic Drugs-II
4. Pharmacology-I
5. Pharmaceutical Statistics.
6. Rasa Shastra-II
Practical(1),(2),(3) and(6)

SEMESTER-IV**THEORY**

1. Pharmaceutical Biochemical Analysis of Ayurvedic Drugs-I
2. Applied Physiology
3. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy).
4. Pharmaceutics (Principles of Pharmaceutical operations).
5. Rasa Shastra-III
Practical (1),(2),(3) and (5)

SEMESTER-V**THEORY:-**

1. Pharmacognosy-II
2. Pharmaceutical Analysis of Ayurvedic Drugs-II
3. Pharmaceutical Technology for Ayurvedic Drugs-I
4. Dravyaguna Vijnana-III
5. Rasa Shastra-IV
Practical (2),(3),(4) and (5)

SEMESTER-VI**THEORY**

1. Pharmaceutical Engineering.
2. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Ayurvedic Drugs-I.

3. Bhaishajya Kalpana-II.
 4. Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
 5. Pharmacognosy-III.
 6. Pharmacology-II.
- Practical (2),(3) and (5)

SEMESTER-VII

THEORY

1. Pharmacies Acts, Rules & Regulations and Pharmaceutical Management.
 2. Pharmaceutical Technology for Ayurvedic Drugs-II.
 3. Pharmacology & Toxicology of Ayurvedic Drugs-II.
 4. Pharmaceutical Analysis of Ayurvedic Drugs-III.
 5. Bhaishajya Kalpana-III.
- Practical (2),(4) and (5)

SEMESTER-VIII

THEORY:

1. Medicinal Chemistry.
 2. Pharmaceutical Analysis.
 3. Bhaishajya Kalpana-IV.
 4. Pharmaceutics-Pharmacokinetics and Biopharmaceutics.
 5. Clinical Pharmacy.
- Practical(1), (2), (3) and (4)

On site practical training in the industry Ayurvedic manufacturing with three months.

One month training in the Deptt. Of Ayurveda working as pharmacist/storekeeper.

A Project Report must be submitted by the students, one month before the final examination.

Note: The candidates should attend not less than 75% of the theory lectures and 90% practical classes.

14-A-38:EXAMINATION:

(i)The medium of examination shall be Hindi and English.

(ii) **Examiners:**

(1.)(a) There shall be external and internal examiners for each subjects of examination, to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendations of the Dean out of the panel of names suggested by concerned teacher. In case Paper-A is set by the external examiner, Paper-B shall be set by the internal examiner and vice-versa. However, the entire paper will be set by the external examiner only, in case there is no eligible internal examiner in the subject.

(b)(i) No person will be appointed as an examiner in any of the subjects of any examination leading for the award of B.Pharm unless he/she is a Post Graduate and has at least two years of teaching experience in the subject concerned or in any allied subject in an affiliated college of a recognized/ deemed University. However, non-medical Ayurveda teachers entrusted with the teaching of subjects may be appointed as examiners in their concerned subjects in case they possess requisite qualification and two years teaching experience.

(ii) The internal examiner in theory paper shall be from the subject concerned.

(c) Internal examiner shall always be from the department of the subject concerned and in case there is no eligible internal examiner in the concerned subject, there will be two external examiners. The internal examiner shall also act as Co-ordinator.

(d) Appointment of examiners (both internal and external) will be made in such a manner that all portions of the subject are covered proportionately for examinations both in annual and supplementary.

(e) Tenure of Examiners; The Examiners (both Internal and External) shall ordinarily be appointed for a term not exceeding two years but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(f) Appointment to be made by name; Examiners shall be appointed for the approved panel by name and not by designation.

(1) In each part of B.Pharm examination 10% of the total marks allotted to each subject shall be reserved for internal assessment on the basis of periodical/terminal examinations practical/clinical tests, day to day assessment, laboratory manuals, case notes, etc. as prescribed by the faculty of Ayurveda from time to time.

(2) For the purpose of internal assessment, the Principal of Ayurvedic College concerned shall arrange at least two periodical examinations in each part of the course and the internal assessment awards shall be submitted to the controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the commencement of the University examination.

(3) A candidate shall be required to pass in all the subjects in each part of B. Pharm examination. The minimum number of marks required to pass in any subject shall be 50% both theory and practical.

(4) A candidate shall be allowed to join the higher semester provided he has undergone a regular course of study in all the previous semesters in a sequential order by registering himself at the beginning of each semester.

Provided in the case of B. Pharma (Ay.) Candidate shall be allowed to join the next higher semester provided he/she has undergone a regular course of studies in all the previous semesters in a sequential order by registering him/herself in the beginning of each semester. A candidate who has failed to complete the main semester examination shall be eligible to appear for odd or even semester examination in the carry over subjects (including theory and practicals). For the purpose of passing an examination, theory and practical of each subject shall be considered as separate papers and an examinee has to pass theory and practical.

(5) (a) In addition to the regular paper prescribed for the semester a candidate appearing in a particular semester examination for the first time will be allowed to appear in a maximum of six subjects of lower semester/semesters.

(b) A candidate will be required to pass in all the subjects of B.Pharma (Ay.) course where minimum pass marks are prescribed in a maximum duration of 8 Academic years counted from academic session in which candidate is admitted in B. Pharma (Ay.) First Semester. If a candidate fails to pass the examination in the period of 8 years his/her candidature will stand cancelled automatically. This period/8 academic year will also include the entire period during which he/ she has suspended his/her studies on his/her or has failed in the examination debarred by university from taking any examination.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in the ordinance to the contrary, a student may complete the entire Bachelor of Pharmacy(Ay.) course in not more than 16 semester's examinations starting from the semester of his/her admission to the course failure to complete this course in 16 semester examination shall render the students unfit for the course and his/her admission shall automatically be cancelled at the end of 16 semesters without any notice. The students who are unlikely to satisfy this condition shall not be allowed to further continue his/her studies from that stage onwards.

(7) A candidate will be deemed to have passed in a subject if he obtains 50% marks in the aggregate of the subjects (after including marks for together). Provided that the candidate must obtain minimum 50% marks in the theory subject in the examination conducted by the university also.

(a) If the candidate fails in the subject he / she will have to reappear in the University examination part only in the subsequent examination. In order to pass an examination an examinee shall have to obtain:

- i) 50% marks in each theory paper including the marks obtained in sessional examinations.

- ii) 50% marks in each practical paper including the internal assessment of the same. In order to be declared successful in B. Pharma (Ay.) examination a candidates shall have to prepare educational tour reports/ project reports.

(b) NON THEORY PAPERS:-

- A candidate will be deemed to have passed in non-theory subjects (practical / seminar/ projects/ vocational training etc.) if he / she obtains the following minimum marks if not specified in the scheme otherwise.
- 50% in examination marks (if the University examination is prescribed).

(8) Compulsory/Training/Internship/Apprenticeship:

3 months compulsory training in the Pharmacies/Ayurvedic manufacturing units in Government/Private Institution. One month training in the Deptt. of Ayurveda as pharmacist/ store keeper.

A project report must be submitted by the students one month before the examination.

14-A-39: MIGRATION: -

- (1) Inter College/ University migration shall be allowed provided the curriculum followed by the two Colleges/ Universities is the same.
- (2) Inter College/ University migration will be allowed only if the Principals/ Directors of the two Colleges agree for migration.
- (3) Migration shall not be allowed in the middle of any year and in no case before the completion of the 1st year of the B. Pharma (Ay.) examination it will be allowed only within 15 days after declaration of result of B. Pharma (Ay.) courses in H. P. University and no after that subject to the condition that the number of migration shall not exceed 5% of the total intake and will be subject to the availability of vacancy.
- (4) No candidate will be allowed migration if the candidate's merit % age in the qualifying examination is below the merit % age of the last admitted candidate in that category/ branch in the institute where the candidate is migrating. In case for a vacant seat more than one candidate applied for migration, candidate higher in merit will be allowed migration.
- (5) The candidate should be bonafide resident of Himachal Pradesh.

CHAPTER-XIV-B**FACULTY OF DENTAL SCIENCES****Bachelor of Dental Surgery**

14-B.1(a) Admission to the Course:- The Admission to the BDS Course shall be on the basis of a competitive examination to be conducted by the University ordinarily in the month of June, on the dates to be notified by the Controller of Examinations.

(b) (i) The examination shall consist of one MCQ type written paper containing questions from the subjects of Biology, Chemistry and Physics in accordance with the syllabi prescribed for these subjects for 10+2 (+1 & +2 classes taken together) as prescribed by the H.P. Board of School Education.

(ii) The medium of examination shall be English.

(iii) Merit shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the entrance test by the candidates and a merit list shall be prepared by the Controller of Examinations for free/merit seats and payment seats etc., separately keeping in view the instructions on the subject and made available to the Principals of the Dental Colleges concerned.

(iv) The inter-se-ranking of the candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks shall be according to the marks obtained by the candidates in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in the entrance test and in case of tie still remaining unresolved, the candidate older in age shall rank higher.

(v) The inter-se ranking of candidates obtaining equal aggregate marks in the competitive examination shall be according to the marks obtained in Biology, Chemistry and Physics in that order in 10+2.

14-B.2 DURATION OF COURSE :

- (i) The duration of the course shall be 5 years with 240 teaching days in each academic year without internship. The commencement of the course of study of the 1st year of BDS will be ordinarily from the month of August every year.
- (ii) The oral and practical examination system will be according to the criteria laid down by the Dental Council of India and duly approved by the Faculty of Dental Sciences from time to time.
- (iii) The examination shall be held in five parts namely 1st BDS examination at the end of 1st academic year, 2nd at the end of the 2nd academic year, 3rd at the end of 3rd academic year, 4th at the end of 4th academic year and 5th at the end of 5th academic year.

- (iv) The annual examination will be conducted in the first week of August and supplementary examination in the first week of March every year and the result will be declared by the University upto 15th September and 30th April accordingly.

14-B.3 The syllabi shall be as prescribed by the Faculty of Dental Sciences from time to time.

14-B.4. A candidate shall be required to study the following subjects:-

FIRST YEAR :

1. General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology.
2. General Human Physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition & Dietetics.
3. Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology.
4. Dental materials.
5. Pre-clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
6. Environmental Study.

SECOND YEAR:

1. General pathology and Microbiology.
2. General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
3. Dental Materials.
4. Pre-clinical Conservative Dentistry.
5. Pre-clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
6. Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology.

THIRD YEAR :

1. General Medicine.
2. General surgery.
3. Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology.
4. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
5. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.
6. Oral Medicine & Radiology.
7. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics.
8. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry.
9. Periodontology.
10. Prosthodontics & Crown & Bridge.

FOURTH YEAR :

1. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics.
2. Oral Medicine & Radiology.
3. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry.
4. Periodontology.
5. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.
6. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.

7. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
8. Public Health Dentistry.

FIFTH YEAR :

1. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.
2. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
3. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
4. Public Health Dentistry.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

FIRST YEAR BDS EXAMINATION

1. General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology.
2. General Human Physiology and Biochemistry.
3. Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology.
4. Environmental Study.

SECOND YEAR BDS EXAMINATION

1. General Pathology and Microbiology.
2. General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
3. Dental materials.
4. Preclinical Conservative-only Practical and Viva Voce.
5. Pre-clinical Prosthodontics-only Practical and Viva Voce.

THIRD YEAR BDS EXAMINATION

1. General Medicine.
2. General Surgery.
3. Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology.

FOURTH YEAR BDS EXAMINATION

1. Oral Medicine & Radiology.
2. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry.
3. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics.
4. Periodontology.

FIFTH YEAR BDS EXAMINATION

1. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
2. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
3. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.
4. Public Health Dentistry.

14-B.5 The medium of examination shall be English.

14-B.6

- (i) A candidate is required to pass in all the courses in each examination and shall be permitted to appear in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th and 5th year BDS examination only after he/ she has passed the lower examination.
- (ii) The written examination in each subject shall consist of one paper of three hours duration and shall have Max. Marks-70.
- (iii) In the subject of Physiology & Biochemistry and Pathology & Microbiology each paper will be divided into two parts, A & B of equal marks.
- (iv) The question paper should contain different types of questions like essay, short answer and objective type/ MCQs.
- (v) The nature of questions set should be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranking from average to excellent.
- (vi) The questions should cover as broad and an area of the content of the course. The essay questions should be properly structured and the marks specifically allotted.
- (vii) The University may set up a question bank.

Marks distribution of Theory and Practical :

Each subject shall have a Max. of 200 Marks.

Theory - 100	Practical/ Clinics-100	
Uni. Exam. (Written)	70	90
Viva-Voce	20	-
Int. Assessment (Written)	10	10
Total	100	100

Practical and Viva Voce only in University Examination.

Pre-clinical Prosthodontics.

Pre-clinical Conservative Dentistry.

Internal Assessment	20
Practical	60
Viva Voce	20
	100

Grace marks upto a maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to the students who have failed only in one subject but passed in all other subjects.

- 14-B.7**
- (i) There shall be external and internal examiner for each subject of examination, to be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor on the recommendations of the Faculty of Dental Sciences out of the panel of names suggested by the concerned Head of Department.
 - (ii) No person shall be appointed as the examiner external as well as internal unless he/she has 4 years teaching experience in the subject concerned in College/ University after MDS should be holding the post of a Reader or above in a dental Institution, approved/ recognized by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S.
 - (a) In case of Public Health Dentistry as there is acute shortage of teachers one examiner from public Health Dentistry and the second one could be from Periodontics. To be reviewed after three years.
 - (b) In case of Physiology and Biochemistry if internal examiner is from Physiology, external examiner should be from Biochemistry or vice-versa.
 - (c) In case of Pathology and Microbiology if internal examiner is from pathology External examiner should be from Microbiology or vice versa.
 - (d) In case of Dental materials, if internal is from Prosthodontics then the external should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice-versa.
 - (iii) 50% of examiners shall be external from Dental Institutions approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India.
 - (iv) Reciprocal arrangement of examiners shall not be allowed and the Internal examiner in a subject shall not accept external examinership for a College from which External examiner is appointed in his subject for the corresponding period.
 - (v) No person shall be an external examiner for more than three consecutive year.
 - (vi) One of the Internal Examiner shall always be the Head of the Department of the subject concerned.

14-B.8 (i) In each part of the BDS examinations, marks of internal assessment based on periodical terminal examinations, Practical Clinical tests, day to day assessment and case note etc. as prescribed by the Faculty from

time to time in the light of the criteria laid down for the purpose by the Dental Council of India, shall be sent to the Controller of Examinations before the commencement of the University Examination.

(ii) The continuing assessment examinations may be held frequently at least 3 times in a particular year and the average marks of these examinations should be considered 10% of the total marks in each subject for both theory, practical and clinical examination separately should be set aside for the internal assessment examinations.

14-B.9

- (i) A candidate shall be required to pass in all the subjects in each year of the BDS examination and the minimum marks required to pass shall be 50 % in theory including oral and 50 % in theory practical/ clinical examinations separately.
- (ii) In case of pre-clinical Prosthetic Dentistry and Pre-clinical conservative dentistry in 2nd year BDS where there is no written examination minimum for pass is 50 % of marks in practical and viva voce combined together in University examination including internal assessment i.e. 50/100 marks. Any student who does not clear the first BDS University examination in all subjects within 3 year from the date of admission, shall be discharged from the course.
- (iii) Candidates failing in one subject in the annual examination of 2nd year shall be allowed to attend classes in the 3rd year upto the supplementary examination and beyond that only after passing the 2nd year. Similarly, candidates failing in one subject in the 3rd year shall be allowed to attend the next higher class till supplementary examination only and failure in the supplementary examination and similarly for other examinations.
- (iv) Any candidate who fails in one subject in an examination is permitted to go to the next higher class and appear for the subject and complete it successfully before he/she is permitted to appear for the next higher examination and if the candidate fails in two subjects he/she will not be permitted to attend the next higher classes till he/she passes the particular subjects in the supplementary examinations.
- (v) Student detained in one subject will be considered detained for all subjects and will complete the short attendance in the particular subject and it will be considered, his/her first attempt

and for absent in any examination will be considered their second attempt.

- (vi) If the candidate fails in a subject in result and marks of all passed subject should be mentioned and fail should be mentioned against the subject in which the candidate failed and when the candidate will pass that particular subject, marks of that subject should only be mentioned on the result card.

14-B.10 Successful candidates who obtain 65 % of the total marks or more shall be declared to have passed the examination in first class, other successful candidates will be placed in second class. A candidate who obtains 75 % and above is eligible for distinction, only those candidates who pass the whole examination in the first attempt will be eligible for distinction or class.

14-B.11 Deleted

14-B.12 Migration:-

- (1) Migration from one Dental College to other is not a right of the student. However, migration of the students from one Dental College to another Dental College in India may be considered by the DCI, only in exceptional cases on extreme compassionate ground, provided following criteria are fulfilled. Routine migration on other ground shall not be allowed.
- (2) Both the colleges i.e. one at which the student is studying at present and one to which migration is sought are recognized by the Dental Council of India.
- (3) The applicant candidate should have passed first professional BDS examination.
- (4) The applicant candidate submits his/her application for migration, complete in all respects, to all authorities concerned within the period of one month of passing (declaration of result) the first professional (BDS) examination.
- (5) The applicant candidate must submit an affidavit stating that he/she will pursue 240 prescribed study days before appearing at 2nd Prof. BDS examination at the transferee dental college which should be duly certified by the Registrar of the concerned University in which he/she is seeking transfer. The transfer will be applicable only after receipt of the affidavit.

Note – 1 :

- (i) Migration is permitted only in the beginning of 2nd year BDS course in recognized institution.

- (ii) All the applications for migration shall be referred to DCI by the college authorities through Director Medical Education & Research, Himachal Pradesh. No institution/ University shall allow migrations directly without the prior approval of the Council.
- (iii) Council reserves the right not to entertain any application which is not under the prescribed compassionate grounds and also to take independent decision where applicant has been allowed to migrate without referring the same to the Council.

Note – 2 :

Compassionate ground criteria : -

1. Death of supporting guardian.
2. Disturbed conditions as declared by Govt. in the Dental College Area.

14-B-13: Re-Evaluation : The objective of re-evaluation is to ensure that the student receives a fair evaluation in the University examination and to minimize human error and extenuating circumstances. There shall be two mechanisms for this purpose.

1. Re-totalling
2. Re-Evaluation.

Rules for MDS Courses :

14-B-14 : There shall be following Post Graduate Degree Courses (MDS)

1. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.
2. Periodontology.
3. Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthodopaedics.
4. Public Health Dentistry.
5. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
6. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
7. Paedodontics and Preventive Dentistry.
8. Oral Pathology and Microbiology.
9. Oral Medicine and Radiology.

14-B-15 : Duration of the course (s) : The duration of MDS Courses shall be 36 months.

14-B-16 : (a) Admission : The admission to the MDS shall be on the basis of a competitive examination to be conducted by the University as per the dates prescribed by the Dental Council of India from time to time. The following shall be the requirements for admissions :

- (b) Candidate must possess BDS degree of H.P. University or any other University recognized by Dental Council of India.
- (c) Candidate must be registered with the State Dental Council of India.
- (d) Number of students to be admitted in each session will be according to the approval by the Dental Council of India.

14-B-17: Eligibility: Attendance: Every candidate should have fulfilled the minimum attendance prescribed by Dental Council of India and respective University (80% of the attendance during each academic year of the post graduate course).

Progress and Conduct : Every candidate should have participated in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, as presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year as designed by the concerned department.

Work diary and log book : Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and log book for recording his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and log book shall be verified and certified by the Head of the Department and Head of the institution. The certification of satisfactory progress is based on the work diary and log book.

14-B-18 : Syllabus and Method of Training : The courses and syllabus of studies shall be such as prescribed by the Board of Studies/ Faculty from time to time.

14-B-19: Examination : There shall be one examination at the end of three years and annual in the month of May/June and supplementary in the month of November/ December.

14-B-20: Part-A: Thesis .

Part-B: Written Papers-theory.

Part –A: Thesis :

- (a) The protocols of the subjects shall be submitted to a committee consisting of three members to be appointed by the Dean from time to time within first six months of start of the course and library assignment to be submitted at the end of first year to the Head of the institution.
- (b) After approval of the plan of the thesis one copy of thesis shall be submitted to the Dean and four copies of the thesis shall be submitted to the University through Dean, after one year of approval of protocol but not less than 6 months from the scheduled date of completion of course.

- (c) The acceptance of the thesis shall be a precondition for appearing in the final examination (Part-B).
- (d) Thesis will be examined by two examiners appointed for this purpose (one internal and one external). Internal examiner will be the one who has guided the thesis. They shall report whether the thesis is accepted or rejected or the candidate be allowed to re-submit the thesis after revision. If the examiners disagree, the third examiner (an expert in the subject of thesis) shall be appointed on the recommendations of Dean of Faculty.
- (e) The thesis shall be accepted after unanimous approval of the examiners if the thesis is rejected, the candidate will have the option to take another subject. In case of revision the examiner shall point out in writing the defects and make suggestions for improvement and modification.
- (f) The report of examiners on the thesis will be sent to the controller of examinations at least one month before the actual commencement of Part-B (Final Examination). If the report/ comment has not been received with the stipulated period from the external examiner, Dean has been empowered by the faculty to accept the thesis as deemed proper.
- (g) A candidate whose dissertation has been accepted by the examiner, who is declared to be failed at the examination will be permitted to re-appear at the subsequent examination without having to prepare a new dissertation.

Part-B (Final Examination) :

Written Examination :

The written examination shall consist of four papers, out of which two shall be pertaining to the specialty one in applied basic sciences and one shall be an essay. Each paper shall be of three hour duration.

Clinical / Practical examinations : It should aim at examining clinical skills and competence of candidates for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The actual format of the clinical examination in various specialties could be worked out by various Universities making sure that the candidate is given ample opportunity to perform various clinical procedures. The clinical desire that the actual format is made known to the students prior to the examinations well in advance by the respective Universities.

Viva Voce Examination : Viva voce examination shall make accessing depth of knowledge, logical reasoning, confidence and verbal communication skills. The Council desires that only two examiners shall conduct the viva voce at a time as two terms, each term for twenty minutes. When one examiner is conducting the viva, other examiner could make a note of the questions asked and the performance level to enable proper assessment and award of marks.

Distribution of Marks in the University Examination :

Theory : -

Paper – I 75 Marks.

Paper – II 75 Marks

Paper – III 75 Marks

Paper – IV 75 Marks.

Total	300 Marks.
-------	------------

Practical and Clinical Examination 200 Marks.

Viva Voce 100 Marks.

A candidate who wishes to study for MDS in a second specialty shall have to take the full course of 3 years in that specialty.

14-B-21 : Qualification & Experience for Examiners :

1. He should possess qualification and experience not less than that recommended for a teacher for post graduate degree programme.
2. No person who is not an active post graduate teacher in the subject can be appointed as examiner.
3. 50 % of the external examiners shall be from outside the State.
4. Reciprocal arrangement of examiners should be discouraged in that the internal examiner in the subject should not accept external examiner-ship for a college from which external is appointed in his subject.
5. No person shall be an external examiner for the same institution for more than two consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year the person can be re-appointed.

Examiners : There shall be at least four examiners in each subject, out of them two shall be external examiners. The qualification and teaching experience for appointment of an examiner shall be as laid down by the Dental Council of India and the respective University senior most internal examiner will act as moderator. The appointment of the paper setters, moderator and examiners shall be made by the Dean from the list submitted by the Head of the institution.

Examination Centre : When the PG University examination is being conducted in the same city/town having more than one PG institution under the same University, one central examination centre shall be fixed by the concerned University and all the PG students from all the PG institution of the city will take the examination in that centre only. Centre can be rotated as per the direction of the University.

Evaluation of Answer Books : All the answer books shall be evaluated by four examiners, two internal and two external and the average marks will be computed.

14-B-22 : Criteria for Declaring as Pass : To pass in the University examination, a candidate shall secure in both theory examination and in practical/ clinical including viva voce independently an aggregate of 50% of total marks allotted (150 marks out of 300 allotted for theory and 150 out of 200 for clinical & 100 for viva voce together). A candidate securing less marks as described above shall be declared to have failed in the examination. All the regulation can be modified as per the direction of Dental Council of India from time to time.

CHAPTER-XV**EXAMINATIONS****MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M.PHIL.)**

15.1 GENERAL:- A person desirous of pursuing the course of study for M.Phil. degree shall apply on the prescribed form, complete in all respects, along with the application fee of Rs. 200/- to the Chairman of the Department concerned in which admission is being sought. The Bank Draft/Postal Order should be made payable to the Finance Officer of the University. The applications will be examined by the departmental Council or Admission Committee constituted by the Chairman which will approve the final list of admission and the Chairman of the Department will display the list of candidates to be admitted.

M.Phil. shall be a full time regular course of study pursued by regular attendance in classes and seminars.

15.2 ELIGIBILITY:- A candidate seeking admission to the M.Phil courses must have at least 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in the subject concerned at Master level.

Provided further that for M.Phil. in Biotechnology, the candidate with 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC/ST) in M.Sc. Biotechnology/ Microbiology/ Biochemistry will be eligible.

15.3 BASIS OF ADMISSION:- Admission shall be made on the basis of merit in the qualifying examination.

15.4 DURATION:- The duration of the M.Phil course, including the submission of dissertation, shall be two semesters from the date of admission. However, a maximum period of three months may be allowed to the candidate on the recommendations of the Supervisor for reasons to be recorded in writing, for submission of the dissertation by the Vice-Chancellor. A candidate who has attended the prescribed courses of study for both the semesters but has not appeared in the examination or having appeared has failed, may be allowed to appear in the examination as a failed candidate. However, such a candidate shall have to clear all the courses with only one more chance including dissertation within a maximum period of two years from the date of his/her admission, failing which his/her candidature shall stand automatically cancelled. Such students who do not submit their dissertation during the

prescribed period of M.Phil. course i.e. one year; a maximum period of three months may be allowed to the candidate on the recommendations of the supervisor for reasons to be recorded in writing, for submission of dissertation by the Vice-Chancellor. No further extension shall be allowed in any case. Further, the hostel accommodation for M.Phil. candidates shall be allowed for one year only from the date of admission as a regular student.

15.5 COURSES OF STUDY:- M.Phil. examination shall consist of (a) Courses (b) dissertation and Viva-Voce.

The courses of study for M.Phil. shall be as prescribed by the Board of Studies in the subject concerned and approved by the appropriate bodies from time to time.

The total marks for theory papers shall be 200 irrespective of the number of papers spread over two semesters. Where more than one options have been provided, the Departmental Council in the beginning of the semester will decide which options shall be allowed in a particular semester.

Each candidate shall be required to give one seminar on the topic of the dissertation in the Department before its submission. The Seminar will be open to all the students and Faculty members of the Department concerned.

The Departmental Council shall constitute a Committee of three members, of which one shall be supervisor, to assess the quality of the seminar and grade it as outstanding, satisfactory or poor on the basis of art of presentation and understanding of the subject and replies to the queries and that this shall be recorded on the marks card of the candidate. In case the gradation is poor, the candidates can repeat and improve the performance in seminar.

There shall be 75 marks for evaluation of dissertation and 25 marks for viva-voce test based on the dissertation. A viva-voce test shall be conducted by a Board of Examiners consisting of the Chairman, Supervisor of the candidate, and an external examiner. If the Chairman is the Supervisor of the Candidate, he shall nominate one other faculty member from the Department concerned as a member of the Board. The Board will judge the following aspects:-

- (i) that the work has been actually done by the candidate.
- (ii) candidate's understanding of the subject.
- (iii) candidate's presentation of the content of the dissertation.

15.6 DISSERTATION AND APPOINTMENT OF SUPERVISOR:

During the first semester, the Departmental Council shall allot a Supervisor.

The candidate shall decide the topic of dissertation in consultation with his/her Supervisor which shall be finally approved by the Departmental Council including the Supervisor within three months from the date of appointment of Supervisor but not later than the end of first semester.

The dissertation shall reflect his/her familiarity with the work already done on the subject and the candidate's in depth understanding of the research problem and its potential for original contribution towards knowledge.

15.7 EXAMINATION:- There shall be an examination at the end of the each semester.

Four typed copies of the dissertation shall be submitted by the candidate within a period already specified under Ordinance 15.4 above.

The dissertation shall be evaluated by an external examiner to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor out of a panel of three examiners submitted by the Chairman of the Department concerned in consultation with the Supervisor.

The external examiner will submit the report on the dissertation and shall either approve/disapprove or recommend revision in the light of Ordinance, 15.5.

In case the dissertation is approved, the external examiner, supervisor of the candidate and the Chairman or his nominee (only in those cases where the Chairman is Supervisor) shall conduct an open viva-voce test. In case the dissertation is to be revised, it will be examined by the same examiner. In case the dissertation is rejected, it shall be sent to another examiner. If it is rejected by the second examiner also, the candidature of the candidate shall stand automatically cancelled. If the candidate qualifies in the viva-voce, the degree shall be awarded provided the candidate has cleared all the theory papers and the seminars. In case the candidate is unable to clear the viva-voce, he/she will be given one more chance to clear it and the viva-voce shall be conducted by the same external examiner.

In case the dissertation is approved, marks shall be awarded for dissertation by the external examiner and these awards along with the report will be submitted directly to the Controller of Examinations.

In order to expedite the viva-voce test of the candidate, the Vice-Chancellor may take the suitable action as may be necessary in consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Every student shall pay a sum of Rs. 500/- at the time of submission of dissertation in the Evaluation Section.

15.8 DIVISION

- (i) Pass percentage in each course, dissertation and viva-voce test shall be 50%.
- (ii) A candidate securing less than 60% marks in the aggregate shall be placed in second division.
- (iii) A candidate securing 60% or more marks in the aggregate shall be placed in the first division.
- (iv) A candidate securing 75% or more marks in the aggregate in the first attempt shall be placed in first division with distinction.

15.9 NUMBER OF ADMISSION IN EACH DEPARTMENT: - The number of seats in each department shall vary between 10 and 15 as decided by the Departmental Council. However, the number of seats for M.Phil through ICDEOL shall be as determined by the Academic Council/Executive Council from time to time. 15% and 7.5% of the seats shall be reserved for bonafide Himachali Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes candidates respectively who have passed the qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh University or H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry or from any other University established by law in India which is equivalent to the qualifying examination of H.P. University.

The 77.5% seats shall be filled as under:-

- (i) 25% of the seats for admission shall be open for all the candidates irrespective of institutions from where they have passed their qualifying examination;
- (ii) 75% of the seats shall be filled out of the candidates who have passed their qualifying examination from Himachal Pradesh university or H.P. Krishi Vishvavidyalaya or from Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry.

(However, in case any of the 75% seats meant for the Graduates/ Post Graduates students of this University in M.Phil in ICDEOL remain vacant the same shall be filled up from amongst the students from outside H.P. and vice-versa arrangement be made in case of vacant seats under the 25% quota).

15.10. Medium of examination shall be English/Hindi.

CHAPTER-XVI**EXAMINATIONS****DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.)**

16.1 A person desirous of supplicating for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculties of Languages, Performing & Visual Arts, Social Sciences, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences, Commerce and Management Studies, Education, Law, Engineering, Ayurveda and Homoeopathy, Dental and Medical Sciences shall apply for registration to the Registrar/Chairperson/Director/Principal of all the respective departments/institutions/colleges, as the case may be, in the prescribed form accompanied by the fee as under:-

- (a) (i) for those who are already registered with this University Rs. 1000/-
- (ii) for those who have passed qualifying examination from other University but are not registered with this University Rs. 1500/-.
- (iii) Ph.D. scholars shall be charged a research fee of Rs.200/- per month w.e.f. the academic session 2010-2011 in addition to the registration fee as prescribed under (a)(i)& (ii) above.
- (b) The fee once deposited is not refundable.

16.2 Every application for registration shall be considered by a Standing Committee consisting of the following:-

- (i) Dean of Faculty-Chairman
- (ii) Chairman of the Department
- (iii) All Professors in the Department concerned
- (iv) One Associate Prof./Asst. Professor to be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor for two years by rotation on the basis of seniority.

Provided further that when a teacher appointed on the Standing Committee goes on leave for a period of more than two months, the Pro-Vice Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may nominate the next eligible teacher concerned during the absence of leave period of the regular teacher/member as the case may be.

However, the meeting will be convened by the Chairman of the department concerned with the prior approval of the Dean of the Faculty concerned who will chair the meeting.

16.2.1: Standing Committee for the Deendayal Upadhaya Chair will be constituted, as under:-

- (i) The Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences ..Chairman
- (ii) Chairman of the Deendayal Upadhaya Chair.
- (iii) Two Professors having Social Sciences background to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

16.3 The Standing Committee may permit registration or reject the application or may order the postponement of registration, as the circumstances of the case may warrant. If the registration is accepted, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Supervisor(s) to guide the candidate. The Standing Committee can change the Supervisor(s) on the following circumstances:-

- (a) If the application is made for the change within one year from the registration;
- (b) The change may be allowed after two years of registration with mutual consent of the Supervisor and the candidate;
- (c) If the Supervisor expresses his inability to supervise the candidate;
- (d) If the Supervisor leaves the University and the candidate is not able to seek guidance from him for any reason. No change of Supervisor(s) normally be allowed after three years from the date of registration. However, the standing committee can make the change of Supervisor(s) at any time under special circumstances for reasons to be recorded in writing.

16.4 (a) Eligibility criteria for Ph.D. Supervisor: To be eligible to be appointed as supervisor a person should be a teacher in the H.P. University and must have himself obtained a research degree or must have already guided the research of Ph.D. candidate in a University established by law.

In case an outside expert is associated for supervision of the candidate he/she shall have to work under the joint supervision of maximum two persons (one member from the concerned department and the outside expert will act as Co-supervisor). In case of inter-disciplinary research the candidate has to work under the joint supervision of maximum two persons (at least one from the concerned discipline in HPU.).

A Supervisor shall not have at any given point of time, more than eight(8) Ph.D. scholars. The number of candidates to be supervised or jointly supervised shall not exceed the aforesaid number.

(b) **Allocation of Supervisor:** The allocation of the supervisor for selected student shall be decided by the department in a formal manner depending on the number of students per faculty member. The available specialization among the faculty supervisors, and the research interest of student as indicated during the interview by the students. The allotment/allocation of supervisor shall not be left to the individual student or teacher.

16.4.1: Any teacher from Social Sciences and Languages faculty who has retired as a Professor from H.P. University services is also eligible to supervise a Ph.D. candidate in Deendayal Upadhaya Studies.

16.5 (a) The Supervisor during the period of enrolment will observe the research student closely to ascertain whether he is really capable of doing research. The Supervisor, however, will not decide the issue before 3 months from the date of enrolment. The Supervisor will submit his views in writing to the Research Degree Committee for final decision.

(b) The Supervisor shall guide a student in the selection of a suitable research problem, and in all other matters, relating to the student's academic work. The synopsis should include the details of the programme of study, plan of the research project, indicating the work already done in the subject, bibliography and the methodology of research which is proposed to be employed.

(c) **Course work:** The candidates who are admitted directly after M.A./ M.Sc. or equivalent degree to the Ph.D. programme, shall have to complete course work in the 1st semester. They shall attend regular classes for one semester alongwith the regular M.Phil. batch and are required to pass all courses of that semester. The same shall apply to candidates who have obtained their M.Phil degree without completing equivalent course work.

16.6 If the Supervisor of a candidate doing research work for the Ph.D. degree of another University joins the staff of the University the candidate doing research work under his supervision, if otherwise eligible, may be allowed to enrol himself as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree of this University under the same Supervisor, subject to the fulfilment of the requirements of this Chapter.

16.7 The Research Degree Committee for each subject shall consist of the following:-

- (i) Dean of Faculty-Chairman
- (ii) Chairman and Professors of the Department concerned, and
- (iii) Upto three experts nominated by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, and
- (iv) Supervisor of the candidate concerned.

Provided, further that when a teacher appointed on the Research Degree Committee goes on leave for a period of more than two months, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor may appoint the next eligible teacher concerned during the absence of leave period of the regular teacher/member as the case may be.

However, the meeting will be convened by the Chairman of the department concerned at least once in six months with the prior approval of the Dean of faculty concerned who will chair the meeting.

16.7.1: Research Degree Committee for Deendayal Upadhaya Chair:

- (i) Dean of Faculty -Chairman
- (ii) Chairman, Deendayal Upadhaya Chair.
- (iii) Three experts from faculties of Social Sciences & Languages to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (iv) Supervisor of the candidate

This constitution shall also be applicable to all other Chairs.

16.8 The Research Degree Committee shall meet as often required by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

16.9 (a) The Research Degree Committee shall consider the plan of research of the candidate and may either approve of it, with or without modifications or require another plan to be submitted.

Provided, that a candidate, who has passed the M.Phil. or the LL.M. examination, as the case may be, permitted to continue with the Research Project/Dissertation of M.Phil/LL.M which was the basis of his thesis for that degree, with or without such modifications, the Research Degree Committee may approve.

(b) Any changes or modifications or additions, suggested by the Research Degree Committee shall be incorporated by the candidate in the plan of course work and research.

(c) Any substantial modifications or change in the research project shall require the prior approval of the Research Degree Committee.

16.10. Regularity and Progress Report: (i) The Ph.D. scholar shall submit a six monthly progress report (through the Supervisor and Chairman) to the Research Degree Committee. The approval of the report by the RDC will be required for continued registration of the candidate to the Ph.D. programme. Failure by the candidate to submit the progress report to the RDC would lead to automatic cancellation of registration.

- (ii) Within a year of registering for Ph.D. the candidate shall present the synopsis of the proposed research at an open seminar in the department, incorporate the suggestions and then submit it to the Research Degree Committee. The RDC may either accept the synopsis or recommend further changes before re-submission.
- (iii) Prior to submission of the thesis, the student shall make a pre-M.Phil/ Ph.D. presentation in the department that may be open to all faculty members and research students, for getting feed back and comments, which may be suitably incorporated into the draft thesis under the advice of supervisor.
- (iv) Scholars who are in service/employed will be required to submit a 'No Objection Certificate' to standing committee for approval of their registration to the Ph.D. programme.
- (v) Ph.D. candidate shall publish one research paper in a referred journals before the submission of the thesis/monograph for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of acceptance letter or the re-print.
- (vi) On receipt of satisfactory evaluation reports, M.Phil/ Ph.D. students shall undergo a viva-voce examination which shall also be openly defended.
- (vii) All the UGC regulations published in the Gazette of India No.28 dated July, 11-July 17, 2009 part-III Section-4, as amended from time to time shall be applicable for the award of Ph.D. degree after issuing necessary notification by the University in this regard.

16.11 The candidate shall pursue his research at such place or places as may be approved by the Standing Committee of the Department.

16.12 Procedure for admission to Ph.D. programme:

- (i) Minimum qualification prescribed for admission to Ph.D. course in all faculties shall be as per Ordinance 1.4.
- (ii) Applicants for Ph.D. programme who have qualified NET/NET-JRF/ Inspire/Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship/DBT/ICMR/DRDO Fellowship/ SLET and the candidates who were admitted to M.Phil/LL.M. programme through Entrance Test and have undertaken course work during M.Phil/ LL.M. shall be admitted to the programme directly without having to undergo an entrance test.
- (iii) For remaining seats in each department, all other applicant shall have to appear for an entrance test, additional weightage shall be given to the following applicants:

Entrance Test

- (i) The written component of the entrance test shall carry 80% of the total marks.
- (ii) The interview and discussion on the research proposal of the candidate with the departmental council / committee shall constitute 20% of the total marks.

Provided that in addition to the minimum qualification as prescribed under Ordinance 1.4, the eligibility conditions for admission to the following Ph.D. courses shall be as under:-

- I. **Tourism Administration:** For Ph.D. Tourism Administration and allied subjects for admission to Ph.D. shall be History, Geography, Sociology, Management, Anthropology, Economics and Commerce.
- II. **Biotechnology:** For Ph.D. in Biotechnology, the qualification for enrolment / registration / admission shall be Masters degree in Biotechnology / Microbiology / Biochemistry / Molecular Biology/Food Technology / Fermentation Technology / Agriculture Biotechnology and any other field of Life Sciences / Physical Sciences / Engineering and Technology / Pharmacy / Medical Sciences with 55% marks (50% marks in case of SC / ST).
- III. **Computer Science:** For Ph.D. in Computer Science: M. Tech. (Computer Science and Engineering / IT / Software Engineering / Information System / Computer Science /Computer Applications/Computer Engineering/ Computer Technology) with at least 55% marks (50% for SC /ST).

OR

MCA with at least 55% marks (with at least 50% for SC /ST) with at least one year working experience.

OR

M.Sc. (Computer Science / IT / Software Engineering/Computer Applications / Information System) with at least 55% marks (with at least 50% for SC /ST) with at least two years working experience.

Other criteria will remain same as per the H.P. University rules for Ph.D.

- IV. **Business Administration:** For Ph.D. in Management Studies, the basic qualification for registration / admission shall be Master's degree in Business Administration / Management Studies / International Business Management / Finance and Control / Personal Management / Tourism Administration / Economics / Public Administration / Psychology / Commerce / Computer Application / Information Technology /

Professionals with executive experience of 3 years or more will get 10% weightage of the marks scored in the entrance test for admission to Ph.D. For this purpose only those executives working in Government Organizations, autonomous statutory Corporations or Boards, Public or Private Sector Companies, registered as per the Companies Act would get this weightage.

V.Deendayal Upadhaya Chair: The minimum qualifications for admission to Ph.D. course in Deendayal Upadhaya Studies shall be Master Degree in any stream/faculty with minimum 55% marks (50% for SC/ST).

16.13 (a)(i) The minimum duration for the Ph.D. degree shall be three years of regular research work(two years in case of scholars who have previously obtained M.Phil. This is to be certified by the Supervisor and Chairman of the Department).

(ii) There shall be a minimum residency requirement of twelve months over the entire duration of the Ph.D. programme to be certified by the Supervisor and the Chairperson. This shall be in addition to the six months period of course work required for those candidates who have not done this course work at the M.Phil. level.

(b) The thesis must be submitted within five years of the registration, after which period the registration shall stand cancelled, but the candidate may be allowed to register himself again with some other subject, or in exceptional circumstances, such as prolonged illness, extending over several years, or exigencies of military service, on the same subject; provided that the Pro-Vice Chancellor/. Vice-Chancellor may condone delay upto two years with a fee of Rs. 10,000/- for submission of thesis on the recommendations of the Supervisor.

16.14 A thesis for the Ph.D. degree shall fulfil the following requirements:

- (a) It must consist of the candidate's own account of the research work done by him.
- (b) the greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done after the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree; and in the case of a candidate who has been allowed to continue with the research project/dissertation which was the basis of his thesis for the M.Phil or the LL.M examination, after his registration for the M.Phil. or the LL.M degree as the case may be.
- (c) it must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality shown by discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

- (d) its literary presentation must be satisfactory and it must be suitable for publication either as submitted or in abridged or modified form; and
- (e) it should not substantially be the same, as the one which the candidate may have already submitted for any other degree or for a degree of another University.

Provided that:-

- (i) A candidate may incorporate in his thesis contents of any work which he may have published on the subject;
- (ii) edited texts of calendars of unpublished manuscripts, critical-editions from original manuscripts of old text, records or documents, when accompanied by adequate introductions and critical apparatus, shall be given the same recognition as original dissertation on Arts or Science subjects and for the award of the Doctorate degree it shall be regarded as equally worth consideration;
- (iii) the candidate may submit in support of his thesis any printed contribution for the advancement of his subject which may be published independently or conjointly. In the latter case, the candidate shall indicate specifically his personal contribution to the conjoint work, duly certified by the supervisor.

16.15 The candidate shall submit four copies of the thesis either type-written or printed, accompanied by a certificate from his supervisor stating that the thesis represents the original work of the candidate and is worthy of consideration for the award of Ph.D. degree.

However, if a candidate is working under the supervision of more than one Supervisor, the certificate of one Supervisor/Co-supervisor will be sufficient if the other supervisor refuses to sign the certificate for any reason:

16.16 The thesis shall be written in English or in a language approved by the Research Degree Committee.

16.17 The thesis of Ph.D. shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor from the panel of six or more experts drawn by the R.D.C. in the subject concerned.

16.18 Each examiner shall separately evaluate the thesis and shall recommend; either that the thesis be accepted for the award of Ph.D. degree; or that the candidate be required to re-submit his/her thesis in a revised and improved form;

or

that the thesis be rejected.

16.19 (1) The reports of the examiners will be placed before a committee consisting of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Department concerned and the Supervisor of the candidate or any other person nominated by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor in place of the supervisor in exceptional circumstances. If it is found that both the examiners have recommended that the thesis be accepted for the award of Ph.D. Degree, the candidate shall be called for an oral test to be conducted by two examiners one of whom shall ordinarily be the supervisor of the candidate or the person nominated by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor who may recommend the acceptance of the thesis for the award of Ph.D. Degree. The object of the oral test shall be to find out whether the thesis of the original work of the candidate and if the examiners, comes to the conclusion that the thesis is not the work of the candidate, they shall recommend its rejection.

Provided that when the external examiner/ evaluator by reasons of illness or absence for any other cause is unable to conduct the oral test of the candidate, his / her substitute, in exceptional circumstance could be appointed by the Pro Vice-Chancellor/ Vice-Chancellor.

(2) If the examiners ask for clarification on some points on the thesis or recommend its re-submission with necessary changes, then the candidate shall be asked to do the needful, and on receipt of the required clarification/ corrected thesis the same shall be submitted to the concerned examiner(s).

(3) If one of the examiners recommends that the thesis be rejected then the thesis shall be referred to the third examiner whose recommendations shall be final and further necessary action shall be taken accordingly.

16.20 The report of the oral examination referred to in paragraph 16.19 shall be placed before the Executive Council only when the thesis is recommended for the award of the degree of Ph.D.

16.21 The Controller of Examinations shall notify the result after the formal approval of the Executive Council.

16.22 A candidate who is required to re-submit his thesis, can do so only once. He may do so not earlier than three months and not later than eighteen months of the intimation of the decision of the University to him.

16.23 The re-submitted thesis shall be examined by the same examiners, who assessed the original thesis, unless all or any of them are unable or unwilling to do so.

16.24 A candidate whose thesis is rejected, shall not be registered again for the Ph.D. degree with the same subject.

16.25. A copy of every thesis approved for the award of Ph.D. degree shall be retained in the University Library and the Library of the concerned Department of Studies or the Research Institute where the candidate worked.

16.26. Every candidate shall give an undertaking that he will not, without the permission of the University, publish his thesis except in parts to be published in scholarly journals. If permission is granted by the University to publish the thesis the candidate shall supply to the Controller of Examinations three copies of the published thesis, one copy of which will be placed in the University Department concerned and two copies in the University library.

DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT)
IN THE FACULTIES OF LANGUAGES, PERFORMING & VISUAL ARTS, SOCIAL
SCIENCES, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES AND EDUCATION

17.1 A person supplicating for the award of the degree of Doctor of Literature (D.Lit) in the Faculties of Languages, Performing & Visual Arts, Social Sciences, Commerce and Management Studies and Education shall apply to the Registrar accompanied by the fee as may be prescribed by the Executive Council from time to time. The application shall be accompanied by:-

- (i) four copies of the published and un-published work of candidate, which is to be considered for the award of degree.
- (ii) a statment in not more than five thousand words indicating in what respect the work of the candidate makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject.
- (iii) a copy each of the candidate's other publications, if any and
- (iv) a certificate from the candidate showing that the work submitted by him for the award of the degree has been produced by him independently and has not been at any time submitted for consideration to any other University for the award of a degree.

17.2. The candidate's work shall be placed before the Research Degree committee referred to in Paragraphs 16.7 of Chapter XVI, and if the Research Degree committee is of the opinion that the work makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject, it shall recommend to the Vice-Chancellor to appoint three examiners, who shall be specialists of international repute in the subject.

17.3 A copy of work of the candidate shall be referred to each of the three examiners separately and if all the three examiners unanimously acclaim his work to be a distinct and substantial contribution to learning, and recommend the award of the degree, the Executive Council shall order the award of the degree, of Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)

17.4 The Controller of Examinations shall notify the result in accordance with the decision of Executive Council.

17.5 Two copies of every work approved for the award of the degree shall be retained in the University Library, and one copy shall be placed in the University Department concerned.

17.6 A candidate, whose work is rejected, shall not be permitted to apply a second time for the award to the degree.

CHAPTER XVIII**DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (D.Sc.)
IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE**

18.1 A person supplicating for the award of the degree of Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) in the Faculty of Science shall apply to the Registrar accompanied by the prescribed fee. The application shall be accompanied by:

(i) four copies of the published and unpublished work of the candidate, which is to be considered for the award of the degree;

(ii) a statement in not more than five thousand words, indicating in what respect the work of the candidate makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(iii) a copy each of the candidates other publications, if any; and

(iv) a certificate from the candidate, showing that the work submitted by him for the award of the degree has been produced by him independently and has not been at any time submitted for consideration to any other University for the award of a degree.

18.2 The candidates work shall be placed before the Research Degree Committee referred to in Paragraph 16.7 of Chapter XVI in the case of application for the award of the degree in the Faculty of Science and if they are of the opinion that the work makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject they shall recommend to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-Chancellor to appoint three examiners, who shall be specialists of international repute in the subject.

18.3 A copy of the work of the candidate shall be referred to each of the three examiners separately and if the three examiners unanimously acclaim his work to be a distinct and substantial contribution to learning, and recommend the award of the degree, the Executive Council shall order the award of the degree of Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

18.4 The Controller of Examinations shall notify the result in accordance with the decision of the Executive Council.

18.5 Two copies of every work approved for the award of the degree shall be retained in the University Library, and one copy shall be placed in the University Department concerned.

18.6 A candidate, whose work is rejected, shall not be permitted to apply a second time for the award of the degree.

CHAPTER XIX**DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.)
IN THE FACULTY OF LAW**

19.1 A person supplicating for the award of the degree of Doctor of laws (LL.D.) in the Faculty of laws shall apply to the Controller of Examinations in the prescribed form accompanied by the prescribed fee. The application shall be accompanied by:-

- (i) four copies of the published and unpublished work of the candidate, which is to be considered for the award of the degree;
- (ii) a statement in not more than five thousand words, indicating in what respect the work of the candidate makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject;
- (iii) a copy each of the candidate's other publication, if any; and
- (iv) a certificate from the candidate showing that the work submitted by him for the award of the degree has been produced by him independently and has not been at any time submitted for consideration to any other University for the award of a degree.

19.2 The candidate's work shall be placed before the Research Degree committee referred to in paragraph 16.7 of Chapter XVI, and if the Research Degree Committee is of the opinion that the work makes a distinct and substantial contribution to the knowledge of the subject, it shall recommend to the Vice-Chancellor to appoint three examiners, who shall be specialists of international repute in the subject.

19.3 A copy of the work of the candidate shall be referred to each of the three examiners separately and if all the three examiners unanimously acclaim his work to be a distinct and substantial contribution to learning, and recommend award of the degree, the Executive Council shall order the award of the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)

19.4 The Controller of Examinations shall notify the result in accordance with the decision of the Executive Council.

19.5 Two copies of every work approved for the award of the degree shall be retained in the University Library, and one copy shall be placed in the University Department concerned.

19.6 A candidate, whose work is rejected, shall not be permitted to apply a second time for the award of the degree.

CHAPTER-XX**EQUIVALENCE OF EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER
UNIVERSITIES**

20.1 The equivalence of an examination of any board or institution or institute or deemed University or University established by law in India or of a Foreign University or of any other examination with a corresponding examination of the University with or without any condition, shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor on the advice of Equivalence Committee consisting of Deans of all Faculties with the Dean of Studies as the convener.

20.2 The Equivalence Committee may co-opt such additional member or members as may be necessary to determine the equivalence of a particular examination.

20.3 The Equivalence committee shall lay down the procedure to be followed at its meetings and the number of members required to form the quorum.
